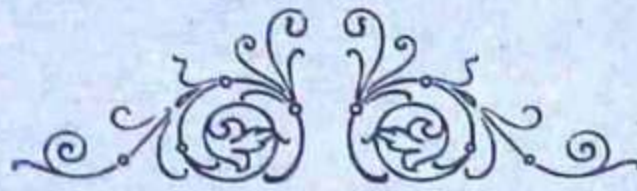
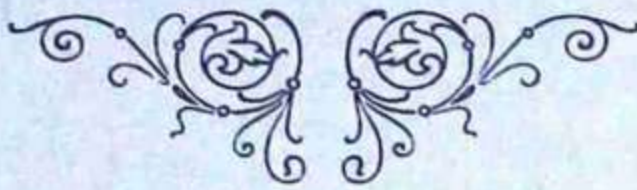


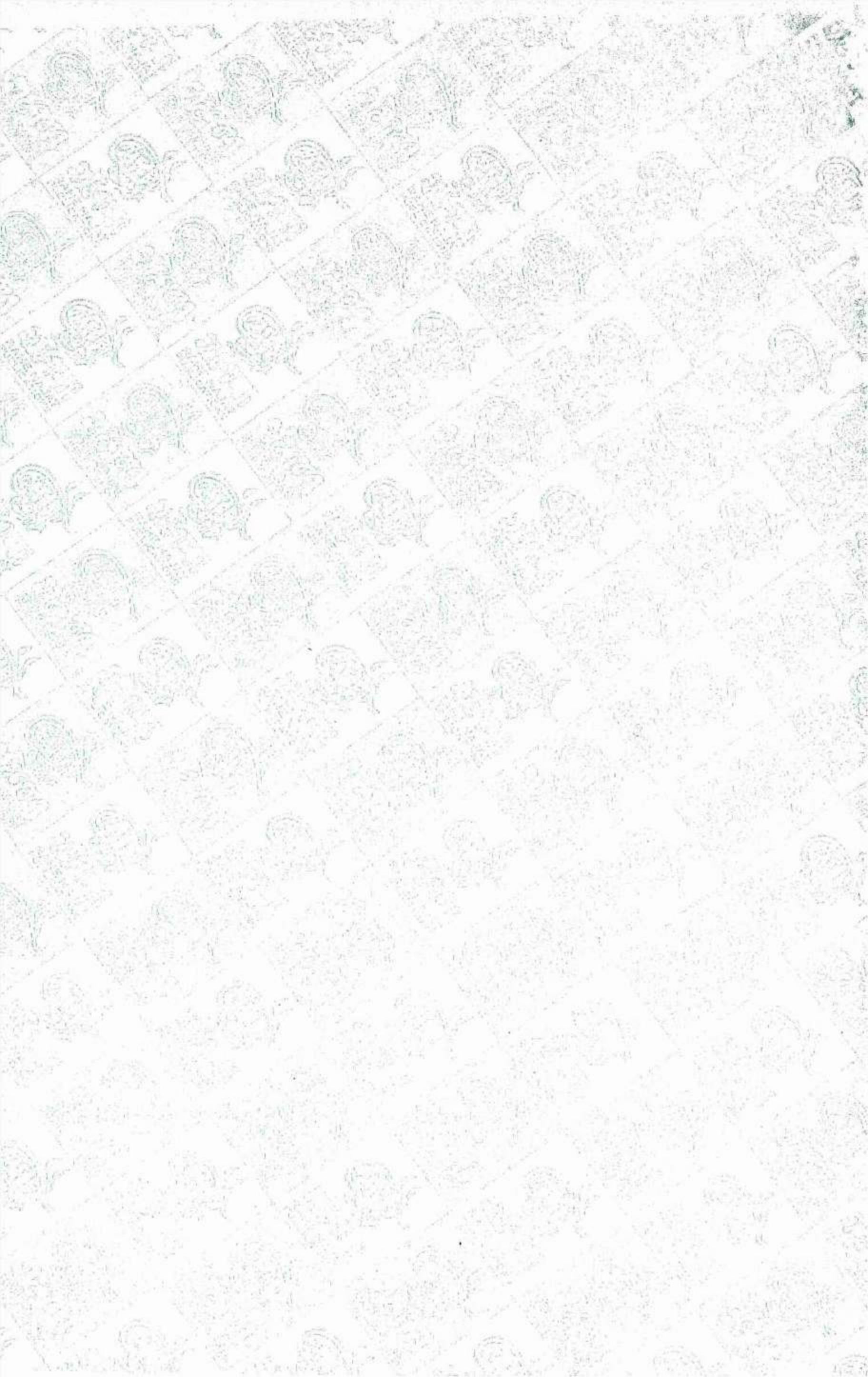
TOHFAT-UL-AWAAM

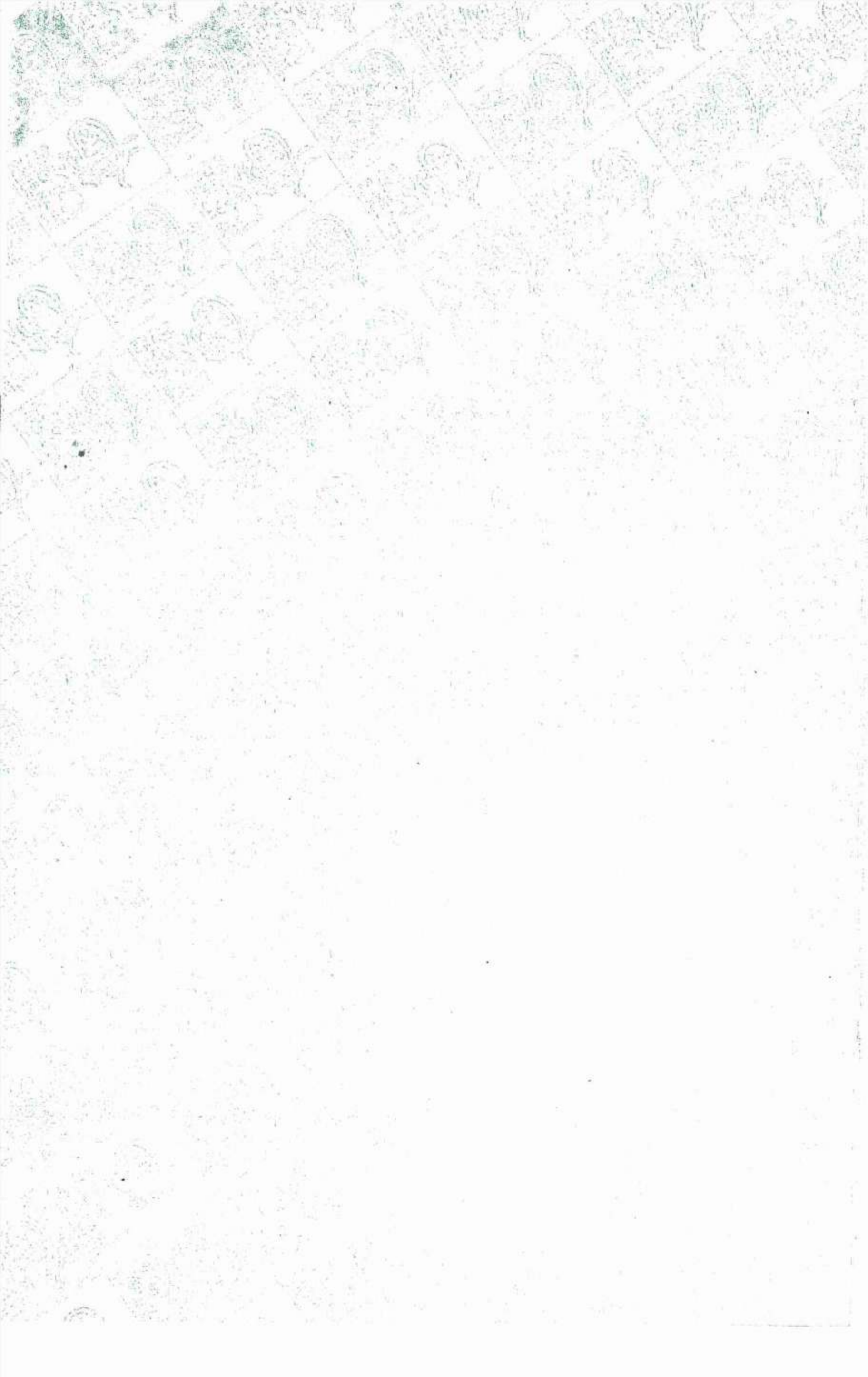


ALLAMA GHULAM-E-ALI HAJI NAJI (A.M.)



RAHE NAJAT PUBLICATIONS
KARACHI - PAKISTAN
PH: (92-21) 2212582



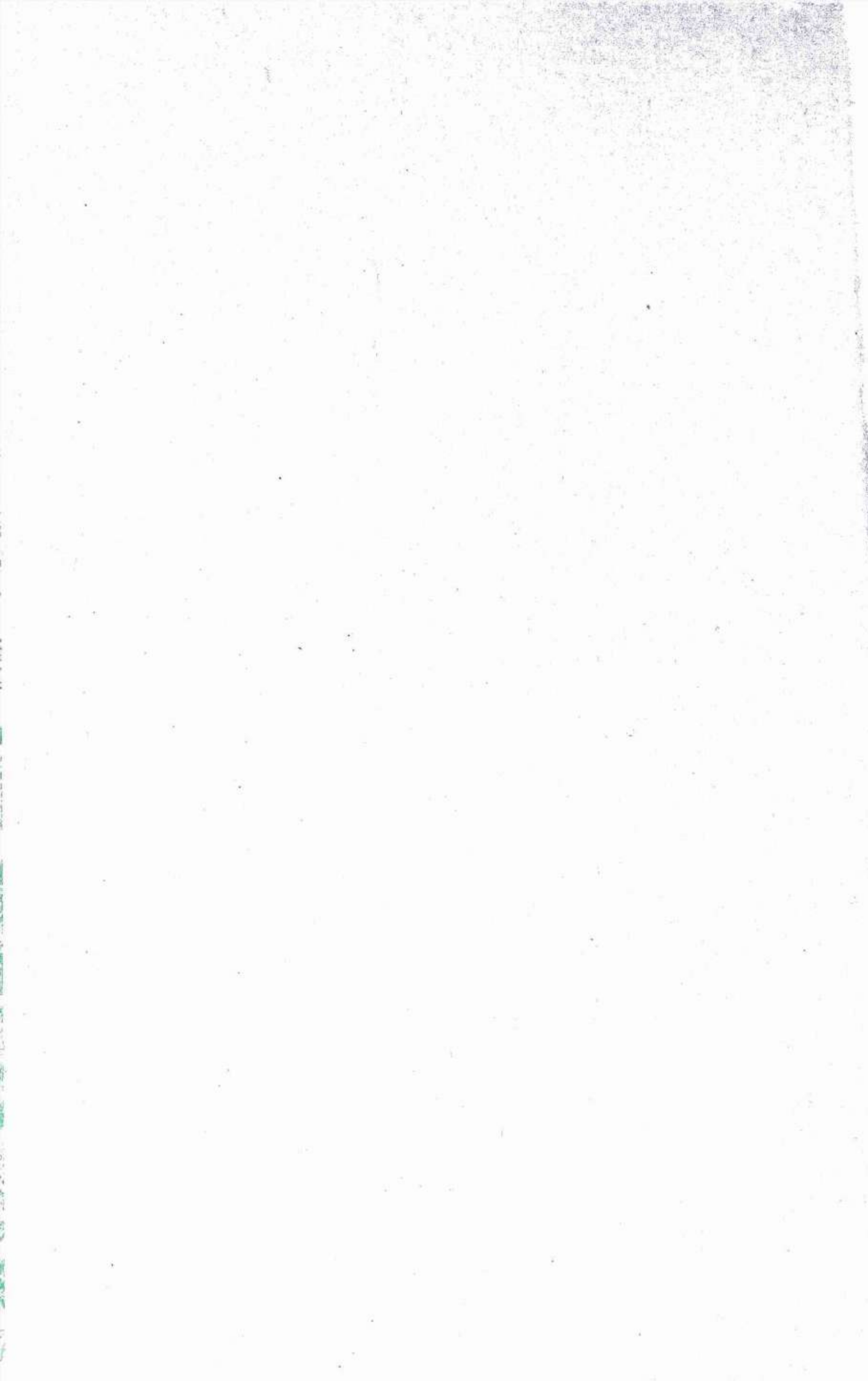


20/08/03

**Please receive Sur-e-Fateha
For the departed soul**

1. KARAMALI FAZAL
2. KHATIJABAI KHIMJI
3. FAQIR MOHD. KARAMALI
4. MUKHTARALI MOHD. KHIMJI
5. NAJMABANOO HASANALI

**Imam Khomeini Library
Karachi**



TOHFAT-UL-AWAAM



ALLAMA GHULAM-E-ALI HAJI NAJI (A.M.)



RAHE NAJAT PUBLICATIONS
KARACHI - PAKISTAN
PH: (92-21) 2212582



FOREWORD

"The scum disappears like cast out froth, while that which is good for mankind remains on earth." Quran 13:17.

This year, Rahe Najat publication has entered its hundredth year, having set an unparalleled record, in the history of Islamic periodicals and books published from the sub continent. Not that these hundred years were smooth and easy-going, because Rahe Najat has braved all the tumultuous days of financial dearth caused by usual indifference and the adverse situation.

Rahe Najat publications were extensively read in our Gujrati speaking communities of Indo Pak gaining amazing popularity among non-Muslim readers also. Now with the changing times, Rahe Najat has taken a further step by providing these publications in English language, besides Gujrati.

We request the readers to very kindly recite Surah Fateha as Hadiya for the soul of Haji Naji.

Alhaj Kazimali Kausari

Haydari Printers, Karachi.

ALIF INTERNATIONAL

109 KINGS AVENUE

WATFORD, HERTS WD1 7SB

TEL: 09123 240844

FAX: 01923 237722 - ENGLAND

INDEX

Page

Auspicious Du'a	1
Dua after Wajib prayers	2
Hadis e Kisa'a	6
Most effective Dua	11
Daily Naqsh	13
Short supplications	21
Namaaz Qunoot	23
Aal e Imran - verses	25
Yaman azharal Jameel	26
Surah Hamd, Ikhlaas, Yaseen, Mulk, Muzammil and Rahamaan	27
Ayatal Kursi, Shahadat, Mulk Verses and short surah	41
Collection of Doa	47
Amal of 8 verses of Surah Hajj	55
99 attributes of Allah	58
About Ism e Aazam	62
Nine selected verses	64
Namaaz e Aayaat	66
Dua - Shaabaan 15:h	67
Naad e Ali (Major)	68

Gems of Dua	69
Brief Ziarat after Majalis	71
Aamaal - Shab e Qadra	72
Aamaal - Eid night and Eid Namaaz	77
Merits of Ziarat	83
Ziarat - Madina e Munawwar,	85
- Janab e Fatemah AS	87
- at Jannat ul Baqee'a	89
- Hazrat Ali AS	91
- Hazrat Adam & Nooh AS	95
- Janab Mukhtar	97
- Imam Husain AS	98
- Janab Ali Akber & martyrs	102
- Habib Ibne Mazahir	103
- Hazrat Abbas AS	104
- Imamzada	108
- Kazmain	109
- J. Salman & Sons of Muslim AS	111
- Total Saamaraah	113
- Imam Raza AS	121
- Janab Maasoom e Qum	123
Fateha - Eminent persons	124
Ziarat - Shah Abdul Azeem.	126

Grand Consolidated Ziarat	129
Ziarat Aashura	141
Ziarat Arba'een	154
Ziarat - Janab e Zainab AS	158
Namaaz e Wahashat	161
Dua e Semaat with translation	161
Jawshan e Kabeer	173
Miracles of Janab e Sayyeda AS	207
Thursday night Fateha - Hazrat Ali	217
All about Hajj	224
Ziarat - J. Abdul Manaaf, A. Muttalib,	
- J. Abu Taakub, J. Aamenaa	267
- J. Khadija, J. Hoor, Abdullah AS	272
Aamaal - Shaabaaan 15th	278
Dua e Komel	284
Namaaz e Shab	295
Dua e Mashlool	300
Durood e Toosi	310
Dua e Meraaj	335
Aamaal - 27th Rajab	337
Dua e Noor	339
Namaaz	346

* * * * *

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

MOST AUSPICIOUS DO'A

It is narrated that when our beloved Holy Prophet (SAW) was taken on Me'raj, an angel was praising Almighty Allah in various ways.

The angel desired to know from Allah, if any of His righteous servants was praising Him more. Allah, the Praised One revealed him that one of His servant on earth praised Him more. Allah also permitted the angel to see and hear him. The angel then descended and heard Allah's servant reciting this Do'a after his Prayers:

SUBHAN-AL-LAHE KULLA'MA SABBAAH-AL-LAHO SHAI'OON VA KAMA YOHIBB-UL-LAHO AYN YO-SABBAAH VA KAMA HOV-AH-LOHOO VA KAMA YAM-BAGI LE-KARAME VAJ-HEHI VA-IZZE JALALEHI, VAL-HAMDO-LILLAHE KOOLLAMA. HAMEDAL-LAHO SHAI'OON, VA-KAMA YOHIBB-UL-LAHO. AYN YOHMAD VA KAMA HOV-AH-LOHOO, VA KAMA YAM-BAGI LE-KARAME VAJ-HEHI VA-IZZE JALALEHI, VA LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO KOOLLAMA HAL-LAL-LAH SHAI'OON, VA KAMA YOHIBB-UL-LAHO AYN YOHAL-LAL VA KAMA HOV-AH-LOHOO, VA KAMA YAMBAGI LE-KARAME VAJ-HEHI VA-IZZE JALALEHI VALLAHO AKBARO KOOLLAMA KABBARALLAH SHAI'OON, VA KAMA YOHIBB-UL-LAHO AYN YOKABBAR, VA KAMA HOV-AH-LOHOO VA KAMA YAMBAGI LE-KARAME VAJ-HEHI VA-IZZE JALALEHI, SUBHAN-AL-LAHE VAL HAMDO-LILLAHE VA LA-

ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO VALLAHO AKBARO, ALA KOOLLE NE'A MATEEN AN-AM BEHA ALAYYA VA ALA KOOLLE AH'DEEN MIN KHALQEHI MIM-MAN KANA AV YAKOONO ALA YAVMIL QAYAMATE, ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA ANTO SALLE ALA MOHAMMAD, VA-AALEY MOHAMMAD VA AS'ALOKA MIN KHAIRE MAARJOO WA KHAIRE MAA LA ARJOO VA A'OOZO BEKA MIN SHARRE MA AHZARO VA MIN SHARRE MA LA AHZARO.

DO'A AFTER MORNING PRAYER

It has been narrated that on recitation of this Do'a after, morning prayers, legitimate desires are fulfilled:

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

BISMILLAHE VA-BILLAHE VA SALLAL-LAHO ALA MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHI VA'O FAVVEZO AMRI ILAL-LAHE INNAL-LAH BASEERUM BIL- EBAD, FAVQA-HULLAHO SAYYE-ATAY MA MAKAROO LA ILAHA ILLA-ANTA SUBHANAKA INNI KUNTO MINAZ-ZAALEMEEN, FAS-TAJBNA-LAHO VA NAJJAY-NAHO MINAL GHAMMAY VA KAZALEKA NUNJIL MOMINEEN. HASBO-NALLAHO VA NEAMA VAKEEL, F'ANQALABOO BE-NE'A MATEEN MIN-AL-LAHE VA FAZALIL-LAM- YAM-SAS-HOOM SOO'OON MASHA-LLAHO LA HAVLA VALA QOOV-VATA ILLA BILLAHE, MASHALLAHO LA MASHA-AN-NASO, MASHALLAHO VA-IN KAREHAN- NASO, HASBE-YAR-RABBO MINAL MARBOBEEN. HASBE-YAL-KHALEQO MINAL MAKHLOOQEEN. HASBE-YAR-RAZEQO MINAL

MARZOOQEEN. HASBE-YAL-LAHO RABB-UL-ALAMEEN. HASBI MAN-HOV HASBI, HASBI MAL-LAM YAZAL HASBI. HASBI MAN KANA MOOZ KUNTO HASBI, LAM YAZAL HASBI. HASBE-YAL-LAHO, LA ILAHA ILLA HOVA ALAIHE. TAVAK-KALTO VA HOVA RABBUL ARSHIL AZEEM.

DO'A AFTER ZOHAR PRAYERS

LA ILAHA ILLA-HUL AZEEMUL HALEEM, LA ILAHA ILLAHO RABBUL ARSHIL KAREEM, AL-HAMDO LILLAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN, ALLAHOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA MUJEBATE RAHAMATEK, VA AZA'A'E-MAY MAGHFERATEK, VAL GHANIMAT MIN KOOLE BIR-RIN, VAS SALAMAT MIN KOOLLE ISMIN, ALLAHOMMA, LA TAD-ALI ZAMBAN ILLA GHAFAR-TAHOO, VALA KARBAN ILLA KASHAF-TAHOO, VALA HAMMAN ILLA FARRAJ-TAHOO, VALA SOOQ-MAN ILLA SHAFAI-TAHOO, VA-LA AYBAN ILLA SATAR-RAHOO, VA-LA RIZQAN ILLA BASAT-TAHOO, VA-LA KHAVFAN ILLA AAMAN-TAHOO, VA-LA SOO'AN ILLA SARRAF-TAHOO, VA-LA HAJATAN HEI LAKA REZAN VA LAI FEE HA SALAAHOON, ILLA QAZAY-TAHA YA ARHAMAR RAHEMEEN, AMEEN, RABBIL AALEMEEN.

DO'A AFTER ASR PRAYERS

SUBHAN'ALLAHE VAL-HAMDO LILLAHE VA LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO, VALLAHO AKBAR, VA LAHAV-LA VALA QUV-VATA ILLA BILLAHIL, ALI-YIL AZEEM SUBHA'NALLAHE BIL

GODOOV-VE Val-ASAALE, SUBHAN'NALLAHE
 BIL ASHIYYE VAL IBKARE, SUBHA'LLAHE, HIN
 TUMSOON VA HIN TUSBE-HOON VA LAHOOL
 HAMDO, FIS-SAMAVATE VAL-ARZE VA ASHI-
 YAN VA HIN TUZHEROON, SUBHA'NA RABBIKA
 RABBIL IZZATE AMMA YASEFOON, VA
 SALAMOON A'LAL MURSALEENA VAL-HAMDO
 LILLAHE, RABBIL A'ALAMEEN, SUB'HANA ZIL-
 MOOL-KE VAL MALAKOOT, SUB'HANA ZIL-IZ-
 ZATE VAL JABAROOT, SUB'HANAL HAYYIL LAZI
 LA YAMOOTO, SUB'HANAL QAAEMEED-DA'EME
 SUB'HANAL HAYYIL QAYYUM, SUB'HANAL
 ALIYYIL A'ALA, SUB'HANAHOO VA TA'AALA,
 SUBBOO-HUN, QUDDUSOON RABBONA VA RAB-
 BUL MALAA'EK-ATE VAR-ROOH, ALLA-HOMMA
 INNI ZAMBI AMSA MUSTAJEERAN BE AFVEK VA
 KHAVFI AMSA MUSTAJEERAN BE-A'MNEK, VA
 FAQREE AMSA MUSTAJEERAN BE-GHENAK, VA
 ZOOLLEE AMSA MUSTAJEERAN BE-IZZEK,
 ALLA-HOMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN VA
 AALE MOHAMMAD, VAGHFIRLI VAR- HIMNI IN-
 NAKA HAMEEDOON MAJEED. ALLA HOMMA
 TAMMA NOOR-AKA FA HADAY'TA, FA LAKAL
 HAMDO VA'AZOM HILMOK FA'AFAVTA FA-
 LAKAL HAMDO, VAJ-HOKA RABBANA AK-
 RAMUL VOJUHE, VAJ-HOKA A'AZAMOOOL JAHE
 VA ATEEYYA-TOK, AFZALAL A'ATTA'EY
 TO'ATA'O, RABBANA FA-TASH-KORO VA- TO'A-
 SO'A FA-TAGHFERO FA-TOJIBUL MOOZ-TAR-
 RAR VA-TAKSHE-FUZ-ZORRE VA-TOONJIMINAL
 KARBE VA TOOGHNIL-FAQIR VA-TASH-FIS-
 SAQEEM, VALA YOJAZI AA'LA'EK AHA-DOON
 YA AR-HAMAR-RAHEMEEN.

DO'A AFTER MAGHRIB PRAYER

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA
 MOOJEBATE RAHEMA-TEK VA A'AZAA'EME
 MAGHFARE-TEK, VAS-SALAMAT MIN KOOLLE
 ISMIN, VAL GHANIMAT MIN KOOLLE BIR-REEN,
 VAN-NAJAAT MIN-AN-NAAR VA MIN KOOLLE
 BALIY- YATEEN VAL FAVZA BIL-JANNATE VAR-
 RIZWANE FEE DAA-RIS-SALAAM, VA JAVARE
 NABIY-YEK MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHI,
 ALAIHE-MOOS-SALAM, ALLA-HOMMA MA BENA
 MIN NE'AMATEEN FA-MINKA, LA ILAHA ILLA
 ANTA, ASTAGH-FEROKA VA A'TOOBO ALAIKA.

DO'A AFTER ISHA'A PRAYERS

It has been narrated by Hazrat Imam Mohammad Baqar (A.S.) that this Do'a if recited after Isha'a prayer, the person shall be safe from thieves for 24 hours.

A'OOZO BE IZZATELLAH, VA A'OOZO BE
 QOODRATELLAH, VA A'OOZO BE MAGH-
 FERATEEL-LAH, VA A'OOZO BE RAHMATILLAH,
 VA A'OOZO BE SULTANILLAHIL-LAZI HOVA ALA
 KOOLLE SHAI'IN QADDER, VA A'OOZO BE
 KARAMILLAHE, VA A'OOZO BE-JAMAEEL-LAHE
 MIN SHARRE KOOLLE JABBAREEN ANID VA
 SHAYTANEEM MARID VA KOOLLE
 MUGHTALEEN VA SAREQEEN, VA AAREZEEN,
 VA MIN SHAR-RIS SAAM-MATE VAL HAAM-
 MATE VAL AAM-MATE VA MIN SHARRE KOLLE
 DAB-BATEEN, SAGHIRATEEN, AV KABIRATEEN
 BE-LAYLIN VA NAHAREEN, VA MIN SHARRE
 FUSSAQIL ARABE VAL AJME VA FUJ-JAREHIM

VA MIN SHARRE FAS-QATIL JINNE VAL INSAY VA
 MIN SHARRE KOOLLE DAB-BATEEN ANTA
 AKHE-ZOON BE NASEY AT-HA INNA RABBI ALA
 SIRATIM MUSTAQEEM.

HADIS-E-KISA'A

One of the blessings of this Do'a is that by offering it one's personal needs are satisfied, prospects of livelihood are brightened, protection from enemy's evil intentions is ensured and sins are pardoned.

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

RO-VAY AN FA'TEMAZ ZAHRA'E
 SALAMOLLAHE ALAIHA ANNHA QA'LAT DAK-
 HALA ALAIYYA ABI RASOO LULLAHE SAL-
 LALLHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI FEE BA'ZEL
 AYYA'ME. FA QA'LA: ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA
 FATIMATO FA QOLTO: ALAIKASSALAMO, QALA
 "INNI AJIDO FEE BADANI ZO'FAN." FA QOLTO
 "LAHU OIEZUKA BILLAHE YA ABATA'HO
 MINAZ. ZA'FE" FA QALA "YA FATIMATO EETENI
 BILKISA'IL YAMA'NI FA GHATEENI BEHI." FA
 A'TAITUHHU BIL KISA'IL YAMA'NI FA GHAT-
 TAITUHU BEHI, WA SIRTU ANZURO ELAIHE WA
 IZA WAJHOHOO YATLAA LAOU KA ANNAHUL
 BADRO FEE LAILATE TAMA'MEHI WA
 KAMALEHI. FAMA KA'NAT ILLA SA'ATAN WA
 IZA BE-WALADIYAL HASANE QAD AQBALA WA
 QALA:" ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA UMMAHO." FA
 QULTO: "WA ALAIKASSALAMO YA QURRATE
 AINI WA SAMARATA FOA'DI." FA QA'LA: "YA UM-
 MAHO, INNI ASHUMMO INDAKE RA'EHATAN

TAIYYEBETAN KA AN NAHA RAE-HATO JADDI
 RASOOLILLAHE. SALLALLAHO VA AALEHI FA
 QOLTO: "NA'AM INNA JADDAKA TAHTAL KISA'E."
 FA AQBALA HASANO NAHWAL KISA'E WA QALA:
 "ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA JADDAHO YA
 RASOOLILLAHE. ATA'ZANO LEE AN ADKHULA
 MAAKA TAHTAL KISA'E? FA QALA: "WA
 ALAIKUSSALAMO YA WALADI WA YA SA'HEBA
 HAUZI, QAD AZINTO LAKA FA DAKHLA MAA'HO
 TAHTAL KISA'E. FAMA KANAT ILLA SA'ATAN WA
 IZA BE WALADIYAL HUSAINE QAD AQBALA WA
 QALA: "ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA UMMAHO." FA
 QOLTO: "WA ALAIKOSSALAMO YA WALADI WA
 YA QURRATA AINI WA SAMARATO FOA'DI-FA
 QA'LA: "LEE YA UMMAHO INNI ASHUMMO IN-
 DAKA RAE-HATAN TAIYY-BATAN KA-ANNAHA
 RAE-HATO JADDI RASOOLILLAHE." FA
 QOLTO: "NA'AM INNA JADDAKA WA AKHA'KA
 TAHTAL KISA'E" FADANAL HUSAINO NAHWAL
 KISA'E, WA QALA: "ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA JAD-
 DAHO, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA MANIKHTAR-
 HULLAHO, ATA'ZANO LEE AKOONA MAAKUMA
 TAHTAL KISA'E?" FA QALA: "WA ALAIKAS-
 SALAMO YA WALADI, WA YA SHAFEA' UMMATI,
 QAD AZINTO LAKA." FA DAKHALA MA'HUMA
 TAHTAL KISA'E. FA AQBALA INDA ZAALEKA
 ABULHASANE ALIYYEBNU ABEE TAALEBIN, WA
 QA'LA: "ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE
 RASOOLILLAHE." FA QOLTO: " WA ALAIKAS-
 SALAMO YA ABAL HASANE WA YA AMEERAL
 MOMINEEN." FA QA'LA: " YA FATEMATO, INNI
 ASHUMMO INDAKA RAE-HATAN TAIYYEBATAN

KA ANNAHA RAE-HATO AKHI WABNE AMMI RASOOLILLAHE." FA QOLTO:"NA'AM HA HOWA MAA' WALADAIKA TAHTAL KISA'E." FA AQBALA ALIYYUN NAHWAL KISA'E, WA QA'LA: "ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA RASOOLILLAHE, ATAZANU LEE AN AKOONA MAAKUM TAHTAL KISA'E?" FA QA'LA "WA ALAIKASSALAMO YA AKHI, WA YA WASIYYI WA KHALIFATI, WA SA'HEBA LEWA'E QAD AZINTO LAKA." FA DAKHALA ALIYYUM TAHTAL KISA'E. SUMMA ATAITO NAHWAL KISA'E WA QULTO:"ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ABATAAHU, YA RASOOLILLAHE, ATA ZANU LEE AN AKOONA MAA'KUM TAHTAL KISA'E?" FA QALA: "WA ALAKIS-SALAMO YA BINTI WA YA BAZA'TI, QAD AZINTO LAKE." FA DAKHALTO TAHTAL KISA'E.

FA LAMMAK TAMALNA JAMEE'AN TAHTAL KISA'E, AKHAZA ABI RASOOLILLAHE BETARAFAYIL KISA'E, WA AUMAA BE YADEHIL YUMNA ELAS-SAMAAE,' WA QALA:

ALLA-HOMMA INNA HAAOLAE AHLU BAITI, WA KHA'S SATEE, WA HAA'MMATEE LAHMUM LAHMI, WA DAMHUHUM DAMI YU'LIMUNI MA YU'LIMUHUM, WA YAHZUNNI MA YAHZUNUHUM, ANNA HARBUN LIMAN HAARA BUHUM, WA SILMUN LIMAN SALAMAHUM, WA ADUWWUN LIMAN A'DAHUM, WA MOHIB-BUN LIMAN AHABBAHUM, INNAHUM MINNI WA ANA MINHUM, FAJ-A'AL SALAWA'TE- KA, WA BARA-KATEKA, WA RAHMATEKA, WA GHUFRA'NAKA, WA RIZWA'NAKA

ALAYYA, WA ALAIHIM; WA AZHIB ANHUMUR-RIJSA WA TAHHIR HUM TATHEERA."

FA QA'LALLAHU AZZA WA JALLA:

"YA MALA'E-KATI WA YA SUKKA'NA SAMA'AWA'TI, INNI MA KHALQTO SAMA'AN, MABNIYYATAN WALA ARZAN MAIYYATAN WALA QAMRAN MUNIRAN, WALA SHAMSAN MUZIATAN, WALA FALAKAN YADOORO WALA BAHRAN YAJRI, WALA FULKAN YASRI, ILA FEE MAHABBATE HAAO LAE KHAMSATIL LAZEEN HUM TAHTAL KISA'E."

FA QALA, AMEENO JIBRAEELO:

"YA RABBE, WA MAN TAHTAL KISA'E? FA QA'LA AZZAWA JALLO:"HUM AHLU BAITIN NUBUWWATE, MA'DENUR-RISALATE HUM FATEMATO WA ABOOHA WA BA'ALUHA WA BANOoha"

FA QALA JIBRAEELO:"YA RABBE, ATA'ZANU LEE AN AHBETA ELAL ARZE LE-AKOONA MAAHUM SA'DESAN?"

FA QA'LALLAHU:"NA'AM, QAD AZINTO LAKA"

FAHABATAL AMEENO JIBRAEELO, WA AKBAL NAHVAL KESA'E WA QA'LAS-SALAMO ALAIKA YA RASOOLALLAH'E AL-ALIYYUL AA'LA YAQ RAUKAS-SALAMA, WA KHUSSUKA BIT-TAHIYYATE WAL IKRAME. WA YAQOOLO LAKA WA IZZATI WA JALA'LI INNI MA KHALAQ-TU SAMA'AN MABNIYYATAN WALA ARZAN

MAD-HIYYATAN WALA QAMRAN MUNEERAN
 WALA SHAMSAN MUZI-ATAN WALA FALAKAN
 YADOORO WALA BAHRAN YAJRI WALA FULKAN
 YASRI ILLA LE- AJLEKUM WA MAHABBATEKUM
 WA QAD AZENA LEE AN AD-KHULA MAAKUM
 FA- HAL TAAZANU YA RASOOLALLAHE ? FA
 QA'LA RASOOLALLAHE "WA ALAIKAS- SALAMO
 YA AMEENA WAH YILLAHE INNAHU; NA'AM,
 QAD AZINTO LAKA." FA DAKHALA JIBRAEELO
 MAANA TAHTAL KISA'E, FA QA'LA LE-ABI: "IN-
 NALLAHA QAD AUHA ELAIKUM YA'QOOLO:

'INNAMA YUREEDUL-LAHO, LE YUZ-HIBA
 AN-KUMUR-RIJSA AHLAL-BAITE, WA YU TAH-
 HIRA KUM TATHEERAN.' (Quran 33:33)

FA QA'LA ALIYYUN LE-ABI "YA RASOOLAL-
 LAHE, AKHBIRNI MA'LE JULOOSINA HA'ZA TAH-
 TAL KISA'E MINAL FAZLE INDALLAHE." FA
 QA'LAN- NABIYYU SALLALLAHU ALAIHE "WA
 ALAEHI WAL-LAZI BAA'SANI BIL HAQQE
 NABIYYAN WAS TAFANI BIR-RISALATE
 NAJIYYANMA ZUKERA KHABARUNA HA'ZA FEE
 MAHFILIN MIN MAHAFIL AHLIL ARZE, WA
 FEEHE JAM'UN MIN SHEEA'TEENAS WA MUHIB-
 BEENA ILLA WA NAZALT ALAI-HIMUR-RAH-
 MATU, WA HAFAT BE-HIMUL MALAI-KATU
 WAS TAGH-FARAT LAHUM ELA AN YATAFAR-
 RAQU. FA QA'LA ALIYYUN ALAIHIS-
 SALA'MU:"EZAN WAL-LAHE FUZNA WA FAAZU
 SHEEA'TUNA WA RABBIL-KA'BATE." FA QA'LA
 ABI RASOOLILLAHE SALLAL-LAHU ALAIHE WA
 AALEHI "YA ALIYYU, WAL-LAZI BA'ASANY BIL

HAQQE NABIYYAN WAS TAFANI BIR-RISALATE
NAJIYYANMA ZUKERA KHABARUNA HA'ZA FEE
MAHFELIN MIN MAHAFILE AHLIL ARZE WA
FEEHE JAM'UN MIN SHEEA'TENA WA MUHIB-
BINA WA FEEHIM MAHMOOMUN ILLA WA FAR-
RAJAL LAHU HAM-MAHU; WALA MAGH-
MOOMUN ILLA WA KASHA-FALLAHU GHAM-
MAHU; WALA TA'LIBU HA'JATIN ILLA WA
QAZALLAHU HA'JATAHU."

FA QA'LA ALIYYUN ALAIHISSALAMO:

"IZAN WALLAHE FUZNA WA SUIDNA

WA KAZALEKA SHEEATUNA FA'ZU

WA SUEDO FID-DUNYA WAL

AAKHERATE, WA RABBI KA'BA."

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE AL MOHAMMADIN
WA AA'LE MOHAMMAD.

MOST EFFECTIVE DO'A

As narrated in "ZAINUL MUTTAQEEEN" this
Do'a.

- (a) wards off unpleasant happenings;
- (b) overcomes difficulties;
- (c) enlarges prospects of sustenance;
- (d) attainment of honour and dignity, and
- (e) protection from evil intentions of enemies.

"HAJEE NAJEE" recommends daily offering, be-
cause this Do'a highlights fourteen infallibles

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHEEM

MOHAMMAD-UR-RASOOL-ALLAH SAL-
 LAL-LAHO ALAIHE, VA AALEHI AMAMI VA
 FATEMATO BINTE RASOOLALLAHE, FAVQA
 RA'ASI VA AMIRUL MOAMINEENA ALI-YUBNO,
 ABI TALEBEEN VASIYYO RASOOL-ALLAHE AN
 YAMINI, VAL HASANO VAL HUSAINO VA ALIYUN
 VA MOHAMMADOON, VA JA'AFARON, VA
 MOOSA, VA ALI YUN, VA MOHAMMADOON, VA
 ALIYUN VAL HASNO VAL HOOJ- JATAL MUN-
 TAZERO, MOHAMMADOON SAHEB-UZ-ZAMAN
 AIMMATI SALAVATOLLAHE ALAIHIM AN-
 SHEMALI VA ABU-ZARRIN VA SALAMANO, VA
 MIQDADO, VA HOZAYFATO. VA AMMAR-TO VA
 ASBAHO RASOOL-ALLAHE RAZEYALLAHO AN-
 HOOM MINV-VARAI VAL MALAA'EKATO
 ALAIHE-MUS-SALAM HOVLI, VALLAHO
 TA'AALA SHAANO-HOO VA TAQADDA-SAT
 ASMAA'OHOO VA TAZA-HARAT AALAA'OHOO
 MOHITOON-BI VA HAFEEZI, VA HAFIZEE VAL-
 LAHO MINV-VARAI-HIM MOHIT BAL'HOV
 QURANUM-MAJEED, FEE LAV-HIM-MAHFOOZ,
 FA-ALLAHO KHAIRUN-HAFEZA, VA HOVA AR-
 HAMUR - RAHEMEEN, YA ALI-YO YA ALI - YO,
 YA - ALI - YO, YA ALI YO, YA ALI YO YA ALI YO
 YA ALI YO

SUB'HANALLAHE VAL-HAMDO-LILLAHE
 VA LA ILAHA ILLAL LAHO VALLAHO AKBAR VA
 LA HOVLA VA LA QOOV-VATA ILLA BILLAHIL
 ALI YYIL AZEEM, BE-RABBIL KARIM, VA HOVAL
 ALI-YOON VALI-YOON NADEEMO YA WAHID.

SATURDAY - NAQSH

On Saturdays have a glance at the underneath 'Naqsh'

This shall help you ward off evils; your honour and dignity will be raised.

يا ارحم الراحمين	ان الله	الله	الله	واوون
٧	١٢٢	٧٤	٥٣	١٧٣
١٧	٤	١٢	٤	١٧٣
١٧	١٩	١٧٥ ^٨	٧٥	٤
١٧١	٤	٤٤	١٤	١٨
سور الله	محمد	الا الله	اله	لا

YA GHANIYYO

This should be recited 1060 times after morning prayers, for increase in sustenance

SUNDAY - NAQSH

Glancing this Naqsh on Sundays would keep a person safe from the fire of hell. Complicated works would turn out easier.

انا فتحا	لا فتحا	مينا	يا سيوس	يا فتحا
۱	۱۱۶۱	۹۷	۱۸۱	۲۵۸
۸۷	۷	۲	۵۹۵	ع
ع	۱۷۴	۱۹۲	ع	۵۵۴۵
۲۰۲	ع	ع	۱۴	۱۸
لا	اله	الا لله	محمد	رسول الله

YA FAT-TAHO

By reciting 489 times after morning prayes Allah shall grant you success in all your works.

MONDAY - NAQSH

Glancing this Naqsh on Mondays would keep you safe from the evil intentions of your enemies; you shall also be safe from unforeseen difficulties.

وَأَمَّا الْكُفْرَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
۱۵	۷۱	۸	۱۸۱	۱
۵۵	۱۸۳	۷	ع	۸
۸۶	يا الله	۲۷۲	۱۴	۶
۷۱۴	۱۸۷۴	ع۳	۱۸	۶۲
سور الله	محمد	الا الله	اله	لا

YA LATEEFO

129 times to be recited after morning prayers. Allah shall increase wealth.

TUESDAY - NAQSH

Glancing this Naqsh on Tuesdays would be atonement of your sins. It shall also protect you from maladies.

الذوق	يا خالق	الذوق	يا نور	الذوق
وعو	٨٦	٨٧١	١٨	٩١
لا	٧	٢٦	٧	٥٦٣
٥٦٣	٢	١	٢٢	٢٢
ع٤٤	ع	١٤	ع٥٥	٢٩
رسول الله	محمد	الآله	الله	لا

YA QABEZO

To be recited 1003 times after morning prayers your legitimate desires shall be fulfilled

WEDNESDAY - NAQSH

Glancing this Naqsh on Wednesdays will keep you free from sickness during the month.

يا الله	يا فتاح	يا الله	يا قدير	يا زاق
۱۱	۷۱	۸۸۸	۱۱۸	۹۸
۱۸	۱۸	۷	۳	۳
ع	ع	۲۱	۲۸۲	۳
لا	الله	اللا	محمد	رسول الله

YA MOT'AALE'O

To be recited 541 times.

Allah shall exalt status.

THURSDAY - NAQSH

People shall honour and praise you. You shall also come across unexpected gains if you glance this Naqsh on Thursdays.

يا بديح	يا ورد	يا الله	يا فتاح	يا سبح
١	٢٢	٥٥	٧١	٢٢
٢١	٧	١٣	٣	٢٢
٤	٧	١٣	٣	٣
لا اله	الا	الله	محمد	رسول الله

YA RAZZAQO

Recite 308 times on Thursday after morning prayers for increase in sustenance

FRIDAY - NAQSH

Glance this on Fridays to ward off evil intentions of enemies and for atonement of sins

عليقا	مليقا	انت تعلم	ما في قلوبهم	مليقا
١	٢١٤	ع	٢	١٨
٥٥	٥٥٥	٥٥٧٥	١٢	١٣
٢٤٤	١٥	٥٤	١٢	١٣
٥٥٢٥	٥٢٤	١٣٥	محمد را	اى
لا اله	الا	الله	محمد	رسول الله

YA NOORO

Recite this 256 times after morning prayers for blessings from Allah.

COMMON NAQSH FOR DAILY USE

For atonement of sins; and belssings compared to Ziarat
of the Holy Prophet (S.A.W)

۱۷۱۲	۲۲۱	۲۱۱۴۱	۲۱۱	۷۱۱۸
۲۲۱۴	۱۲۲۲	۱۱۵	۵۴۷	۴۱۸
۱۹۴	۷۲۴۱	۴۳۱	۹۱۱	۱۷۱۱
۱۱۱۹	ص	۱۱۵۹	۵۱۱۹	۹۱۹
۱۸۱	۱۱۳۹	۵۱۲	۱۱۱۱۱۱	۴۲۱۵۶
۱۸	۱۱۴	۱۱۹۹	۱۲۰	۱۱۴۱

YA BAA'E-SO

This may be recited 100 times at bed-time with the hand
on the heart. Allah shall guide the person towards "The
Right Path".

SHORT SUPPLICATIONS

This DO'A has been recommended for recitation before sun-rise and at sunset.

LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO VAH-DA-HOO, LA SHARI-KA LAHOO, LAHUL MULKO VA LAHUL HAMDO, YOHYI VA YOMITO VA HOVA HAYYOON LA YAMOOTO, BE YADEHIL KHAIRO VA HOVA ALA KOOLLE SHAI IN QADEER.

It has been stated in Ahl-e-Bayt Tafsir, that when Bani Israel Demanded water of MOOSA (AS) in the desert, this DO'A was recited:

ILAH BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIN SYYEDIL AMBIYA-E VA BE-HAQQE ALIY-YIN SYYEDIL AV-SE-YAA'E VA BE-HAQQE FATEMAT SYYEDATEEN NISSAA'E VA BE-HAQQIL HASAN-E SYYEDIL AVLIYAA'E, VA BE-HAQQIL HUSAINE- AFZALEESH SHOHDAA'AY, VA BE-HAQQE ITRATE-HEEM VA KHOLFA-E-HEEM, SAA'DATUL AZKIA ASQEHEEM.

No sooner this DO'A was recited by HAZRAT MOOSA (AS) ALLAH in stetercy directed MOOSA(AS) to strike his stick on the stone, on complying, twelve fountains gushed for the twelve tribes.

* * * * *

KEYS TO THE EARTH & HEAVEN

It is reported by Haris Hamadani that he heard from HAZRAT ALI (AS) who said: " I asked the PROPHET (S.A.W)

"WHICH ARE THE KEYS OF THE EARTH AND HEAVEN?"

Our Beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.) replied that the following recitation is:

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE ALAA MOHAM-
MADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

SUB-HAN ALLAHE VAL HAMDO LILLAHE
WA LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO VALLAHO AKBAR,
VALA HAVLA VALA QUW-WATA ILLA BIL-LAHIL
ALI-YIL AZEEM; HOVAL AV-VALO VAL AAK-
HIRO, VAZ ZAHIRO VAL BATINO, LAHUL
MULKO, WA LAHUL HAMDO, YOHI WA
YOMEETO. WAHUWA HAYYUN LA YAMOOTO,
BE YEDEHIL KHAIR, WA HOWA ALA KOOLLE
SHAI IN QADEER

ALLA HOMMA SALLE ALAA MOHAM-
MADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD.

The above DO'a is in praise of the Supreme Being. Allah gives refuge from Satan and his armies; would Bless the reciter abundantly; would exalt the pious servants; the utterances of the reciter would be preserved as a witness on the day of Judgment and equals to performing Haj and Umra.

And if the reciter were to die during the same month, would be counted amongst martyrs.

* * * * *

PRAISE-WORTHY DO'A-E- QUNOOT

ILAHİ BE-AKHASSE- SIFATE-KA, VA BE-IZZE JALALE-KA, VA BE-AA'AZAME ASMAA'E-KA, VA BE-ISMATE AMBIYAA-EKA, VA BE-NOORE AVLIYAA'-KA, VA BE-DAMAY SHOHADAA'E-KA, VA BE-MEDADE OLMAA'E-KA WA BE DO'A-E SOLHAA-EKA, WA BE MUNAAJATAY FOQRAA-EKA, NAS-ALOKA ZIYADATAN FIL ILM, VA SEH-HATAN FIL JISM, VA TOO-LAN FIL OOMRE FEE TAA'ATEK, VA SE'ATAN FIR-RIZQ, VA TAVBATAN QABLAL-MAVT, VA RAHATAN INDAL MAVT, VA MAGH-FERATAN BAA'DAL MAVT VA NOORAN FIL QABRE, VA NAJATAM-MINAN-NAAR, VA DAK-HELUN FIL JANNATE, VA AAFEYATAM MIN KOOLLE BALAA-ID-DOONYA, VA AZABIL AK-HIRATE, BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIN VA AHLE BAYTEHEET TAYYEBINAT TAHEREENAL MAASOOMEEN.

Following are two Ayats of SORAH TAHA, If these be written and kept on person, ALLAH Shall Grant:

(a) A pious wife (b) Good Health (c) Good memory (d) Increase in Wealth.

VA LA TAMOOD-DANNA AINAI-KA ILA MA MATTA'ANA BEHI AZWAAJAM-MINHUM ZAH-RATAL HAYATED-DOONYA, LE NAFTINA-HOOM

FEE-HI, VA RIZQOO RABBIKA KHAIROOVN VA ABQA. VA'A-MOOR AH-LAKA BIS-SALATE VAS-TABEER ALAIHA, LA NAS'ALOKA RIZQAN, NAH-NOO NARZOOQOOKA, VAL AAQE-BATOO LIT-TAQVA.

ABU TAMAMA narrates that our beloved Holy Prophet(SAW) Said "Whoever recites the last three verses of 'SOORAH HASHR' And if were to die the same day, Allah in His mercy shall admit the person in Jannat.

MA'AQAL BIN YASAAR narrates quoting our beloved HOLY PROPHET (SAW) "Whoever recites these verses during the day thrice, the Merciful Allah shall depute 70 thousand angels for protection and if the reciter were to die the same day, would be named amongst martyrs.

A'OZO BILLAHE MINASH-SHAYTANIR-
RAJEEM

BISMILLA-HIR-RAHMA-NIR-RAHIM.

HOV-AL-LAHOOL-LAZI LA ILAHA ILLA HOVA 'AALEMOOL GHAIBE, VASH-SHAHADATE HOVAR-RAHAMA-NOOR-RAHIM. HOV-AL-LAHOOL-LAZI LA ILAHA ILLA HOVA AL MALEKOOL QUDDOOSUS-SALAMUL, MOA'MENOOOL, MOHAY-MENOOOL, AZEEZUL JABBAROOL MOTA-KABBERO, SUB-HAN-ALLAHE AMMA YOSHRE-KOON. HOV-AL-LAHOOL KHALEQUL BAARE'OOOL MOSAV-VERO, LAHUL AS'MAA'OOOL HUSNAA YO-SABBE-HO LAHOO MA FIS-SAMAVATE VAL-ARZE VA HOVAL AZEEZUL HAKEEM.

AYAATS FROM "AALE IMRAN"

Our beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.) said: Whoever recites at night the following five ayat of Soora "AALE IMRAN", It would be equivalent to full night's prayers:-

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

RABBANA MA KHALAQ-TA HAZA BATE-LAN, SUB-HANAKA FA-QENA AZABAN NAAR. RAB ANA INNAKA MAN TUD-KHELAN-NAAR FA-QAD AKH-ZAY-TAH VA MA LIZ-ZAALEMEENA MIN ANSAAR. RABBANA INNANA SAMEE'ANA MUNADI-YANY- YUNADI LIL-IMANE AN AAMENOO BE RABBEEKOOM FA-AMANNA, RABBANA FAGHFIR-LANA ZOONOOBANA VA KAFFIR ANNA SAYYE-AATEENA VA TAVAF-FANA MA'AL ABRAAR. RABBANA VA AATENA MA VA'AD-TANA ALA ROOSOOLEKA VA LA TUKHZENA YAVMAL QIYAMAH, INNAKA LA TUKHLEFOOL MEE-AAD.

Our beloved HOLY PROPHET (S.A.W) said: Whoever recites the following, after all Vajib prayers unaccountable good deeds shall be written in his account.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

YUKHREJOOOL HAYYA MINAL MAYYE-TE VA YUKREJOOOL MAYYE-TE MINAL HAYYA VA YOH-YIL ARZA BAA'ADA MAV-TE-HA, VA KAZALEKA TUKHRAJON.

According to book named "IDD-TUDDAI" ANGEL GIBRAEL presented this DOA to our beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.) saying it is 'HADIYA' from the treasures of Arsh.

YA MAN AZ-HARAL JAMEEL, VA SATARAL QABEEH YA MAL LAM YOAKHIZ-BIL JAREERATE VA LAM YAHTE-KIS-SITRE YA AZEEMAL AF'VAY, YA HASANAT-TAJAVO-ZAY YA VASE'AL MAGH-FERATE, YA BAASETAL YADAINA BIR-RAHMATE, YA SAHEB KOOLLE NAJVA VA MOON-TAHA KOOLLE SHAKVA, YA KAREEMAS-SAF-HE, YA AZEEMAL-MANNE, YA MUBTADE-YAN BINNA-AMME QABALAS-TEH-QAQEHA, YA RABBANA, YA SYYEDANA VA MOV-LANA VA GHAYAT RAGHBATENA, AS'ALOKA YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, AL-LATO-SHAV-VEH KHALQINNAR BE RAHMATEKA YA AR HAMAR RAHEMEEN.

When the ANGEL GIBRAEL was asked about the merits, he said: even if the Angels of the earth and heaven were to account, it would not be possible. He said: Whoever recites it, the Merciful Allah shall cover his weaknesses and would shower His blessings. Even if the words "YA MAN AZHARAL JAMEEL VA SATARAL QABEEH" were to be repeated, the Beneficent Allah shall prosper his world and safe guard hereafter.

It is said that this DO'A is of those of "BAITOOOL MA'A-MOOR", to be preferably recited after ZOHAR prayers. However, one could recite at any time.

DO'A TO FREE ONESELF FROM INDEBTEDNESS

IMAM HAZRAT ALI (A.S) wrote this DO'A and sent to his companion instructing him to recite after every Vajib prayer without conversing with anyone. The companion testified that after four weeks not only was he able to clear off his debts of seven lakh dirhams but I had spare two lakh dirhams. "HAJI NAJI" said that he had himself experienced that it becomes effective maximum within four months. During the recitation period it is essential that eatables from infidels and relations with them should be avoided.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALLA HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA YA LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA, BE-HAQQE LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA AN TARHAMNI BE LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA, ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA YA LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA, BE-HAQQE LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA ANTARZ ANNI BE LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA, ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA YA LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA BE-HAQQE LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA ANTAGHFERLI BE LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA.

* * * * *

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

ALHAMDU LILLAHI RABBIL ALAMEEN.
AR-RAHMA NIR RAHIM. MAALIK YAW MIDDEEN.
IYYA-KA NA'BADDOO WA IYYAKA NASTA'EEN.
IHDI-NAS SIRAA'TAL MUSTAQEEM. SIRATAL
LAZINA AN'AMTA ALAY-HIM GHAY-RIL MAGH-
ZUBE ALAI-HIM WALAZ-ZAA'L-LIN.

Recitation once of "SOORA-IKHLAS" the reciter shall have blessing. If recited twice, his family shall also be blessed, if recited thrice, the neighbors also shall be blessed. If it is recited twelve times daily, Allah shall give the reciter twelve rooms in Paradise.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

QUL HUWALLAHU AHAD.

ALLA-HUS SAMAD.

LAM YALID WA-LAM YULAD

WA-LAM YA-KULLAHOO KUFU-WAN
AHAD.

"SURAH-E-YASEEN", If recited daily seeking Allah's pleasure, all sins of the reciter will be pardoned. It is equivalent of reciting the whole Quran Twelve Times. If one recites at bed-time Allah shall send Angels for his protection in the night, and if one were to breathe one's last the same night, Angels shall attend for death-body bath and lead the reciter towards paradise.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

YASEEN. VAL-QURANIL HAKEEM. INNAKA
LA-MENAL MURSALEEN. ALA SEERATIM-MUS-
TAQEEM. TANZEELAL AZEEZIR-RAHEEM.
LETUN-ZERA QAVMAM MAA OONZIRA-BAA'O-
HOOM FA-HUM GHAFELON. LAQAD HAQ-QAL
QOVLO ALA AKSARI HIM FA-HUM LA YU'A-
MINOON. INNA JA'ALNA FEE A'ANA-QIHIM AGH-
LALAN FA-HIYA ILAL AZQANE FA-HUM MUQ-
MAHOON. VAJA'ALNA MIM BAYNE AIDAY-HIM
SAD-DAVN VA-MIN KHALFE-HIM SADDAN FA-

AGHSHAINA-HUM FA-HUM LA UB-SIROON. VA-
 SA-VAA-OON ALAIHIM A'ANZAR-TAHOOM AM-
 LAM TUNZIR-HUM LA YU'A-MENON. INNAMA
 TUNZEROO MANIT-TABA'AAZ-ZIKRA VA
 KHASHI-AR RAHMANA BIL GHAYBE, FA-BASH-
 SHIR-HOO BE-MAGHFIRA-TIVN- VA AJREEN
 KARIM. INNA NAHNOO NUH-YIL MAVTA VA
 NAKTOBO MA QADDA-MOO VA AASARAHOOM,
 VA KOLLE SHAI' IN AHSAYNAHO FEE IMAMIM-
 MUBEEN. VAZ-RIB LAHOOM MASALAN
 ASHABAL-QARYATE, IZ JAA'A-HAL MUR-
 SALOON. IZ AR-SALNA ILAI-HIM OSNAY-NE FA-
 KAZZABOO HOOMA FA- AZ-ZAZNA BE-SALE-
 SEEN FA QALOO INNA ILAI-KOOM MURSALOON.
 QALOO MA ANTUM ILLA BASHAROOM-MIS-
 LOONA VA-MA ANZAL-AR-RAMANOO MIN
 SHA'IN IN ANTUM ILLA TAKZI-BOON. QALOO
 RABBOONA YA'A-LAMOO INNA ILAIKOOM LA-
 MURSALOON. VA-MA ALAINA ILLAL
 BALAGHOOL-MUBEEN. QALOO INNA TATAY-
 YARNA BE-KUM, LA-IL-LAM TAN-TAHOO
 LANAR-JUMAN-NAKUM VA-LAYA-MASSAN-
 NAKUM MINNA AZABOON-ALEEM. QALOO
 TAA'EROO-KUM MA'A-KUM, A-IN ZOOK-KIR-
 TUM, BAL ANTUM QAV-MUM MUSRI-FOON. VA-
 JAA'A-MIN AQSAL MADINATE RAJOO LUYN-
 YAS-AA QALA YA QAVMIT-TABEEOOL MUR-
 SALEEN. ATTABIOO MAL-LA YAS'ALOKOOM AJ-
 RANV-VA-HUM MUH-TADOON. VA-MA LI-YA LA
 A'ABUDOOL-LAZI FATARANI VA ILAIHE
 TOORJA'OON. A'AT-TAKHEZO MIN DOONIHI
 AALIHATAN IYN-YURID-NIR-RAHMANO BE-

ZURRIL-LA TUGHNEE ANNI SHAFI'-ATOHOOM
 SHAI'AUN VA-LA YUNQEZOON. INNI IZAL-LAFI
 ZALALEEM MUBEEN. INNIA'MANTO BE-RABBI-
 KUM FAS-MA'OON. QEELAD KHULIL JANNATA,
 QALA YA-LAITA QAVMI YA'A-LAMOON. BI-MA
 GHAFAR-LI RABBI VA-JA'ALNI MINAL-MUK-
 RAMEEN. VA-MA ANZALNA ALA QAV-MEHI MIM
 BA'A-DEHI MIN JUNDIM-MINAS-SAMAA'E VA-
 MA KUNNA MUNZILEEN. IN KANAT ILLA SAI-
 HATAVN- VAHEEDATAN FA-IZA HOOM
 KHAMIDOON. YA HASRATAN ALAL E'I-BAAD,
 MA YA'ATI-HIM MIR RASOOLEEN ILLA KANOO
 BEHI YAS-TAH-ZIOON. ALAM YARAV KAM
 AHLAK-NA QAB-LA-HOOM MINAL QUROONE
 ANNA-HOOM ILAI-HIM YAR-JI-OON. VA-IN
 KOOL-LUL-LAMMA JAMI-UL-LADAYNA MUH-
 ZAROON. VA AYATUL-LAHUMUL-ARZOO-
 MAYTATO AHYAY-NAHA VA AKHRAJNA MINHA
 HAB-BAM FA-MINHOO YA'A-KOOLLOON. VA
 JA'ALNA FEE-HA JANNATEEM-MIN NAK-
 HEELIVN VA AA'ANABIVN. VA FAJJAR-NA FEE-
 HA MINAL OUYUN. LIYA'A-KOOLLOO MIN
 SAMAREHI, VA MA AMELATHOO AYDI-HIM,
 AFLA YASHKUROON? SUB-HANAL-LAZI
 KHALQAL AZWAJA KOOL-LAHA MIMMA TUM-
 BITOL-ARZOO VA MIN ANFOOSIHM VA MIMMA
 LA YA-LAMOON. VA AYATUL-LAHOOMUL-
 LAYLO, NAS-LAKHO MIN-HOON-NAHARA FA-
 IZA HOOM MUZLEMOON. VASH-SHAMSO TAJRI
 LEMUS- TAQAR-RIL-LAHA, ZALIKA TAQDEER-
 UL AZEEZIL-ALEEM. VAL QAMARA QADDAR-
 NAHO MANAZILA HATTA AADA-KAL OORJONIL-

QADEEM. LASH-SHAMSO YAMBAGHI LAHA AN.
 TUDREKAL - QAMARA VA - LAL - LAYLO
 SABEQOON-NAHAR, VA KOOL-LOON FEE
 FALAKIN- YAS-BAHOON. VA AYATUL-LAHOOM
 ANNA HAMAL NA ZOOR-RI-YATAHOOM FIL
 FOOLKEL-MASH-HOON. VA KHALAQNA
 LAHOOM-MIM-MISLEHI MA YARKABOON. VA IN-
 NASHA'A-NUGHREQ-HOOM FA-LA SAREKHA
 LA-HUM VA LA-HUM YUNQZOON. ILLA RAH-
 MATAM-MINNA VA MATA-AN ILA HEEN. VA IZA
 QEELA LAHUMUT-TAQOOMA BAYNA AYDIKUM
 VA-MA KHALFA-KUM LA-ALLA-KUM TOOR
 HAMOON. VA-MA TA-A-TIHIM-MIN AYAATIM-
 MIN AYAATE RABBE-HIM ILLA KANOO AN-HA
 MOA-RI-ZEEN. VA-IZA QEELA LAHUM ANFIQOO
 MIMMA RAZAQA-KUMU-LLAHO, QALAL-
 LAZEENA KAFARU LIL-LAZEENA AAMANOO
 ANUT-EEMU MAL-LAV YASHAA'OOLLAHO AT-
 AMAHOO, IN ANTOOM ILLA FEE ZALALEEM-
 MUBEEN. VA YAQOOLONA MATA HAZAL
 VA'A-DOO IN KUN-TOOM SAA-DE-QEEN. MA
 YANZORUNA ILLA SAI-HATAVN VA-HI-DATAN
 TA'A-KHUZOO HOOM VA-HOOM YAKHIS-SI-
 MOON. FA-LA YAS TATI-OONA TAVSI-YATAVN
 VA-LA ILA AHLE-HIM YAR-JEE-OON. VA NU-FI-
 KHA FIS-SOORE FA-IZA HOOM MINAL AJ-DAASE
 ILA RABBI-HIM YAN-SEE-LOON. QALOO YA
 VAYLANA MAM BA'A-SANA MIM MARQADINA
 HAZA MA VA'A-DAR-RAHMANO VA SADAQAL
 MURSALOON. IN KANAT ILLA SAI-HATAVN-
 VAHIDATAN FA-IZA HUM JAMI-UL-LADAINA
 MUH-ZAROON. FAL-YAVMA TOOZ-LAMU NAF-

SOON SHAI'AUN VA-LA TUJZAUNA ILLA MA
 KUNTOOM TA'A-MALoon. INNAASHABEL - JAN-
 NATEL-YAVM FEE SHUGULIN FAA-
 KEHOON. HOM VA AZVAJO-HOM FEE ZE-LAA-
 LIN ALA ARAA-EKE MUTTAKI'OON. LA-HOM FEE
 HA FAKI-HATUVN-VA LA-HOM MA YAD-
 DAIOON. SALAAM QAULAM-MIR-RABBIR-
 RAHIM. VA AMTA-ZULYAVMA AYYUHAL MOOJ-
 REMOON. ALAM A'A-HAD ILAYKUM YA BANI
 AADAMA AL-LA TA'A-BADUSH- SHAYTANA, IN-
 NAHU LAKUM ADUV-VUM-MUBEEN. VA-AANI'A
 BUDOONI, HAAZA SEERATUM-MUSTAQEEM. VA
 LAQAD AZALLA-MINKUM JIBIL-LAN KASEERA,
 AFA-LAM TAKUNU TA'AQI-LOON. HAAZIHEE
 JAHANNAMUL- LATI KUNTUM TU'A-ADOON. IS-
 LAV-HAL-YAVMA BIMA KUNTUM TAK-FUROON.

AL-YAVMA NAKH-TIMO ALA AFVA-HI-HIM
 VA-TO KALLE-MONA AYDI-HIM VA TASH-HADO
 ARJULUHUM BIMA KANOO. YAKSIBOON. VA-
 LAV NASHAA'OO LATAMASNA ALA A'A-
 YUNIHIM FAS-TABAQUS- SIRATA FA-ANNA YUB-
 SIROON. VA-LAV NASHAA'OO LAMASAKHNA-
 HUM ALA MAKANATIHIM FA-MAS-TATA'OO
 MUZIYAVN VA-LA YARJIOON. VA MAN NOO-AM-
 MIRHOO NUNAKKIS-HOO FIL KHALQE, AFALA
 YA'AQELOON ? VA MA ALLAMNAHOOSH-
 SHI'ARA VAMA YAMBAGHI LAHOO, IN HUWA
 ILLA ZIKROOVN VA QURANUM MUBEEN.
 LIYUN-ZIRA MAN KANA HAYYAVN VA-YA HIQ-
 QAL QAVLO ALAL KAFIREEN. AV-LAM YARAV
 ANNA KHALAQNA LAHUM MIMMA AMILAT
 AYDINA AN'AAMAN FAHOOM LAHA

MALEKoon. VA ZAL-LAL-NAHA LAHUM FA
 MINHA RAKOObUHUM VA MINHA YAKOOLOON.
 VA LAHUM FI-HA MANAFI'O VA MASHAREB,
 AFALA YASHKUROON ? VAT-TAKHEZO MIN
 DOONIL-LAHE AALIHATAL-LA'ALLA-HOOM
 YUN-SARoon. LA YAS-TATI-OONA NASRA-HUM
 VA HUM LAHUM JUNDUM-MUHZARoon. FA LA
 YAH-ZUNKA QAULOOHoom INNA NA'A-LAMU
 MA YUSIR-RONA VAMA YUA'LI-NOON. AVALAM
 YARAL INSANO ANNA KHALAQNAHO MIN NUT-
 FATIN FA-IZA HUWA KHASIMOOM MUBEEN. VA
 ZARABA LANA MASALAVN VA NASIYA
 KHALQAHO, QALA MAYN-YUHYIL IZAMA VA-
 HIYA RAMIM. QOOL YUHYIHAL-LAZI AN-
 SHAHAA AVVALA MARRATEEN VA HOVA BE-
 KOOLLE KHALQIN ALEEM. ALLAZI JA'ALA LA-
 KUM MINASH-SHAJARIL AKHZARE NAARAN FA-
 IZA ANTUM MINHOO TUQIDOON. AVA-LAYSAL-
 LAZI KHALAQAS- SAMAVATE VAL ARZE BE-
 QADERIN ALA AYN-YAKHLUKA MISLUHOOM,
 BALAA- VA HUVAL KHALLAQUL ALEEM. IN-
 NAMA AMROHO IZA'A ARADA SHAI-AN AYN-
 YAQOOLA LAHU-KOON- FA-YA-KOON. FA SUB-
 HANAL-LAZI BE-YADAIHE MALAKOOTOO
 KOOLLE SHAI-'IN VA ILAIHE TURJI'OON.

* * * * *

SURAH-E-MULK.

Recitation of this Soora is equivalent to have estab-
 lished many prayers. Regular recitation wards off afflic-
 tions in the grave.

BISMILLA HIR RAHAMA NIR RAHIM

TABAARAKAL-LAZI BE-YADEHIL MULKO,
 VA-HUWA ALA KOOLLE SHAI'IN QADEER. AL-
 LAZI KHALAQAL-MAVTA VAL- HAYAATA LE-
 YABLU-KUM AYYU-KUM AH-SANU AMALA, VA
 HU-WAL AZEEZUL-GHAFOOR. AL-LAZI
 KHALAQA SAB'A SAMAAVAATIN TIBAQA, MA-
 TARA FEE KHALQIR- RAHMANE MIN
 TAFAAWOOT, FAR-JIEL BASARA HAL TARAA
 MIN FUTOOR. SUM-MAR-JIEEL-BASARA KARRA-
 TAYNE YAN-QALIB ILAYKAL BASAROO KHASI-
 AVN VA-HUWA HASEER. VA LAQAD ZAYYANAS-
 SAMAA'AD-DUNIYA BE-MASABIH VA JA'AL-
 NAHA RUJUMAL-LISH- SHAYATEENI VA-A'A-
 TADNA LAHUM AZABAS-SAEER. VALIL-LAZINA
 KAFARU BE-RABBE-HIM AZABOO JAHANNAM,
 VA BI'A-SAL MASEER. IZA'A OOLQOO FEE-HA
 SAMEE'OO LAHA SHAHEE-QAUN VA-HIYA
 TAFOOR. TAKADU TAMAY-YAZO MINAL GHAIZ,
 KOOL-LAMA OOLQIYA FEEHA FAV-JOON SA'A-
 LAHUM KHAZANATU-HA ALAM YA'A-TI-KUM
 NAZEER. QALOO BALA QAD JA'A NA NAZEER,
 FA KAZZABNA VA QOOLNA MA NAZZALAL-
 LAHU MIN SHAI'IN ANTUM FEE ZALALIN-
 KABEER. VAQALOO LAV KUNNA NAS-MA'A AV
 NA'A QILOO MA KUNNA FEE ASHABES-SAEER.
 FA'A- TARAFU BE-ZAMBE-HIM, FA-SUHQALLE-
 ASHABES-SAEER. IN-NAL-LAZEENA YAKH-
 SHAUNA RABBA-HUM BIL-GHAIBE LAHUM
 MAGHFIRATUVN VA-AJROON KABEER. VA-
 ASIRROO QAVLAKOOM AVIJ-HAROO-BIHI,
 INNA-HU ALEEMUM BE- ZATES-SUDOOR. ALA

YA'A-LAMU MAN KHALAQA, VA-HU-WAL
 LATEEF-UL- KHABEER. HUWAL-LAZI JA'ALA
 LAKUMUL ARZA ZALULAN FAMSHU FEE
 MANAKE-BEHA VA KULU MIR-RIZQEHI, VA-
 ILAIHEN-NUSHOOR. A'AMINTUM MAN FIS-
 SAMAA'E AYN YAKHSEFA BEKUMUL-ARZ FA-
 IZA HIYA TAMOOR. AM AMINTUM MAN FIS-
 SAMAA'E AYN-YURSILA ALAYKUM
 HASEEBA,FA-SATA'A- LAMUNA KAIFA NAZEER.
 VA-LAQAD KAZZABALLAZEENA MIN
 QABLEHIM FA- KAYFA KANA NAKIR. AVALAM
 YARAV ILAT-TAYRE FAVAQ-HUM SAAF-
 FAATIVN VA-YAQBIZNA MA YUMSIKUHUNNA
 ILLAR-RAHMAN, INN-HU BE-KOOLLE SHAI' IN
 BASEER. AMMAN HAZAL-LAZI HUWA JUNDUL-
 LAKUM YANSURUKUM MIN DUNIR- RAHMAN,
 INIL KAFIRUNA ILLA FEE GHUROOR. AMMAN
 HAZAL-LAZI YAR ZUQUKUM IN AMSAKA RIZ-
 QAHU BAL-LAJJU FEE OOTUVIVN-VA-NOOFUR.
 AFA-MAYN YAMSHI MUKIBBAN ALA VAJ-HEHI
 AHDAAM AM-MAYN YAMSHI SAVIYYA ALAA
 SIRATIM-MUSTAQEEM. QOOL HUWAL-LAZI
 ANSHA-KUM VA JA'ALA LAKUMUS-SAM'A VAL-
 ABSARA VAL AF-IDATA QALILAM-MA-TASH-
 KORON- QOOL HUWAL-LAZI ZARA'A-KUM FIL
 ARZE VA- ILAIHE TUH-SHARON. VA YA-
 QULUNA MATAA HAZAL- VA'ADU IN KUNTUM
 SAADIQEEN. QOOL INNA-MAL ILMOO INDAH-
 LAHE VA-INNAMAA ANAA NAZEERUM-
 MUBEEN. FA-LAMMA RA'AVHU ZULFATAN
 SI'AT VOJU-HUL-LAZEENA KAFARU VA-QILA
 HAZAL-LAZI KUN-TUM BEHI TADD'OON. QOOL

ARA'AYTUM IN AH-LAKANI-YALLAHU VA-MAM-
 MA'EYA AV-RAHEMANA FA-MAYN YUJIRUL-
 KAAFIREENA MIN AZABEEN ALEEM. QOOL
 HUWAR- RAHMANO AAMANNA BEHI VA-
 ALAIHE TAWAKKALNA, FA-SATA-LAMUNA
 MAN-HUA FI ZALAALIM-MUBEEN. QOOL
 ARA'AITUM IN AS-BAHA MAA'OOKUM
 GHOURAN FA-MAYN YA'A-TIKUM BI-MAA-EEM
 MA'EEN.

* * * * *

SURAH-E-MUZZAM-MEL

Recitation of this Soora during day, Isha'a or Tahaj-
 jud prayers, would entitle the reciter of the intercession of
 the Holy Book on the Day of Judgment. By the Grace of
 Allah, the reciter shall lead a pious life until his death.

YA AYYUHAL MUZZAM-MEL. QUMIL-
 LAYLA ILLA QALEELAN NISFAHU AVINQUS
 MINHU QALEELA. AV-ZID ALAIHE VA-RATTI-
 LIL QUR'AANA TAR-TEELA. INNA SANULOI
 ALAIKA QAVLAN SAKEELA. INNA NASHI-ATAL-
 LAYLE HIYA ASHAD-DU VAT-AVN VA AQ-VAMU
 QEELA. INNA LAKA FIN-NAHARE SABHAN
 TAVEELA. VAZ-KURISMA-RABBEKA VA TABAT-
 TAL ILAIHE TABTEELA. RABBUL MASHRIQE
 VALMAGHRIBELA ILAHA ILLA HUWA FAT-TAK-
 HEZHO VAKEELA. VA'ASBIR ALA MA
 YAQOOLUNA VAH-JUR-HUM HAJRAN
 JAMEELA. VA ZAR-NI VAL MUKAZZABEENA
 OOLIN-NA'A-MATE VA MAH-HIL-HUM
 QALEELA. INNA LADAYNA ANKA-LAVN VA

JAHEEMA. VA TA'AAMAN-ZA GHUS-SATIVN VA
 AZABAN ALEEMA. YOVMA TARJUFUL-ARZU
 VAL-JIBALOO VA KANATIL-JIBALOO KASIBAM-
 MAHEELA. INNA AR-SALNA ILAIKUM RASULAN
 SHAHEEDAN ALAIKUM KAMA AR-SALNA ILA
 FIR-AUNA RASULA. FA-ASA FIR-AUNUR-
 RASULA FA- AKHAZ-NAHU AKHZAVN VA-
 BEELA. FA-KAIFA TAT-TAQUNA IN KAFAR-TUM
 YOV-MAYN-YAJ'ALUL-VILDANA SHEEBA. NIS-
 SAMAA'OO MUN FATIRUM-BEHI KANA VA'A-
 DOHOO MAF'OOOLA. INNA HA-ZI-HI TAZ-
 KEERATOON, FAMAN SHAA'AT-TAKHAZA ILA
 RABBI-HI SABEELA. INNA RABBAKA YA'A-LAMU
 ANNA-KA TAQOOMU ADNA MIN SULUSIYAL-
 LAYLE VA NIS-FAHU VA SULUSAHU VA TAA'I-
 FATUM MINAL-LAZEENA MA'A-KA, WALLAHU
 YUQAD-DIRUL-LAYLA VAN-NAHAR, ALIMA AL-
 LAN TUHSUHU FA-TABA ALAI-KUM FA-
 AQRA'OO MA TAYAS-SARA MINAL-QURAN,
 ALIMA AN SAYAKUNOO MIN-KUM MAR-ZA-
 VAA- KHAROONA YAZRIBOONA FIL-ARZE YAB-
 TAGHUNA MIN FAZLELLAH, VAA- KHAROONA
 YUQATILOONA FEE SABI-LIL-LAH, FA-AQRA'OO
 MA TAYAS-SARA MIN-HU, VA AQEEMUS-SALATA
 VA AA-TUZ-ZAKATA VA AQRIZULLAHA QAR-
 ZAN HASANA, VA MA TUQADDIMOO LE AN-
 FUSIKUM MIN KHAIRIN TAJIDUHOO INDALLAHI
 HUWA KHAIRAN VA A'AZAMA AJRAN, VA AS-
 TAGH-FIRULLAH, INNALLAHA GHAFOOR-UR-
 RAHIM.

* * * * *

SURAH-E-RAHMAN.

Hazrat Imam Sadiq (A.S) has strongly recommended recitation of this SURAH. He has further suggested that this be recited in prayers. This Surah shall be a witness on the day of Judgment for the pious reciters and on its intercession, Allah will brighten the pious reciters' faces with His Noor and the reciters would be permitted to abide anywhere in paradise.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

AR-RAHMAAN. ALLAMAL QUR'AN.
 KH'ALAQAL INSAAN. ALLAMAHUL BAYAN. ASH-
 SHAMSO VAL-QAMARO BE-HUSBAN. VAN
 NAJMO VASH-SHAJARO YAS- JUDAN. VAS-
 SAMAA'A RAFA'A-HA VA VAZA'AL-MEEZAN.
 ALLA TATGHAV FIL MEEZAN. VA AQIMUL
 VAZNA BIL-QISTE VA-LA TUKHSIRUL-MEEZAN.
 VAL- ARZA VAZA'A-HA LIL-ANAAM. FEE-HA
 FAKIHATUVN-VAN-NAKHLU ZATUL- AKMAM.
 VAL-HABBO ZUL-ASFE VAR-RAIHAN. FA-BI-
 AIYYI AALAAE RABBE- KUMA TUKAZZIBAAN ?
 KH'ALAQAL INSANA MINSALSALEEN KAL-FAKH-
 KHAR.VA KH'ALAQAL JAAN-NA MIM MARIJIM
 MIN-NAAR. FA-BI-AIYYI AALAAE RABBE- KUMA
 TUKAZZIBAAN? RABBUL MASHRI-QAIN VA RAB-
 BUL MAGHRI-BAIN. FA- BI-AIYYI AALAAE
 RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN ? MARAJAL BAH-
 RAINE YALTAQIYAAN. BAINA-HUMA BAR-ZAK-
 HUL-LA YABGHIYAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE
 RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN ? YAKHRUJU
 MIN-HUMAL- LU'A-LO'OO VAL MARJAAN. FA-BI-
 AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN ?

VA-LAHUL JAVARIL-MUN-SHA-AATOO FILBAH-
 RE KAL-A'A-LAM. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE-
 KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN? KULLOON MAN ALAIHA
 FAAN. VA YABQA VAJHU RABBIKA ZUL JALAL
 VAL IKRAM. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE KUMA
 TUKAZZI-BAAN? YAS'ALOOHU MAN FIS-
 SAMAAVAATE VAL-ARZ KULLAN YOVMIN
 HUWA FEESHAAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE
 KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN? SANAF-RUGOO LAKUM
 AYYU-HAS-SAQALAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE
 RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN? YA-MA'A
 SHARAL JINNE VAL-INSAY INISTATA'A- TOOM
 AN TAN -FUZU MIN AQTARIS-SAMAAVAATE
 VAL-ARZE FAN-FUZU, LATANFUZUNA ILLA BE-
 SULTAN. FA-BI-AYYI ALLAAE RABBE-KUMA
 TUKAZZI-BAAN? YUR-SALU ALAIOKUMA
 SHUVAZOOM-MIN-NAAR, VA-NUHASUN FALA
 TANTASIRAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE
 KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN? FA-IZAN SHAQ-QATIS
 SAMA'AA-OO FA-KA-NAT VARDATAN KAD-
 DEHAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA
 TUKAZZI-BAAN? FA-YOV-MAI-ZILLA YUS'ALOO
 ANZAMBIHI INSOON VA-LAJAAN. FA BI-AYYI
 AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI BAAN? YU'A-
 RAFUL-MUJRMUNA BE-SIMAA-HUM FA-YU'A-
 KHAZU BIN-NAVASI VAL- AQDAM. FA-BI-AYYI
 AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN? HAAZI-
 HI JAHAN- NAMUL-LATI YUKAZZEBO BI-HAL
 MUJREMOON. YATU-FOONA BAI-NA-HA VA BAI-
 NA HAMI-MEEM AAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE
 RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN? VA-LEMAN
 KHAafa MAQAMA RABBE-HI JANNA-TAAN. FA-

BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-
 BAAN? ZA-VA-TAA AFNAN.FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE
 RABBE- KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN?FEE-HIMA AI-
 NAANE TAJRIYAAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAE RABBE-
 KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN?FEE-HIMA MIN KOOLLE
 FAKIHATEEN ZOV- JAAN.FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE
 RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN?MUTTAKI-EENA
 ALAA FUROOSHIM BATAA-'EE-NUHA MIN IS-
 TABRAQ, VA-JA-NAL JANNA-TAIN DAAN. FA-BI-
 AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-
 BAAN?FEE-HINNA QAASIRAA-TUT- TARFAY,
 LAM-YAT-MIS-HUNNA INSUN QAB-LA-HUM VA-
 LA-JAAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA
 TUKAZZI - BAAN ? KA - ANNA - HUNNAL
 YAQOOTOO VAL MARJAAN. FA-BI-AYYI
 AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZIBAN? HAL
 JAZAA'OOOL EHSANE ILLAL EHSAN? FA-BI-
 AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZIBAN? VA
 MIN DOONI-HIMA JANNA-TAAN.FA-BI-AYYI
 AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI- BAAN? MUD-
 HAAMMATAAN. FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE-
 KUMA TUKAZZI- BAAN?FEE HIMA AI-NAA-NE
 NAZZAKHATAAN.FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE-
 KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN?FEE HIMA FAKEE-
 HATOON VA NAKHLOON VA-RUMMAN.FA-BI-
 AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-
 BAAN?FEE HINNA KHAIRAATOON HISAAN.FA-
 BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-
 BAAN?HOOROOM- MAQSURAATUM FIL
 KHIYAM.FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE RABBE-KUMA
 TUKAZZI- BAAN?LAM-YAT-MIS-HUNNA INSUN
 QAB-LA-HUM VA-LA-JAAN.FA-BI-AYYI AALAAE

**RABBE-KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN? MUTTAKI-EENA
ALA RAF-RAFEEN KHUZREEN VA AB-QARI-
YEEN HISAAN.FABI-AYYI-AALAAE RABBE-
KUMA TUKAZZI-BAAN? TABARAKASMOO RAB-
BIKA ZIL JALAALE VAL-IKRAAM.**

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Mohammad Baqar (A.S) has recom-
mended the following DOA to be recited thrice after
obligatory prayers for redemption of past sins by Allah

**ASTAGH-FIRULLA-HALLAZI LA ILAHA
ILLA HUWAL HAYYUL QAYYUM, ZUL-JALALE
VAL IKRAME VA-ATOBO ILAIHE.**

It has been narrated by Hazrat Imam Ja'far Sadiq
(A.S.) that when AYATAL KURSI, AYAT SHAHADAT,
AYAT MULK and SURAH AL-HAMD were revealed,
the Merciful Allah through the Angel promised the pious
reciters from AALE MOHAMMAD (S.A.W.) that
whoever recite these shall be entitled to have their sins for-
given. If these are regularly recited after every obligatory
prayer, He shall give His pious reciters a place in HAZIR-
E-QUDDOOS, OR He shall favour with extra-ordinary
mercy, or shall grant untold favours, or give protection
from enemies and admission in paradise.

* * * * *

AYATUL KURSI

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

**ALLAHO LA ILAHA ILLA HOWAL HAYYUL
QAYYUM,LA TA'A-KHOZOHU SENATOOVN VA
LA NAUM,LA-HU MA FIS-SAMAAVAATE VA MA**

FIL-ARZE,MAN- ZAL-LAZI YASH-FA'OO INDAHU
 ILLA BE-IZNEHI, YA'A-LAMOO MA BAYNA AIDI-
 HIM VA MA KHALFAHOOM,VA LA YUHITOONA
 BE-SHAI-IM-MIN ILME-HI ILLA BI-MA
 SHAA'A,VA-SI-'A KURSI-YUHUS-SAMAAVAATE
 VAL-ARZA,VA-LA YA'OO-DUHO HIFZUHUMA,
 VAHU-VAL ALIY-YUL AZEEM.LA IKRAHA FID-
 DEEN QAD-TABAY-YANAR-ROOSHDU MINAL-
 GHAYYI,FA-MAYN YAKFUR BIT-TAGHUTE VA-
 YO'A-MIM BIL-LAHE FA-QADISTAMSAKA BIL
 OORVATIL-VUSQAA, LAN- FISAMA LAHA, VAL-
 LAHO SAMEE'OON ALEEM. ALLAHO VALIY-
 YUL-LAZINA AAMANOO YUKHRIJOO-HUM
 MINAZ-ZULUMAATE ILAN-NOOR, VAL-LAZINA
 KAFAROO AWLIYAA-OO HUMOOT-TAGHUTO
 YUKHRIJOO-NAHUM MINAN-NOORE ILAZ-
 ZULUMAATE, AU-LAA-EKA AS HABUN-NAAR,
 HUM FI-HA KHAALIDON.

* * * * *

AYAT SHAHADAT.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

SHAHEEDALLAHO ANNAHOO LA ILAHA
 ILLA HOVA VAL MALAAEKATU VA OOLOOL-
 ILME QAAIMAM BIL QIST,LA ILAHA ILLA HUVAL
 AZEEZUL HAKEEM.INNAD-DEENA INDAL-
 LAHEL ISLAM VA-MAKH * TALAFAL-LAZINA
 OO-TUL-KITAABA ILLA MIM BA'A-DE MA JAA'A-
 HOOMUL-ILMO BAGHYAM BAYNA- HUM,VA
 MAYN YAKFUR BI AYAATILLAHE FA INNAL-
 LAHA SAREE'OOL HISAAB.(AL-IMRAN 18,19).

* Our beloved Holy Prophet has directed us that on reciting the first Ayat, at the end of the word "HAKEEM" The reciter should also witness by saying:

'VA ANA ALA ZA-LEKA MINASH-SHAHEDEEN' Thereby Allah will create angles according to the number of letters uttered, who would be praying Allah to forgive the sins of reciter. It is recommended that the AYAT SHAHADAT be recited at bed-time.

* * * * *

AYAT MULK

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

QOO-LILLA-HUMMA MAALIKAL-MULKE
TU'A-TIL-MULKA MAN TASHAA'OO VA TAN-
ZEE'OOO-MULKA MIM-MAN TASHAA'OO, VA
TOO-IZZO MAN TASHAA'OO VA TOO-ZILLOO
MAN TASHAA'OO, BE-YADIKAL-KHAIR, INNAKA
ALAA KOOLLE SHAI'IN QADEER. TOOLIJUL-
LAYLA FIN-NAHARE VA TOOLIJUN-NAHARA
FIL- LAYL, VA TUKHRIJUL-HAYYA MINAL
MAYYITI VA TUKHRIJUL-MAYYITA MINAL
HAYYI, VA TAR-ZOQO MAN TASHAA'OO BE-
GHAIRE HISAB.

* * * * *

AYAT AAMANAR-RASUL

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

AAMANAR-RASULO BIMAA OONZILA
ILAIHE MIR-RABBE-HI VALMOMINOON, KOOL-
LOON AAMANA BILLAHE VA MALAAE-KATEHI

VA KUTOOBE-HI VA RUSOOLE-HI = LA NUFAR-
 RIQOO BAYNA AHADIM-MIR-RUSOOLE-HI-VA
 QALOO SAMEE'ANA VA-ATA'ANA GHUFRA-
 NAKA RABBANA VA ILAIKAL MASEER. LA
 YUKALLIFULLAHO NAFSAN ILLA VUS-AHA, LA-
 HA MA KASABAT VA ALAIHA MAK-TASABAT,
 RABBANA LA TU'-AA-KHIZNA INNASEENAA AV-
 AKHTANA, RABBANA VA LA TAHMIL ALAINA
 ISRAN KAMA HAMAL-TAHU ALAL-LAZINA MIN
 QABLEENA, RABBANA VA-LA TUHAMMIL-NA
 MA-LA TA-QATA LANA BEHI, VA'A-FOO ANNA-
 VAGHFIRLANA-VAR-HAMNA ANTA MOWLAANA
 FANSUR-NA ALAL QAV- MIL KAAFIREEN.

* * * * *

SURA-TUN-NAAS

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

QOOL A'OOZO BE-RABBIN-NAAS.
 MALEKIN-NAAS. ILAHIN-NAAS. MIN SHARRIL
 VAS-WASIL-KHANNAAS. AL-LAZI YU-VAS-VISU
 FEE SUDOORIN-NAAS. MINAL JINNATI VAN-
 NAAS.

* * * * *

SURA-TUL-FALAQ

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

QOOL A'OOZO BE-RABBIL FALAQ. MIN
 SHARRI MA KHALAQ. VA MIN SHARRIN
 GHASIQEEN IZA VAQAB. VA MIN SHARRIN
 NAFFA-SATE FIL UQAD. VA MIN SHARRIN
 HASIDIN IZA HASAD.

The above two Surah are known as "MO'AVVEZATAIN." These are recommended to be recited at Bed-Time to ward off evil from satan and Jinn and fears proceeding from unknown.

* * * * *

SURA-TUL-KAFEROON.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

QOOL YA AYYOHAL KAFEROON. LA AA'A-BADOO MAA TA'A-BADOOON. VA LA ANTOOM AA-BE-DOONA MAA AA'A-BOOD. VA LA ANA AA-BE-DOOM MA ABAD- TOOM. VA LA ANTOOM AA'BE-DOONA MAA AA'A-BOOD. LAKUM DEENU-KUM VALI-YA-DEEN.

Our beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W) said "Whoever recites SURA-TUL- KAFEEROON, would have protection against Satan. Recitation of Surah is equivalent to reciting Fourth part of the Holy Quran.

* * * * *

SURA-TUN-NASR.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

IZA JAA'A NASRULLAHE VAL FAT-HA. VA-RAY-AYTAN-NASA YAD-KHULU-NA FEE DEENILLAHE AF-WAJA.FA SABBEH BE-HAMDE RABBIKA VAS-TAGH-FIRHOO, INNAHU KANA TAWWABA.

It was said by our beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W) that the reciter would have the distinction of having participated in the victory war of capturing Mecca City.

IMAM JA'FAR SADIQ (A.S) Said that the reciter of An-Nasr would receive help from Allah against His enemies.

* * * * *

SURA-TUT-TAKASOOR

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

AL-HAAKUMUT-TAKASOOR. HATTA ZUR-TUMOOOL MAQABEER. KALLA SAVFA TA'A-LAMOON. SUMMA KALLA SAVFA TA'A-LAMOON.KALLA LAV TA'A-LAMOON ILMAL YAQEEN. LATARA-VUN-NAL JAHEEM. SUMMA LATARA-VUN-NAHA A'INAL YAQEEN.SUMMA LATAS-ALUNNA YAW-MA'EE-ZIN ANIN-NAEEM.

IMAM JA'FAR SADIQ (A.S) Said: If the SURAH AT-TAKASOOR is recited in the prayers, Allah shall In-shallah reward greatly as if having martyred hundred times.

* * * * *

SURAT-AL-INSHARAH

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALAM NASHRAH LAKA SADRAK? VA VAZA'A-NA ANKA VIZRAK? AL-LAZI ANQAZ ZAHRAK? VA RAFA'A-NA LAKA ZIKRAK? FA-INNA MA'AL OOSRI-YUSRA. INNA MA'AL OOSRI-YUSRA. FA-IZA FARAGH-TA FAN-SAB. VA ILA RABBIKA FAR- GHAB.

Our beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W) has recommended recitation for pains and for cure of kidney-stone

pain, this sura should be written and washed with water, which water should be drunk.

* * * * *

SURA-TUL-QADR

BISMILLAHIR RAHMANIR RAHIM

INNA ANZALNAAHOO FEE LAYLATIL-QADR.VA MAA ADRAKA MA LAYLATAL QADR?LAYLATUL QADRE KHAIRUM MIN ALFE SHAHAR.TANAZZALUL MALAAE- KATU VAR-RUHO FEE-HA BE RABBE HIM MIN KOOLLE AMRA.SALAAM= HIYA HATTA MAT-LA'EEL FAJRA.

FOR INCREASE IN SUSTENANCE

It is in Ahadith texts that a persons who performs ablution before having meals and after meals if were to recite 72 times "YA BAASETO on the dining mat, would not face hunger during life.

HAZRAT AMIRUL MOMINEEN has recommended the following DOA to be recited thrice after dawn prayers and thrice after Isha prayers. Allah shall provide sustenance from unknown places.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, YA RABBE, YA RABBE, YA RABBE YA HAYYO, YA QAYYUMO, YA ZUL-JALALE VAL IKRAME AS'ALOKA BISMEEKAL AZEEMIL A'A-ZAME, ANTUR-ZIQNI RIZQAN VAASE'AN HALALAN TAIYA-BAN BE-RAHMATEKA YA AR-HAMAR-RAHEMIN

FOR FREEDOM FROM WORRIES AND AFFLICTIONS

Recite ten times immediately on arising from night sleep.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

**VA LA HAVLA VA LA QUVVATA ILLA BILLA
HIL ALIY-YIL AZEEM.**

FOR FRUITFUL LONG LIFE

Our beloved Prophet (S.A.W) said that daily recitation of this DOA lengthens a fruitful life.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

**ALLA-HUMMA INNAR-RASOOLEKAS-
SADEQAL MOSADDEQAL AMEEN, SALVATOKA
ALAIHE VA-AALEHI QALA INNA-KA QOLTA MA
TARAD-DATO FEE SHAI'IN VA- ANA FA'E-LOHU
FA-TARAD-DODI FI QABZI-ROOHE ABDE-YAL
MOAMINE YAKREHUL MAVTA VA-ANA AKAR-
HO MOSAA'ATHOO FA SALLE ALA MOHAM-
MADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMAD VA AJ-JIL LE-
VALIY-YEKAL FARAJA VAL AAFE-YAT VAN-
NASRA VA-LA TASO'ANI NAFSI VA-LA FEE
AHDIM MIN ABNAA'EE AV- AHIBBATI,ALLA-
HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMAD, VA-AALE
MOHAMMAD.**

The following Zikra should be recited once 3699 times and thereafter 64 times daily. According to the book "LO'AALIYE MAKHZOON" this Zikra benefits reciter with prestige, honour, sustenance, love, safety, spiritual dignity and creativity.

**HASBE-YAL-LAHO LA ILAHA ILLA' HOWA
ALAIHE TAWAK-KAL-TO WA HOWA RABBUL AR-
SHIL AZEEM.**

FOR SAFETY OF IMAAN

One person was fortunate to see our beloved Holy Prophet in dreams regularly and he always used to plead to guide him to enable to remain steadfast on Imaan of Islam until his death. He was guided to recite this DOA regularly:

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

**YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, AL-
AMAANO, AL-AMAANO, AL-AMAANO, MIN-
ZAVA-LIL-IMAAN, YA DAA'EMAL MA'A-ROOFE,
YA QADIMAL EHSANE, VA YA HAADI-YAL
MOZILLIN, IYYAKA NA'A-BUDOO VA IYYAKA
NAS-TA'EEN VA SAL-LAL-LAHO ALA KHAIRIL
KHALQEHI MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHI
AJMA'EEN.**

PROTECTION FROM WILD BEASTS AND CREEPING CREATURES.

**ALLA-HUMMA INNI A'OOZO-BIKA MIN
SHARRIM-MAYN-YAMSHI ALA BATNE-HI VA
MIN SHARRIM-MAYN-YAMSHI ALA RIJ-LAYNE
VA MIN SHARRIM-MAYN- YAMSHI ALA AR-BA'A
VA MIN SHARRE KOOLLE-ZI-SHARRIN, VA MIN
SHARRE KOOLLE DAAB-BATIN ANTA AAK-
HEZOOM BE-NASEYATE-HA INNA RABBI ALA
SIRATIM-MUSTAQEEM.**

* * * * *

FOR CURE OF SERIOUS ILLNESS

IN 'TOHFA-E-AHMADIYA' SAEED BIN ABI-FATHA QUMMI states that he was once in bed with a mysterious disease. Hakim having tried his utmost and gave up hope. I was very much grieved. Thereafter I chanced to see my Father's Book wherein there was a 'Saying' of our beloved PROPHET (S.A.W) narrated by Hazrat Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S) of a DOA noted therein which was to be recited 40 times after dawn prayer. I waited until morning and after my prayers recited DOA and touched the affected part with my hands. By the Grace of Allah was cured same time, but due to fear that it may appear again, I repeated DOA for three days. Then only, after being sure of being healed I informed my father. He immediately summoned my Hakim, who on checking me was surprised. The unbeliever Hakeem inquired of me and on being informed of it, Hakeem accepted Islam and became a true muslim.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

AL-HAMDO LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMEEN
VA HASBO-NALLAHO VA NE'A-MAL VAKEEL,
TABARAKAL-LAHO AHSANUL KHALIQEEN, VA-
LA HOWLA VA-LA QUV- VATA ILLA BILLA-HIL
ALIY-YIL AZEEM.

* * * * *

FOR CURE OF LEPROSY

It is written in 'MANAKEB' narrated by ISHAQ, ISMAIL and YUNUS, sons of AMMAR, that their father AMMAR'S face had become white due to leprosy.

When HAZRAT IMAM SADIQ (A.S) saw AMMAR, IMAM established two RAKAT prayers and after praising Allah and DUROOD on our beloved Prophet (S.A.W) made the following supplication:

YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, YA RAHMANO, YA RAHMANO, YA RAHMANO YA RAHIMO, YA RAHIMO, YA RAHIMO, YA ARHAMAR RAHEMEEN, YA SA-MEE'OOD-DA'AWAAT. YA MO'A-TEYAL KHAIRAT, SALLE ALA MOHAMMADEEN VA-AALE MOHAMMAD, VA-ALA AHLE-BAYTEHIT - TAYYEBINAT - TAHEREEN, VA- ASRIF ANNI SHARRA-DOONYA VAL-AAKHERAH VA-AZHAB ANNI HAALI FAQAD GHASANI ZALEKA VA-AHZAN-NI.

No sooner Ammar reached Madina, all the white spots had vanished and he was cured of the disease.

PROTECTION FROM ASSASSINATION.

HAZRAT IMAM JA'FAR SADIQ(A.S) said that when Imam went to Abu Ja'far Mansoor, who had planned to murder Imam, but Imam recited "INNA-ANZALNAH" SURAH QADRA and the following Zikra, and Almighty saved Imam's life.

YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO INNI ATASH-FA'O BE-MOHAMMADEEN SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI VA AN LA-TOGHALLIB-HO-LI.

This practice should be followed for protection from tyrants by Ahle-Bayt followers.

FOR FULFILMENT OF LEGITIMATE DESIRES.

It is written in " LO-AALIYE-MAKHZOON" Book that this DOA is very effective even for sickness. The DOA should be recited after Ablution, in mosque, 70 times.

LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO BE-IZZATEK VA QUDRATEK, LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO BE-HAQQE HAQQEK VA HOORMATEK, LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO FAR-RIJ BE- REHMATEK.

FOR LEGITIMATE GAINS

It is narrated by Ahle-Bayte Tahereen that if this DOA is recited 70 times on 3 Fridays, Inshallah he will gain plenty of wealth.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

YA MOFIDO, YA GHAFOORO, YA WADOODO AGHNENI BE HALALIKA AN HARAAMEKA, VA-BE-TAA'A-TEK AN MA'A-SEYTEK VA BE-FAZLEK AMMAN SEVAK BE-RAHEMATEK YA AR-HAMAR-RAHEMEEN.

By this DOA, The angels would be praying to pardon sins of the reciter.

LA-ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO QABLA KOOLE AHAD, LA-ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO BA'ADA KOOLE AHAD, LA-ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO YABQA RABBONA VA YAFNA KOOLLO AHAD.

FOR PARDON OF MAJOR SINS

Our beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W), As per "BALADOOL AMEEN" said that daily recitation ten times of this DOA would entitle one to have his major sins pardoned. Allah would shower His blessings, hardship in the grave would be eased, worries and afflictions shall disappear.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

**A'A-DAD-TO LE KOOLLE HAVLIN LA ILAHA
ILLAL-LAH, VA LE KOOLLE HAMMIN-VA-GHAM-
MIN MASH-ALLAH, VA-LE KOOLLE NE'A-
MATEEN AL-HAMDO- LILLAH, VA-LE KOOLLE
RAKHAA'EEN VA SHID-DA-TEEN ASH-SHUKRO-
LILLAH, VA-LE KOOLLE O'A JU-BATIN SUB-HAN-
ALLAH, VA-LE KOOLLE ZAMBIN ASTAGH-
FEROLLAH, VA-LE KOOLLE MOOSIBATEEN
INNA LILLAHE VAINNA ILAIHE RAJE'OON, VA-
LE KOOLLE ZIQEEN HASBE-YALLAH, VA-LE
KOOLLE QAZA-EEN VA QADREEN TAWAKKAL-
TO A'LALLAH VA-LE KOOLLE ADUV- VINE'ATA-
SAMTO BILLAH, VA-LE KOOLLE TA'A-TEEN VA
MA'A-SE-YATIN LA HAVLA VA-LA QUVVATA
ILLA BILLA-HIL ALIY-YIL AZEEM.**

The gist of this DOA is that for fright I say LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAH

When in despair and'distress **MASHA-ALLAH**
For rewards & bounty **AL-HAMDO-LILLAH** In
calamity & hardships **ASH-SHUKRO-LILLAH**
Seeing astonishing things **SUB-HAN-ALLAH** For
all evildeeds **ASTAGH-FEROLLAH** For loss of

loved and valued **INNA LILLAHE VA INNA-ILAIHE-RAJE'OON**. When strained/poverty **HASBE-YALLAH**
 Natural phenomena **TAWAKKALTO A'LALLAH**
 Protection from enemies **E'AT-SAMTO-BILLAH** For
 carrying out injunctions of Allah or for transgression **LA HAVLA VA-LA QUV-VATA ILLA BILLA HIL ALIY-YIL AZEEM**

ALLAH the Beneficent showers His blessing and is most pleased with one who prostrates before Him and utters these words:

RABBE INNI ZALAMTO NAFSI-FAGH-FIRLI, INNAHU LA-YAGHFEROOZ ZONOUB ILLA ANTA.

FULFILMENT OF DOA

HAZRAT IMAM JA'FAR SADIQ (A.S) has narrated that on Fridays, there are two auspicious timings when our DOA is accepted and fulfilled. These are: (1) After the recitation of second Khutba and before the commencement of Friday prayers; (2) **FRIDAY EVENINGS, MINUTES BEFORE SUNSET.**

Inshallah, DOA will be accepted and fulfilled. Our beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W) has highly recommended these two timings.

SUB-HANAKA LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA YA HANNANO, YA MANNANO, YA BADI'AS-SAMAAVAAT VAL-ARZE YA ZAL-JALALE VAL-IKRAM.

PARDON FROM ALLAH

HAZRAT ADAM (A.S) before being sent on the earth from paradise, raised his hands to repent and to be forgiven. His hands were raised high and in the name of "BE HAQQE MOHAMMAD, ALI, FATEMAH, HASAN AND HUSAIN" Prayed to be forgiven. There are different versions of the supplication.

(1) RABBANA ZALAMNA ANFOS-NA VA ILLAM TAGHFIR-LANA VA TAR-HAM-NA LA-NA-KUNANNA MINAL KHASEREEN.

(2) LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA, SUBHANAKA, INNI KUNTO MINAZ-ZAALEMEEN.

(3) SUB-HANAL-LAHE VAL HAM-DO LIL-LAHE VA LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO VALLAHO AKBAR.

AMAL - EIGHT VERSES OF SURAH HAJJ

The eight verses of Surah Hajj (58 to 65) are such that on recitation all the eight entrances of the Paradise will open up for the reciter.

The numerical sum of these eight verses' words total up to a hundred twenty-four thousand, which is an indication to the number of Prophets, because every Prophet is a Word of Allah. In Quran Shareef, Hazrat Isa and Yahya (Peace be upon them) are referred as Word of Allah. Hence, whoever recites these eight verses, would benefit from the souls of all the Prophets.

Thirdly, there are forty 'Asma-ul-Husna' i.e. beautiful names of Allah in these eight verses. Every 'attribute' of Allah uttered, shall open up that veil for the reciter.

Surprisingly, every verse ends with an Ism-e-Aazam and for a bonus to the reciter, the last verse ends with Asma'e Aazam: Ra'oof and Rahim. Thus the reciter's end also shall be with Mercy of Allah.

According to the saying of Ibn-e-Abbas, he minutely has gone through the Holy Quran but has not come across any other of such High Distinction. he says, he enquired of the merits of these verses from our Beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.) and was told: These eight verses are eight treasures from Allah's Treasure House and eight most mysterious verses from Allah's secrets and that the verses contain Ism-e-Aazam. Was further told: Whoever recites these eight verses shall be free from evil intentions of Jinns and Satans; gates shall be opened up of known and unknown sustenance; would be completely free from worry and afflictions in the world; all undertakings would be completed according to desire; human beings and Jinns shall carry out orders and would be protected by Allah and His angels.

INSTRUCTIONS ABOUT SURAH-HAJJA AMAL:

SAY: 'YA ALLAHO" ELEVEN TIMES, THEREAFTER THIS DO'A

YA KHAIRAR-RAZEQEEN, YA ALIMO, YA HALIMO, YA A'FOOV-VO, YA GHAFOORO, YA SAMEE'O, YA BASEERO, YA ALIY-YO, YA QABEERO, YA LATEEFO, YA KHABIRO, YA GHANIY-YO YA HAMIDO, YA RA'OOFO, YA RAHIMO, IF-TAH-LI BAB RAH-MATE-KA, VAJ-ALLI MIN-AMRI FARJAN VA MAKHRAJAN, BE-RAHEMATEKA YA AR-HAMAR-RAHEMEEN. VA

SAL-LAL-LAHO ALA KHAIRE KHALQEHI
MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHI AJMAEEN.

Thereafter eight verses of SURAH AL-HAJJ.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

VAL-LAZINA HA-JA-ROO FEE SABI-LIL-
LAHE SUMMA QOOTILOO'A AV-MATOO LA-YAR-
ZOQANNA HOOMULLAHO RIZQAN HASANA, VA
INNAL-LAHA LAHUWA KHAIRUR-RAZEQEEN.
LAYUD KHILANNA-HUM MUD-KHALAYN YAR-
ZAV-NAHU, VA INNAL-LAHA LA ALIMUN
HALEEM. ZALIKA - VA MAN AQABA BE-MISLE
MA'OO-QIBA BEHI SOOM-MA BUGHEYA ALAIHE
LAYANSOO-RAN-NAHUL-LAH, INNAL-LAHA LA
AFOO'OON GHAFUOR. ZALIKA BI-ANNAL-LAHA
YULIJAL-LAYLA FIN- NAHARE VA YULIJUN-
NAHARA FIL-LAYLE VA ANNAL-LAHA
SAMEE'OOM BASEER. ZALIKA BI-ANNAL-LAHA
HUWAL-HAQQOO VA ANNA MA YAD'OONA MIN
DOONIHI HUWAL BAATILO VA-ANNAL-LAHA
HUWAL ALIY-YUL KABEER. ALAM TARA
ANNAL-LAHA ANZALA MINAS-SAMAA-E MAA-
AN, FA-TUSBIHUL ARZOO MUKH- ZARRA-TAN,
INNAL-LAHA LATEEFOON KHABEER. LAHOO
MA FIS-SAMAAVAATE VA MA FIL-ARZE, VA
INNAL-LAHA LAHOO-WAL GHANIYUL HAMEED.
ALAM TARA ANNAL-LAHA SAKH-KHARA
LAKUM MA FIL ARZE VAL FULKA TAJRI FIL
BAHRE BE-AMREHI, VA YUM-SIKUS SAMAA'A
AN TAQA'A AL-ARZE ILLA BE- IZNEHI, IN-NAL-
LAHA BIN-NASE LA-RAOOFUOR-RAHIM.

SAY YA ALLAHO 15 TIMES.

ASMAA'E HUSNA

Whosoever remembers Allah with these would receive Allah's blessings. The one who understands Allah, through the attributes' meaning will abide in paradise.

ALLAH	The Supreme Being
AR-RAHIM	The merciful
AR-RAHMAN	The Beneficent
AL-MALIK	The Ruler
AL-QUDDUS	The Holy
AL-SALAM	The Safety
AL-MU'MIN	The Trusted
AL-MUHYAMIN	The Protector
AL-AZIZ	The Powerful
AL-JABBAR	The Irresistible
AL-MUTAKABBIR	The Magnificent
AL-KHALIQ	The Creator
AL-BAARI	The Creator From Nothing
AL-MUSAWWIR	The Designer
AL-GHAFFAR	The Forgiver
AL-QAH-HAR	The Almighty
AL-WAH-HAB	The Bestower
AN-NAFI	The Beneficial
AN-NUR	The Light
AL-HADI	The Guide
AL-BA'DI'A	The Originator
AL-BAAQI	The Ever-lasting
AL-WARITH	The Inheritor
AR-RASHID	The Unerring
AS-SABOOR	The Patient
AR-RAZZAQ	The Provider
AL-FATTAH	The Expounder

AL-ALIM	The All-knowing
AL-QABIZ	The Retainer
AL-BASIT	The Expander
AL-KHAFIZ	The Humbler; The Reducer
AR-RAFI	The Raiser
AL-MUZIL	The Subduer
AL-MU'IZZ	The Exalter
AS-SAMI	The All-hearing
AL-BASIR	The All Seeing
AL-HAKAM	The Arbitrator
AL-'ADL	The Just
AL-LATIF	The Gracious
AL-KHABIR	The All Aware
AL-HALIM	The Forebearing
AL-'AZIM	The Supreme
AL-GHAFUR	The Pardoner
ASH-SHAKUR	The Appreciator
AL-ALI	The High
AL-KABIR	The Great
AL-HAFIZ	The Protector
AL-MUQIT	The Maintainer
AL-HASIB	The Reckoner
AL-JALIL	The Honourable
AL-KARIM	The Generous
AR-RAQIB	The Guard; The Watchful
AL-MUJIB	The Responder (of Prayer)
AL-WASI	The Enricher
AL-HAKIM	The Wise
AL-WADUD	The Affectionate
AL-MAJID	The Glorious
AL-MAAJID	The Elevated
AL-BA'ITH	The Resurrector

ASH-SHEHID	The Witness
AL-HAQQ	The Truth
AL-WAKIL	The Trustee
AL-QAWI	The Powerful
AL-MATIN	The Firm
AL-WALI	The Guardian
AL-HAMID	The Praise Worthy
AL-MUHSI	The Recorder
AL-MUBDI	The Beginner
AL-MU'ID	The Returner; The Restorer
AL-MUHYI	The Bestower Of Life
AL-MUMIT	The Bringer Of Death
AL-HAYY	The Living
AL-QAYYUM	The Self- Existing
AL-WAHID	The Only One
AL-AHAD	The Unique
AS- SAMAD	The Indispensible
AL-QADIR	The Omnipotent
AL-MUQTADIR	The Authoritative
AL-MUQADDIM	The Advancer
AL-MU'AKHKHIR	The Keeper Behind
AL-AWWAL	The First
AL-AKHIR	The Last
AZ- ZAHIR	The Apparent
AL-BATIN	The Hidden
AL-WALI	The Master; The Governor
AL-MUTA'ALI	The Most High
AL-BARR	The Beneficent
AT-TAWWAB	The Relenting
AL-MUNTAQIM	The Avenger
AL-AFUWW	The Forgiver
AR-RA'UF	The Compassionate

AL-MALIK	The King
AR-RABB	The Sustainer
AL-MUQSIT	The Equitable
AL-JAMI	The Gatherer
AL-GHANI	The Self-sufficient
AL-MUGHNI	The Bestower Of Wealth
AL-MANI	The Withholder
AZ-ZARR	The Inflictor Of Adversity.

ABOUT 'ISM e AAZAM '

The Holy Quran says: The most beautiful names belong to Allah, so call on Him thereby.

Amongst many names of Allah, there is one which is Ism e Aazam. Merits of Ism e Aazam are such that the supplication is immediately fulfilled to entire satisfaction. But the mystery about Ism e Aazam is that generally muslims are not aware of the actual Iŝm.

The knowledge of Ism e Aazam has been with Prophets, Imaams as well as pious Muslims and these are those who use it. There is an incident written about a follower who approached Hazrat Imam Zain ul Abedeen (A.S.) and requested to educate him about Ism e Aazam. Imam directed him to go and sit at the Gate of the city for three days continuously, and to report him back of any unusual activity there. After observing three days at the gate, the follower reported back to the Imam of a wood-cutter who used to bring wood from the forest for sale at the city and the tyrant who used to confront him every evening and used to forcibly take away the wood from him. Though the woodcutter used to plead him that his family will starve. On third day, the wood cutter pleaded with the tyrant that his family had no food for the past three days and yet the tyrant did not listen and took away the cut wood. On hearing this, the Imam informed him that the wood cutter and Imam's father were given the knowledge of Ism e Aazam on the same day. if the wood-cutter wished, he could have prayed Allah with Ism e Aazam and the tyrant would have been punished. And even though the wood cutter and his family were starving for three days, he did not use it. If you could have patience to withhold like him, I shall teach you.

The follower said that he did not have the strength to bear crisis to such an extent and that first he shall cultivate and discipline himself for such patience and then only shall approach Imam.

Here below, we give fifteen probables; which are considered to be the source, for one of these being the Ism e Aazam:

1. Ism e Aazam is positively in the Holy Quran.
2. positively one amongst the 99 names.
3. According to Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S.)

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

4. Our Beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W) were with the companions, while passing Banni Abbas, who was reciting " Alla Humma Inni As'aloka Be-Anna Lakal Hamd. La Ilaha Illa Anta, Ya Mannano, Ya Ba'di-as-samaavaate Val-arze, Ya Zal-Jalale Val-Ikrame." And our Beloved Holy Prophet said that Bani Abbas is beseeching Allah with Ism e Aazam.
5. Allah
6. Alla-hur-Rahman
7. Ya Hayyo, Ya Qayyoom.
8. Alla-hul Hayyul Qayyoom.
9. La Ilaha Illa-hoo
10. Al Wah-habo
11. Al Ahdus-samad
12. Aahiyan Sharaahiyan (In Ibrani language)

13. Ya Hova Ya Man La Ya'a-lamo Ma Hova Illa-hoo.
14. Ya Ilah Na Va Ilahe Koolle Sha'in Ilahan Vahedan la Ilaha Illa Anta.
15. Ya Ba'di-as-samaavaate Val-arze Ya Zal-Jalale Val Ikrame.

MERITS OF NINE VERSES

If recited daily, success-dignity-wealth would be yours. If recited 41 times your purpose will be solved.

1. VA-MAYN-YA'A-TASIM BILLAHE FA-QAD HODAY-ELA SIRAATIM- MUSTAQEEM.
2. VA-LA TAH-SABAN-NAL-LAH GHAFELAN AMMA YA'A-MALOOZ-ZALEMOON.
3. VA-IN TA'OOD-DOO NE'A-MATELLAHE LA TOHSHOHA INAL-LAHA LA-GHAFOO-RUR-RAHIM.
4. VA-QAZAA RABBOKA ALLA TA'A-BO-DOO IL-LAA IY-YAHO VA-BIL VALEDAYNA EH-SANA.
5. TANZILAM MIMMAN KHALQAN ARZA VAS-SAMAAVAATIL'OLA, AR-RAHMANO AR-SHISHT-VA.
6. ZAA-LEKA TAQDEERUL AZEEZIL ALEEM.
7. SUM-MASTAVAA ILAS-SAMAA'E VA-HEY DOKHA-NOON FA QALA LAHA VA- LIL ARZE'A-TEYA :TAV-AN AV-KARHA, QALA: TAA'A-TAINA TAA-E-AIN.
8. ALAA ILAL-LAHE TASEERUL OOMOOR.

9. VA-MAYN-YATTA-KILLAHE YAJ-AL-LAHOO MAKH-RAJAN VA-YARZUQ-HO MIN- HAYSO LA-YAHTASIB- VA-MAYN-YATA-VAQQAL ALAL-LAHE FA-HOWA HASBO- HOO INNAL-LAHA BALEGHO AM-REHI QAD JA'A-LAL-LAHO LE-KOOLLE SHAI'IN QADRA.

CHOICE SUPPLICATIONS

Hazrat Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S) said: if one recites 7 times daily, the hell would urge ALLAH to give refuge to the reciter;

AS'ALUL-LAHAL JANNAT VA-A'OOZO BIL-LAHE MINAN-NAAR

If one were to recite 7 times daily, one would have thanked Allah for past and future bounties;

AL-HAMDO LILLAH ALA KOOLLE NE'AMATIN KANAT AV-HEYA KA'E-NATOON

And one who says 25 times daily, Allah the Merciful will forgive sins and shower His blessings;

ALLA-HUMMA AGHFIRLIL MO'A-MI-NEEN VAL MO'A-MI-NAAT, VAL-MUSLEMEEN VAL MUSLEMAAT.

And if this 'ZIKR' is recited 100 times, would be freed from various and numerous afflictions

LA HOVL VA-LA QUV-VATA ILLA BIL-LAHEE

And our beloved Holy Prophet said: daily 'ZIKR'
Once

LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHUL MALEKUL HAQ- QOOL MOBEEN

Would open up the entrance of paradise and the reciter in this world shall not face poverty and shall enjoy peace until death.

* * * * *

NAMAAZ E AAYAT (PRAYER OF SIGNS)

This prayer is offered when some phenomenon of nature occurs which may make one awe-struck, i.e. Solar or Lunar Eclipses, Earthquakes, Typhoons, Tornados, Cyclones or Heavy Rains/Floods. At such times, this prayer is Wajib. This prayer is to be performed in Two Raka'at and each Raka'at with five Ruku and two Sajda. This may be performed in the manner, thus:

First Niyat to be followed with Takbeer. Surah Al-Hamd to be followed by another Surah; then Ruku; after having performed Ruku, instead of performing Sajda, one must again stand up, recite Surah Al-Hamd to be followed by another Surah and then Qanoot, then second Ruku; Again Stand up, recite Al-hamd and a Surah, perform third Ruku- Stand up and recite Surah Al-Hamd and another Surah, a Second Qunoot and then perform Ruku- Stand up and recite Surah Al-hamd and another Surah then to Ruku. Saying Sami Allaho-Leman-Hamedah perform the two Sajda and after the First Rakat, perform the Second in the like manner except that in the Second Rakat, Qunoot is to be recited BEFORE the first, third and fifth Ruku, whereas in the First Rakat, Qunoot was recited twice, before the Second and Fourth Ruku.

Thus, this prayer is of Two Rakaats with Ten Ruku and Five times Qunoot.

Surah to be followed after Al-Hamd, the same could be repeated, if another or more Surahs are not memorized. The prayer shall be in order.

* * * * *

DO'A - 15TH NIGHT OF SHA'A BAAN

This Do'a for the fifteenth night of SHA'ABAAN has been recommended by Hazrat Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S)

ALLA-HUMMA . ANTAL HAY-YUL QAY-YOOMUL ALIY-YUL, AZEEMUL, KHALEQUR RAAZEQUL MOH-YIL MOMITUL BADEE'OOL BADEE'O VA-LAKAL JALALO VA- LAKAL FAZLO VA-LAKAL HAMDO VA-LAKAL MANNO VA-LAKAL JOODO VA-LAKAL KARAMO VA-LAKAL AMRO VA-LAKAL MAJ-DO VA-LAKASH SHUKRO VAH-DAK LA- SHARIKA-LAKA YA WAHEDO YA AHADO YA SAMADO YA MAN LAM YALID VALAM YULAD VALAM YA-KUL LAHU KUFUWAN AHAD. SALLE ALAA MOHAMMADIN VA- AALE MOHAMMAD VAGH-FIRLI VAR-HAMNI VAKFENI MA-AHAMMANI VAQ- ZEDAYNI VA-VASSE'A ALAY-YA FEE RIZQI FA-INNAKA FEE HAAZEHIL LAYLATE KOOLLE AMREEN HAKEEM TAF-ROKO VA-MAN TASHAA'O MIN KHALQEKA TAR-ZOQO FAR-ZOOQNI VA-ANTA KHAIRUR-RAAZEQEEN. FA-INNAKA QULTA ANTA KHAIRUL QA'E-LINAN NAATEQEEN VAS-ALULLAH MIN FAZLEHI FA-MIN FAZLEKA AS'ALO.VA-IYYAKA QASAD-TO VABNA NABIYYEK A'A-

TAMAD-TO VA-LAKA RAJAVTO FAR-HAMNI YA
AR-HAMAR RAHEMEEN.

NAADE ALI (KABEER)

a) Important or Emergent Task:

If you have to attend to or perform an important, difficult or emergent task, recite this seven times and blow the breath upon yourself. The task will be easy and successful.

b. If you have to appear before a highly placed Officer, recite it three times and blow the breath on yourself.

c. If you are wishing for a child, recite daily ten times.

d. For clearance of your heavy debts, recite it twenty-one times daily.

e. Recite this five times on water and offer the recited water to the woman before delivery, she will be free from the pains and the delivery shall be safe.

f. For protection from your enemies, write this Supplication on a paper and keep it on your person or wear it on your right arm.

It has been recommended that thrice Durood before and after Doa should be recited.

Alla-Homma Salle Ala Mohammadin Wa Aale
Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHIM.

NAADE ALI-YAN MAZHARAL AJAA'EB,
TAJID-HO AVNAL-LAKA FIN NAVAA'EB KOOLLO

HAMMIN WA GHAMMIN ILAL-LAHE HAJATI WA ALAIHE MO 'AV-VALI KOOLLEMA RAMAITO MOTAQAZI FIL-LAHE YADOOL-LAHE VALI-YOOL-LAHE LEE AD'OOKA KOOLLE HAMMIN WA GHAMMIN SA-YAN-JALI. BE AZMATEKO YA ALLAHO, BE NABOO-VATEKA YA MOHAMMAD SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE WA AALEHI WA' SAL-LAM. BE VILAYATEKA YA ALI-YO, YA ALI-YO, YA ALIYO. ADRIKNI BE HAQQE LOOTFEKAL-KHAFI-AIY ALLAHO AKBAR, ALLAHO AKBER, ALLAHO AKBER. ANA MIN SHARRE A'DAA'EKA BARIYOON, BARIYOON ALLAHO SAMADI. BE HAQQE IYYAKA NA'BODO WA IYYAKA NASTA'EEN, YA ABAL GHAISE AGHISNI YA ALI-YO ADRIKNI. YA QAH-HARO-TAQAH-HARTA BIL-QAHRE VAL-QAHRO FEE QAHRE QAHREKA YA QAH-HARO. YA GHE-YA-SAL MOOS-TAGHEE-SEENA AGHISNI YA ARHAMAL-MASAKEENA IRHAMNI YA ALIYO ADRIKNI, YA ALI-YO ADRIKNI, YA ALI-YO ADRIKNI. ALLA-HOMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMAD WA AALE MOHAMMAD.

DOA FROM TREASURES OF DIVINE KNOWLEDGE

According to the saying of our Beloved Holy prophet (S.A.W) in the book 'Zainul Muttaqeen', recitation of this Doa daily after Dawn prayers is equivalent to have performed Hajj a 1000 times; having taken part in Janaza prayers for a 1000 martyrs or having had Allah's blessings of the prayers of a 1000 'Shab e Baraat'. Angel Jibrail brought the message of Allah with this Doa saying that whosoever recites this Doa after Dawn prayers or keeps on his person, Allah shall provide safety to the per-

son from (i) accidental death; (ii) Munkaro Nakir's questionings; (iii) straitening and total darkness of the grave; (iv) closure of the gates of the Hell; (v) sickness in life; (vi) the oppression of the lords and kings and (vii) shall keep all the gates of the Paradise open.

LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO JALEELUL JABBARO LA ILLAHA ILLAL-LAHO AZEEZUL GHAFFARO LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO WAHEDUL QAHHARO LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO WAHADAHOO LA SHARIKA-LAHOO ILAHAN WAHEDAN VA NAHNO LAHU MUSLEMOON LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO WAHADAHOO LA SHARIKA-LAHOO ILAHAN WAHEDAN VA NAHNO LAHU MUKHLESOON LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO WAHADAHOO LA-SHARIKA-LAHOO ILAHAN WAHEDAN VA NAHNO LAHU AABEDOON LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO MOHAMMADAN RASULULLAHO ALI-YUN VALIYULLAH, VA SALLALLAHO ALA KHAIRE KHALQEHI VA MAZ-HARE LUT- FEHI MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHI AJMAEENAT-TAYYEBINAT-TAHEREEN BE RAHMATEKA YA AR-HAMAR RAHEMEEN. HASBONALLAHO VA-NE'A-MAL VAKEEL, NE'A-MAL MAULA VA-NE'A-MAN NASEER.

As per tradition Hazrat Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S.) Said that one who recites this "TAHLIL" 10 times daily immediately after "NAMAAZ" without moving from the place, the Merciful Allah shall add 40 million good deeds to account and forgive 40 thousand sins. It would equalize having recited Holy Quran 12 times. Imam said he has been reciting 100 times daily but for us 10 times would suffice.

ASH-HADO AL-LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO
WAHADAHOO LA-SHARIKA LAHOO, ILAHAN
WAHEDAN AHADAN SAMADAN LAM-YAT-TAK-
HIZ SAHEBATAN VA LA- VALADA.

It is mentioned in "LO'A-LIYE MAKHZOON' that during the time of Hazrat Imam Zainul Abe'deen (A.S.) that a person was thrown in fire thrice as a punishment but was not burnt. Again he was dipped in water but was not drowned. They tried to cut his throat but the blade would not work. Imam said he has a 'DOA' on his person. On checking, this Do'a was found on his person.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

YA MAL-LA YA'A-LAMUL GHAY-BA ILLA-
HOO, YA MAL-LA YODEB-BERUR AMRA ILLA-
HOO, YA MAL-LA YUSRE-FUS SOO'AY ILLA-HOO,
YA MAL-LA YAGHFEROOZ ZONOQB ILLA-HOO,
YA MAL-LA YOHYIL IZAMA ILLA-HOO, AL- AW-
WALO, VAL-AAKHERO VAZ-ZAHERO VAL-
BAATENO VA-HOWA BE KOOLLE SHAI'IN
ALEEM. VA BIL HAQQE ANZAL-NAHO VA BIL-
HAQQE NAZAL VA-MAA ARSAL-NAKA ILLA
MUBASH-SHAREEN VA NAZEERA. BE-HAQQE
QAAF-HA-YA- AIN-SWAAD. VA BE-HAQQE HAA-
MEEM-A'IN-SEEN-QAAF. KAMELAN HAA-DE-
YAN BAASERAN YA'MELAN SAADEQAN BE-
RAH-MATEKA YA AR-HAMAR RAHE- MEEN.

ZIARAT-HAZRAT IMAM HUSAIN (A.S.)

ASSALMO ALAIKA YA ABA ABDILLAH, AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA RASU- LILLAH, AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA AMEERUL-MOMINEEN

VAB-NA SAYYIDIL WASI-YIN, ASSALAMO
ALAIKA YABNA FATEMAZ-ZOHRAA'E SAYYE-
DATEY NISAA'EELA ALAMEEN, ASSALAMO
ALAI-KUM WA RAHMATULLAHE WA
BARAKATOH.

ZIARAT-HAZRAT IMAM REZA (A.S)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA MOWLA-YA VAB-
NA MOWLA-YA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA GHARIB-
UL-GHURBA ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SULTAN
ABAL HASAN ALI-YABNA MUSAR-REZA WA
RAHMUTULLAHE WA BARAKATOH.

ZIARAT - IMAM-E-ZAMAN (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAHEBAZ-ZAMAN,
ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA KHALIFATUR REHMAN,
ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SHARIKAL QUR'AN, AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YA MOWLANA SAHEBAL
ASRAY VAZ-ZAMAN, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM WA
RAHMATULLAHE WA BARAKATOH.

LAY-LAT-UL QADR (The Night of Grandeur
and Power) 19th, 21st and 23rd of the Month of Ramzan)

No night throughout the year, is on a level with this
night. On account of its merits, surpassing excellence, su-
periority and the superabundant bounties, benefits and
favours, this night brings for the mankind, it leaves every
other night known for blessings.

Recite a Two-Rakat Salat as under:

In every Raka't, after the recitation of Soorah Al-Hamd, recite Soorah Al-Ikhlaas Seven Times; after Salaam, say:

ASTAGH-FIRULLAH WA ATOOBU ILAYHEE 70 times. Thereafter, open the Holy Quran and place it before you and say:

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'OLOKA BE-KITABEKAL MUNZAL WA MAA FEEHI WA FEEHIS-MOKAL AKBAR, WAS-MAOOKOL HUSANA WA MAA YOKHAFOO WA YOORJAA AN TAJ-A'LANEE MIN U'TAQAA'EKA MINAN NAAR VA TAQZEYA HAVAA'EJI LID DUNYA VAL AAK-HERAH.

(Then Invoke Allah to fulfill your legitimate desires)

Keep the Holy Book on your Head and say:

ALLA-HOMMA BE-HAQQI HAA'ZAL QUR'AAN WA BE-HAQQI KOOLLE MO'MENEEN MADAH'TAHU FEE-HAY WA BE-HAQQE ALAY-HIM FA LA AH'ADA A'RAFO BE- HAQQIKA MINKA.

Then say ten times each, the following:

BE-KA YA ALLAH BE-MOHAMMADIN, BE-ALI-YYIN, BE-FATEMAH, BIL-HASAN, BIL-HUSAYN, BE-ALI-YYIBNIL HUSAYN, BE-MUHAMMAD IBNI- ALI-YYI, BE-JAA'FAR IBNE MUHAMMAD, BE-MOOSA IBNE JAA'FAR, BE-ALI-YYIBNE MOOSA, BMUHAMMAD IBNE ALI-YYI, BE-ALI IBNE MUHAMMAD, BIL HUSAIN IBNE ALI BIL HUJJAH.

(Then Invoke Allah to fulfill your legitimate desires)

As per Sunnah, one must pray 100 Rak-a't, wherein Soora Al-Hamd and Soora Ikhlas has to be recited. There are different traditions about the recitation of Soorah Ikhlas, for ten times in each Rak-a't, five times, three times, or once. However, 100 Rakaatin units of 2 Rakaat should be performed. These A'amaal are for 19th, 21st and 23rd Night.

Specially for the 19th Night A'amaal, recite the following 100 times:

ASTAGHFIROOL-LAHA RABBEE WA
ATOOBO ILAIHAY

Also Recite 100 times:

ALLA-HOMMA AN QATALATA AMEERIL
MOMINEEN

and then recite the following Doa:

ALLA-HOMMAJ-AL FEEMA TAQZEEWA
TOQADDERO MINAL AMRIL MAHTOOM WA
FEEMAA TAFROQO MINAL AMRIL HAKEEM FEE
LAYLATIL QADR WA FIL QAZ'AA-IL-LAZI LAA
YORADDO WA LA YOBADDALO AN-TAK-TOB-
NEE MIN- HOJJAJE BAYTIKAL HARAAMIL
MABROOR HAJJOHOMAL MASHKOOR SAA-
YOHOMAL MAGHFOOR, ZONOBOHOMUL
MOKAFFAR, ANHUM SAYYI-AATOHOM WAJ'AL
FEEMAA TAQZ'EE WA TOQADDERO AN-
TOT'EELA OOMREE WA TOWASSI- A ALAYYA
FEE RIZQE WA TAF'ALAL

(After Taf'alal ... beseech your desires from Allah)

Aa'maal for 21st are same as above except the special cited above. Maximum remembrance of Allah during the night and Salavaat should be recited and should seek forgiveness of sins for self and for beloved parents and relatives and momeeneen and momeenat in general. With strength from Allah, 'Javshan' Doa also may be recited. The Night of 21st is more auspicious. On the 21st and 23rd Nights also 100 Rakaa't should be performed. it has been observed from Traditions that Hazrat Imam Mohammad Baqar (A.S.) used to remain awake on these nights. Half the Night Hazrat used to make supplications and the latter half in prayers.

On the 23rd Night, the following Doa may be recited after Aa'maal:

ALLA-HOMMA-DOOD-LEE FEE OOM'REE
WA AWASIA-LEE FEE RIZQEE, WA AS'IH'HA JIS-
MEE, WA BALLIGHNEE A'MALEE WA IN KOONTO
MINAL- ASHQI'AA WAK-TUBNEE MINAS-SO-
A'DAA FA INNAKA QOOLTA FEE KEETABEKA
MOONZAL A'LAA NABIY-YAKAL MOORSAL SAL-
WATOOKA ALAI-HE WA AALE-HEE YAM-HUL-
LAHOO MAA YASHAA-'O WA YUTHBITOO WA IN-
DAHOO OOM-MAL KEETAAB.

Then recite the following Dua :

ALLA-HOOMA'AJ-ALNI MIN AV-FAREY
IBAA'DEKA NASEEBAN MIN KOOLLE KHAI-RIN
AN-ZAL-TAHOO FEE HAZE'HIL LAILATAY AV-
ANTA MANZE-LAHOO MIN-NOOREEN TAH-DEE
BEHI AV-RAHMATEEN TANSHO-ROHA AV-RIZ-

QĒEN TAKSE-MOHOO AV-BA-LA'EEN TAD-
 FA'AOHOO AV-ZOOR-REEN TAKSHE-FOHOO
 VAK-TOOBLEE MAK-TABT LAY-AV-LEYA-
 AYKAS-SAALEHEEN-AL-LAZI-NASTAV- JABOO
 MINKA-SSAWAB WA AAMENOO BE-REZAQ AN-
 HOOM MIN-KAL A'QAB, YA KAREEMO, YA
 KAREEMO, YA KAREEM, SALLE ALA MOHAM-
 MADEEN WAL AALE MOHAMMAD WA AF-ALBEE
 ZALEKA BE-RAHMATEKA YA AR-HAMAR-
 RAHEMEEN.

(Besides this, recite as much of the Holy book
 Quraan as possible and Doa-e-Tavba, Doa-e-Makaremool
 Akhlaq)

Imam Jaa'far As Sadiq (A.S.) had emphatically ad-
 vised the faithfuls to recite the following Soorah to-night:

An-Kaboot	Once
Dukhaan	Once
Room	Once
Qadr (Inna Anzalna)	1000 times.



MERITS OF DAY AND NIGHT OF EID

Doa and Prayers.

It has been reported from Imam Jaa'far Saadiq (A.S.) that After Maghrib prayers and its 'Naafilah', one should raise hands towards the sky and say:

YA ZAL-MANNI WAT-T'AWL YA ZAL-JOODE VAL EHSAANE YA MOOS-T'AFIYA MOHAMMAD WA NASEROOHOO SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD WAGH-FIR LEE KOOLLA ZAMBIN AH-SAY-TAHOO WA HOOVA INDAKA FEE KEETABIM MUBEEN.

Then prostrate and say 100 times in Sajdah:

ATOObU - ILLALLAAH

then Invoke Allah to fulfill your legitimate desires.

It has been reported from reliable sources that Hazrat Ameerul- Momeeneen (A.S.) used to pray Two Rakaa-at and in the First Rakaa'at after the recitation of Soorah Al-Hamd, he used to recite Soorah Akhlas a 1000 times and in the Second Rakaa'at, after Soorah Hamd, used to recite Soorah Akhlas once.

After 'Salaam' recite 100 times:

ATOObU ILLALLAH

and thereafter recite this:

YA ZAL-MANNI WAT-T'AWL YA MUS'TAFIYA MOHAMMADIN SALLALLAAHU ALAIHE WA AALEHI SALLE ALAA MOHAMMADIN WA-AALEHI.

and thereafter Hazrat used to make supplication to Allah.

After the Two Rakaa't Prayers, following Doa should be recited. In the Sunnat prayers, if it is not possible to recite Soorah Akhlas, a 1000 times, one should recite the maximum one could:-

YA ALLAHO YA ALLAHO YA ALLAHO YA
 ALLAHO YA RAHMAAN YA ALLAHO YA
 RAHEEM YA ALLAH YA MALIK YA ALLAH YA
 QODDOOS YA ALLAH YA SALAAM YA ALLAH
 YA MOOMIN YA ALLAH YA MOOHAYMEEN YA
 ALLAH YA A'ZEEZ YA ALLAH YA JABBAR YA
 ALLAH YA MUTAKABBAR YA ALLAH YA
 KHAALIQ YA ALLAH YA BAA'REEO YA ALLAH
 YA MUS'AWWAR YA ALLAH YA AA'LIM YA
 ALLAH YA AZEEM YA ALLAH YA ALEEM YA
 ALLAH YA KAREEM YA ALLAH YA HALEEM YA
 ALLAH YA HAKEEM YA ALLAH YA SAMEE'O YA
 ALLAH YA BASEER YA ALLAH YA QAREEB YA
 ALLAH YA MUJEEB YA ALLAH YA JAWAAD YA
 ALLAH YA MAJEED YA ALLAH YA MALIYOO YA
 ALLAH YA WAFEE-YO YA ALLAH YA MAVLA YA
 ALLAH YA QAAZEE YA ALLAH YA SAREE'O YA
 ALLAH YA SHADEED YA ALLAH YA RA'OOF YA
 ALLAH YA RAQEEB YA ALLAH YA MAJEED YA
 ALLAH YA HAFEEZ YA ALLAH YA MUHEET YA
 ALLAH YA SAYYIDAS-SADAAT YA ALLAH YA
 AWWAL YA ALLAH YA AKHIR YA ALLAH YA
 ZA'AHIR YA ALLAH YA BAATIN YA ALLAH YA
 FAAKHIR YA ALLAH YA QAAHIR YA ALLAH YA
 RABBAAH YA ALLAH YA WADOOD YA ALLAH

YA NOOR YA ALLAH YA RAAFI'O YA ALLAH YA
 MAANI'O YA ALLAH YA DAAFI'O YA ALLAH YA
 FAATIHO YA ALLAH YA NAFFAHO YA ALLAH
 YA JALEEL YA ALLAH YA JAMEEL YA ALLAH
 YA SHAHEED YA ALLAH YA MOOGHEETH YA
 ALLAH YA HABEEB YA ALLAH YA FAAT'EER YA
 ALLAH YA MUT'AH-HEER YA ALLAH YA MALIK
 YA ALLAH YA MUQTADIR YA ALLAH YA
 QAABIZ YA ALLAH YA BAASEET YA ALLAH YA
 MUH'YEE YA ALLAH YA MUMEET YA ALLAH
 YA BAA'ITH YA ALLAH YA WAREES YA ALLAH
 YA MUA'TEE YA ALLAH YA MUFZ'EEL YA
 ALLAH YA MOO'NEEM YA ALLAH YA HAQQ YA
 ALLAH YA MOOBEEN YA ALLAH YA TAY-YAB
 YA ALLAH YA MOHSEEN YA ALLAH YA MUJ-
 MEEL YA ALLAH YA MOBDEE'O YA ALLAH YA
 MU'EED YA ALLAH YA BA'AREE'O YA ALLAH YA
 BADEE'O YA ALLAH YA HAA-DEE YA ALLAH YA
 KAFEE YA ALLAH YA SHAFEEY YA ALLAH YA
 ALI-YYI YA ALLAH YA A'ZEEM YA ALLAH YA
 HANNAN YA ALLAH YA MANNAN YA ALLAH
 YA Z'AT-TAWAL YA ALLAH YA MUTA'A'ALEE
 YA ALLAH YA A'DL YA ALLAH YA ZALM-A'ARIJ
 YA ALLAH YA SAADIQ YA ALLAH YA S'ADOOQ
 YA ALLAH YA DAYYAAN YA ALLAH YA
 BAA'QEE YA ALLAH YA WAQEE YA ALLAH YA
 ZAL-JALAL YA ALLAH YA ZAL-IQRAAM YA
 ALLAH YA MAHMOOD YA ALLAH YA
 MAA'BOOD YA ALLAH YA S'AANIO YA ALLAH
 YA MOO'EEN YA ALLAH YA MUKAWWEEN YA
 ALLAH YA FA'AAL YA ALLAH YA LATEEF YA
 ALLAH YA GHAFFOR YA ALLAH YA SHAKOOR

YA ALLAH YA NOOR YA ALLAH YA QADEER YA
 ALLAH YA RABBAAH YA ALLAH YA RABBAAH
 YA ALLAH YA RABBAAH YA ALLAH YA RAB-
 BAAH YA ALLAH YA RABBAAH YA ALLAH YA
 RABBAAH YA ALLAH YA RABBAAH YA ALLAH
 YA RABBAAH YA ALLAH YA RABBAAH YA
 ALLAH YA RABBAAH

As'aloka An Tusalliya A'laa Muhammadin Wa Aale
 Muhammad Wa Tamunna A'layya be-Raziq Wa Taa'Fuwa
 A'nnee Bih-Ilmika Wa Tuwassi- A'A'layya Min Rizqikal
 Halaalit-tayyib Wa Min Hayso Ah'tasibo Wa Min hayasu
 La Ah-tasibo Fa Inni A'bduka Laisa Lee Ah'adoon As-
 Aluhu Ghairooka ya Ar-hamar-Rahemeen Maa Shaa-Al-
 laho La Quwwata Illa Billahil Aliyyil Azeem.

Then go in Sajda and say:

YA ALLAH YA ALLAH YA ALLAH YA
 RABBE YA RABBE YA RABBE YA MOONAZILAL
 BARAKAAT TOON-ZALO KOOLLO HAAJAH
 AS'ALOKA BE- KOOLLES-MIN FEE MAKHZOONIL
 GHAYBI INDAKA WAL AS'MAA-IL MASH-
 HOORATI INDAKAL MAKTOOBAN ALAA
 SOORADIKI A'RSHIKA AN-TUS' SALLE ALAA
 MOHAMMADEEN WA AALE MOHAMMAD, WA
 AN TAQBALA MINNI SHAHARA RAMAZAN WA
 TAKTOOBANEE MINAL WAAFEEDEENA ILAA
 BAYTIKAL HARAAM WA TAS'FAHA LEE A'NIZ
 ZONOobel IZA'AM WA TASTAKHRIJA LEE YA
 RABB KANOOZAKA YA RAHAMAAAN.

Recite the following 'Takbeeraat' at the end of the
 maghrib and ishaa prayers; and also on Eid day after fajr
 salaah and Eid prayers:

ALLAHO AKBAR ALLAHO AKBAR LAA
 ILAAHA ILLALLAH WALLAHO AKBAR ALLAHO
 AKBAR WA LILLAHIL HAMDUL HAMDU LILLAH
 A'LAA MAA HADAAYANAA LAHOOSH SHOOK-
 ROO A'LAA MAA AWLAYANAA.

EID NAMAAZ

The following "SURAH AL-A'ALA" be recited in
 the first Rak'at after SURAH-HAMD:

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

SAB-BE-HISM RABBEKAL A'ALA. AL-LAZI
 KHALAQA FA SAW-WA. VAL-LAZI QADDARA FA-
 HADA. VAL-LAZEE AKHRAJAL MAR'AA. FA-
 JALAHOO GHUSA'AN AHWA. SANUQRI'OOKA
 FA-LA TANSAL. ILLA MASHAA'ALLAHO INNA-
 HOO YA'A- LAMUL JAHRA VA-MA YAKHFA. VA-
 NU-YAS-SERUKA LIL YUSRA. FA-ZAKKIR IN-
 NAFA'ATIZ-ZIKRA. SA-YAZ-ZAKKARU MAYN
 YAKHSHA. VA YATA JANNBU- HAL ASHQA. AL-
 LAZI YAS-LAN-NAARAL-KUBRA. SUMMA LA
 YAMUTOO FEE-HA WA-LA YAHYA. QAD
 AFLAHA MAN TAZAKKA. VA ZAKARASMA RAB-
 BEHI FA SALLA. BAL TOO'A-SI-RUNAL HAYAA-
 TAD-DUNYA. VAL AKHERATO KHAIRUNV -VA
 ABQA. INNA HAZA LAFIS-SUHUFIL-OO'LA.
 SUHUFU IBRAHIM VA MUSA.

EID NAMAAZ:

Until the appearance of Imam-e-Zaman, Eid
 prayers: Eid-ul-Fitr and Eid-uz-Zoha - are Sunnat. It is
 recommended to be observed in congregation, however

one could observe individually as well. The timings for Eid prayers are from Sunrise to three hours. The essentials are:

To have a bath; On Eid-ul-Fitr, Fitr is an obligatory act; one should eat some sweets prior to prayers. Niyat: I am establishing 2 Rak-a 'at Salaat-ul-Eid ul-Fitr (or Eid-uz-Zoha), seeking nearness of Allah, in Allah's obedience. In the first Rak-a'at, Surah Al-Hamd and Surah -Al-A'ala should be recited and in the Second Rak- a'at Surah Shams after Surah Al-Hamd.

In the first Rak-a'at, 5 times Qunoot is to be recited and before every Qunoot, Takbeer i.e Allaho Akbar should be said. During the second Rak-a'at Qunoot should be recited four times with Takbeer. After Qunoot, Rukoo and Sijda should be observed.

Qunoot, which is recommended during Eid-aeen and Surah Ash-Shams are transliterated here under:

**QUNOOT: ALLA-HUMMA AHLAL KIBRIYA-
E-VAL AZA-MAH VA AHLAL-JOODE VAL JAB-
ROOT, VA AHLAL AFVI VAR-RAHMAH VA
AHLAL TAQVAA VAL MAGHFIRAH. AS'ALOKA
BE-HAQQI HAAZAL YOWMIL-LAZI JA'A-
LTAHOO LIL MUSLEMEENA EIDA. VA LE
MOHAMMADEEN SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA
AALEHI ZUKHRAN VA KARAMATAN VA
SHARAFAN VAMA-ZIDA, ANTO SALLE-ALAA
MOHAMMADIN VA AALE MOHAMMAD, VA
ANTUD-KHILNI FEE KOOLLE KHAIRIN AD-
KHALTA FEE-HE MOHAMMAD VA AALE
MOHAMMAD, VA ANTUKHREJANI MIN KOOLLE
SOO-EEN AKHRAJTA MINHO MOHAMMADAN VA**

AALE MOHAMMAD, SALVATOKA ALAIHE VA
ALAIHIM, ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA
KHAIRA MA- SA'ALAK BEHI IBAADOKAS
SALEHOON, VA A'OOZOBKA MIM-MAS-TA-
A'AZA MINHO IBAADOKAL MUKHLESOON.

Surah As-Shams -(for second Rak-a't after Al-
Hamd)

Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim.

VASH-SHAMSHE VAZOHAA-HA. VAL-
QAMARE IZA TALAA-HA. VAN-NAHARE IZA JAL-
LAA-HA. VAL-LAYLE IZA YAGHSHAA-HA. VAS-
SAMAA'E VA MA BANAA-HA. VAL-ARZE VA MA
TAHAA-HA. VA NAF-SEEVN VA MA SAVVAA-HA.
FA AL- HAMAHA FUJURAH VA TAQVAA-HA.
QAD AF-LAHA MAN ZAKKAA-HA. VA QAD
KHABA MAN DASSAA-HA. KAZZABAT SAMOODO
BE-TAGHVAA-HA. IZIM-BA'A-SA ASH-QAA-HA.
FA QALA LAHOOM RASULUL-LAHE NA QATAL-
LAHE VA SUQ- YAA-HA. FA-KAZZA-BOOHU FA-
A'A-QARUHA FA-DAM-DAMA ALAIHIM RABBU-
HUM BE-ZAMBEHIM FA-SAVVAA-HA. VA-LA
YAKHA-FOO OQQ-BAA-HA.

* * * * *

MERITS : ZIARAT OF 14 INFALLIBLES.

According to a tradition, Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S),
our Beloved Holy Prophet has said: Whosoever during my
life-time or after my death visits me, I shall intercede for
him on the Day of judgment.

Yazid Ibn Abdul Malik narrates from his grandfather that once he presented himself before Lady Fatima Záhra (A.S.). Lady Fatima Zahra (A.S.) had the pleasure to convey salutations on me before I could have the opportunity and enquired of me the purpose of my visit. I replied that I had presented myself for 'ziarat' and blessings. Lady Fatima (A.S.) replied: My respected father - who at present is here - has conveyed to me a little earlier that whosoever sends greetings on him (on our Beloved Holy Prophet - Peace) and on me for three days, the Almighty Allah shall reward him Paradise. On this I enquired: Is it during life time of both of you? To which she replied: Yes, and even after our death. Allama Majlisi (A.R.) states that according to a reliable tradition of Abdullah Ibn Abbas, our Beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.) has said: Whosoever visits Jannatul Baqee'a for Ziarat of Imam Hasan (A.S.), his foot-steps shall remain firm on the 'pool-e-seerat'.

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S.) said to Ibn Maarid: Whosoever visits for Ziarat at my grand-father's shrine knowing of Mowla's rights and respects, Allah shall for his every step taken towards ziarat bestow upon him deeds of Hajj-e-Maqbool, and an accepted Umra. O Ibn Maarid, I swear by Allah, that the steps taken by the pilgrim towards my grand-father's shrine, whether on foot or on a ride, the hell's fire would not touch those feet. O Ibn Maarid, you may write this saying with liquid gold, said the Imam to Ibn Maarid.

Like-wise there are many a traditions in regard to Ziarat to the shrine of Imam Hussain (A.S.) by which it is ascertained that on the account of ziarat: (1) Pilgrim's sins

are forgiven; (2) He earns good deeds of one Hajj, Umra and Jihad; (3) will feel at ease on the Day of Judgment; 4) status shall be exalted; 5) supplications will be accepted; 6) shall lead a noble life; 7) property and life shall be protected; 8) provision shall increase; 9) legible desires will be fulfilled and 10) afflictions will disappear.

ZIARAT - MADINA-E-MUNAWWAR

It is in the traditions that one who does not go for Ziarat of our beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W) commits tyranny.

For Ziarat, one should take a bath, an ablution, put on clean clothes and use herbal perfume. At the gate of Jibrail (A.S.) one should recite the following for permission to enter the Holy Shrine's premises:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI WAQAFTO ALA BA-BIN
 MIN AB-VABE BOYUTE NABIY-YEKA
 SALAVATOKA ALAIHE VA-AALEHI VA QAD
 MANA'A-TAN-NAS AYN-YADKHOLU ILLA BE-IZ-
 NEHI FA-QULTA: YA AYYO-HAL-LAZINA AA-
 MANU LA TAD-KHOLU BOYUTAN-NABIY-YE
 ILLA AYN-YU'A-ZAN LA-KUM. ALLA-HUMMA
 INNI A'ATAQEDO HURMAT SAHEBE HAZAL
 MASH-HADISH-SHARIFE FEE GHAYBATEHI KAM
 A'A-TAQEDOHA FEE HAZRATEHI VA A'A-LAMO
 ANNA RASULAKA VA KHULFA'EKA ALAI-
 HEMUS-SALAAM AHYA'OON INDAKA YUR-
 ZAQOON YARAV-NA MAQAMI VA YAS-MA'OONA
 KALAMI VA YARUD-DUNA SALAAMI VA AN-
 NAKA HAJABTA AN SAM'EE KALA-MAHOOM VA
 FATAHTA BAAB FAH-MI BE-LAZIZE MONAJATE-

HIM VA INNI AS-TA'A-ZENOKA YA RABBE AVVALAN VA AS-TA'AZENO RASULAKA SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI SAANE-YAN VA-AS-TA'AZENO KHALIFATAKAL IMAMAL MAFROOZ ALAY-YA TA'A-TO-HOO VAL-MALAA'E-KATAL MOWAK-KALIN BE HAZE HIL BUQ-ATIL MUBARAKATE, SAALESAN A'AD-KHOLO YA RASUL-AL-LAHE, A'AD-KHOLO YA HUJJA-TALLAHE, A'AD-KHOLO YA MALAA'E-KATAL-LAHIL MUQAR-RA-BINAL MOQIMEEN FEE HAZAL MASH-HADE FA'A-ZAN-LI YA MOW-LA-YA FID-DOKHULE AFZAL MA AZINTA LE AHDIN MIN AWLEYA'EKA FA-IL-LAM AKUN AHLAN LE-ZALEKA FA ANTA AHLOON LE-ZALEKA.

Now enter the Gate obediently Saying:

BISMIL-LAHE VA BILLAHE VA FEE SABILIL-LAHE VA ALA MILLATE RASULIL-LAHE SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI VA SALLAM. ALLA-HUMMA AGHFIRLI VA ARHAMNI VA ATOOBO ALAYYA INNAKA ANTAT-TAWWABUR-RAHIM.

Now step in with your right foot and proclaim 100 times "ALLAHO-AKBAR". Establish two Raka'at prayers 'Tahay-ye Masjid'. Our beloved Holy prophet's (S.A.W) Hujra is in the centre of the three circular openings of closed gates.

With the Niyat of Ziarat of our Beloved holy Prophet, recite this Ziarat:

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA RASUL-ALLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA NABIY-YALLAH, AS-

SALAMO ALAIKA YA MOHAMMADABNO ABDIL-
LAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA KHATEMAN-
NABIY-YIN, ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD BAL-
LAGHTAR-RESALATA VA AQMATAS-SALATA VA
AATAY-TAZ-ZAKAAT VA AMARTA BIL
MA'AROOFE VA NAHAYTA ANIL MUNKARE VA
ABAD-TAL-LAH MUKHLESAN HATTA ATAKAL
YAQEENA FA SALAVATULLAHE ALAIKA VA
RAHAMATOHU VA ALA AHLE- BAYTEKAT-
TAHEREEN.

ZIARAT - JANABE-FATEMAZ-ZEHRA (A.S)

YA MUMTAHANTUM TAHANKILLA-HUL-
LAZI KHALQAKE QABLA AYN YAKHLOOQAKE
FA-VAJADA-KE LEMAM-TAHAN-KE SABERATAN
VA-ZA'AMNA ANNA LA-KE AV- LIYAA'O VA
MOSADDE-QOON VA SABE-ROON LE KOOLLE
MA A'TANA BEHI ABOO-KE SAL-LAL-LAHO
ALAI-HE VA AALEHI VA A'TA BEHI VASIY-YOHU
FA INNA NAS'ALOKE IN KUNNA SAD-DAQ-NA-KE
ILLA AL-HAQ-TENA BE- TASDIQENA LA-HOMA
LENO-BASH-SHER ANFUSNA BE ANNA QAD
TAHURNA BE- VILAYATE-KE.

ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE RASULIL-
LAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE NABIY-YIL-
LAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE HABI-BIL-
LAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE KHALI-LIL-
LAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE SAFIYIL-
LAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE AMINIL-
LAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE KHAIRE
KHALQILLAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE

AFZALE AMBIYA ILLAHE VA RUSULEHI, VA
 MALAA'E-KATEHI, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA
 BINTE KHAIRIL BARIY-YAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 YA SAIYYEDAT NESAA'IL AALAMEEN MINAL
 AVVALEEN VAL AKHEREEN ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 YA ZOV-JATA VALI-YULLAHE VA KHAIRIL
 KHALQE BA'A-DE RASULILLAHE, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE YA UMMAL HASANE VAL HUSAYNE
 SAY-YEDAI SHABABE AHLIL JANNAH, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAS-SIDDIQ-TOOSH-
 SHAHIDAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAR-
 RAZIY-YATUL MARZIY-YAH, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE AYYATO-HAL-FAZEL-TUZ-ZAKIY-YAH
 ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAL-
 HAWARAA'OOL-INSIY-YAH ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 AYYATO-HAT-TAQIYYA TUNNA- QIY-YAH AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAL-MOHADDAS-
 TUL ALIMAH ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAL
 MAZLUMATUL MAGH-SOOBAH ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE AYYATO- HAL MUZTAHADATUL MAQ-
 HURAH ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA FATEMATO
 BINTE RASULULLAHE VA RAHAMATULLAHE
 VA BARAKATOH, SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIKE VA
 ALA RUHE-KE VA BADANE-KE ASH-HADO
 ANNA-KE MAZAITE ALA BAY-YE- NATIN MIR
 RABBE-KE VA ANNA MAN SAR-KE FA-QAD
 SARRA-RASULALLAHE SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE
 VA AALEHI VA-MAN JAFAKE FA-QAD JAJA
 RASULAL- LAHE SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA
 AALEHI, VA-MAN AAZA-KE FA-QAD AAZA
 RASOOLAL-LAHE SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA
 AALEHI VA MAN VASALA-KE FA- QAD VASALA

RASULAL-LAHE SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA
 AALEHI, VA-MAN QATA'AKE FA-QAD QATA'A
 RASULAL-LAHE SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA
 AALEHI, LE-ANNA-KE BIZ-ATOON MINHO VA
 RUHO-HUL- LAZI BAYNA JAMBAY-HE USH-HE-
 DULLA VA ROSOLUHU VA MALAA'E-KATA-HU
 ANNI RAZIN AMMAN RAZI-TAY ANHO SAK-
 HETUN ALA MAN SAKHIT-TE ALAIHE, MOT-
 BARRE'OON MIMAM TABAR-RA'A-TAY MINHO,
 MOWALIN LEMAN VALAYTE, MO'AA-DIN LE-
 MAN AADAI-TAY MUBGHEZOOM LEMAN AB-
 GHAZ-TAY MOHIB- BOON LE-MAN AH-BAB-TAY,
 VAKFA BILLAHE SHAHIDAN VA HASIBAN VA
 JAZEYAN VA MOSIBA.

ZIARAT - HAZARAT-E-A'IMMA-E-BAQEE'A

I am reciting Ziarat for infallibles Imam Hasan, Imam Zainul Aabedeen, Imam Mohammad Baqir and Imam Ja'far Sadiq (May Allah's peace be on them) seeking nearness to Allah, in His obedience.

ASSALAMO ALAIKUM AIMMATAL HODA,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKUM AHALAT-TAQVA AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKUM AYYO-HAL HOJ-JO ALA AH-
 LID-DUNYA, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM AYYO-HAL
 QUV-VAMO FIL BARIY-YATE BIL QISTE, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKUM AHALAS-SAFVATE, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKUM AAL RASULILLAHE, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKUM AHLAN-NAJVA, ASH-HADO
 ANNA-KUM QAD BALLAGHTUM VA-NASAHTUM
 VA SABAR-TUM FI ZATILLAHE, VA KUZZIBTUM
 VA OOSI'A- ILAI-KUM FAGHFAR-TUM VA ASH-

HADO ANNA-KOMUL A'IMMATUR RASH-
 EDUNAL MOHTADOON, VA ANNA TA'ATA-KUM
 MAFRUZZTUN, VA ANNA QAVLA-KO-MUS- SIDQO
 VA ANNA-KUM DA'AV-TUM FA-LAM TOJABU, VA
 AMAR-TUM FA-LAM TOTA'OO VA ANNA-KUM
 DA'AA-E-MUDDINE VA ARKANUL ARZE LAM-
 TAZALU BE AINIL-LAHE YAN-SAKHO-KUM MIN
 ASLABE KOOLLE MOTAH-HAREEN VA YAN-
 QOLO-KUM MIN ARHAMIL MOTAH-HARATE
 LAM TODAN-NISKÖMUL JAHELIY- YATUL
 JAHALAA'O, VA-LAM TASHRAK FEE-KUM
 FETANUL AHWAA'E, TIB-TUM VA TAABA MAM-
 BATO-KUM MANNA BE-KUM ALAINA DAYYA-
 NUD-DINE, FAJA- ALAKUM FEE BOYUTIN.
 AZENALLAHO AN TUR-FA'A VA YUZKAR FEE
 HASMOHOO VA JA-ALA SALAWA-TANA
 ALAIKUM RAHAMATAN LANA, VA KAF-
 FARATAN LE- ZONOOBANA, EZIKHTAR KOMUL-
 LAHO LANA VA TAY-YAB KHALQANA BE-MA
 MANNA ALAY-NA MIN VILAYATEKUM, VA
 KUNNA INDA-HU MUSAM-MAYNA BE ILME-KUM
 MO'A-TAREFEENA BE TASDIQENA, IYYA-KUM
 VA HAAZA MAKAMO MAN AS-RAFA VA AKH-
 TA'A VASTA-KANA VA AQAR BEMA JANA VA
 RAJA BE- MAKAMEHIL KHALASA VA AN YAS-
 TANQEZHUB BE-KUM MUSTANQEZOOL HAL-KA
 MENAR-RADA FA-KUNU LEE SHOFA-AA'A FA-
 QAD VA FAD-TO ILAIKUM IZ RAGHEB AN-KUM
 AH-LAD-DUNYA VAT-TAKHAZOO AYAATIL-
 LAHE HOZOVAN VASTAKBAROO ANHA YA MAN
 HOWA QAA'EMOON LA YAS-HOO, VA DAA'E-
 MOON LA YALHOO, VA MOHITOON BE KOOLE

SHAI' IN LA-KAL MANNO BEMA VAF- FAQ-TANI
 VA ARRAF-TANI BE-MA AQAMTANI ALAIHE IZ
 SAD AN-HO IBAA- DOKA VA JAHELU MA'ARE-
 FATAHOO VAST KHAF-FOO BE HAQQEHI, VA-
 MALOO ILAA-SEWA-HO FA KANATIL MINNATO
 MINKA ALAYYA MA'AA AQVAMEEN KHAS-
 SATA-HUM BE-MA KHASAS-TANI BEHI FA-
 LAKAL HAMDO IZ KUNTO INDAKA FEE MAQAMI
 HAAZA MAZKOORAN MAKTOOBAN FA-LA TAH-
 RIMNI MA RAJOUTO VA-LA TOKHAY-YIBNI FEE
 MA DA'AV-TO BE HUR-MATE MOHAMMADIN VA
 AALE-HIT-TAHEREEN VA SAL-LAL-LAHO ALA
 MOHAMMADIN VA AALE MOHAMMAD.

ZIARAT Namaaz two Raka'at for each i.e, eight
 Raka-at be performed.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - HAZARAT IMAM ALI (A.S.) (NAJAF)

At the first gate, to obtain the permission to enter
 the premises, say the following:

ALLA-HUMMA LE-BAABE-KA VAQAFTO
 VA BEFENAA'EKA NAZALTO VA BE-HAB- LEKA
 A'ATASAMTO VA BE-RAHMATEKA TA'AR-
 RAZTO VA BE-VALLIY-YEKA SALAVAATOKA
 ALAIHE TAVAS-SALTO FAJ-ALHA ZIARATAN
 MAQBULATAN VA DOA-AN MUSTAJABAN.

Now enter the First Gate and Halt at Ravak Gate
 and say these Words.

ASSALAMO ALA RASULILLAHE AMEENIL-
 LAHE ALA VAH-YE-HI VA AZAA'EMAY AMRE-

HIL-KHATEME LE-MA-SABAQ, VAL FATEHE LE MAS-TUQ-BEL VAL-MOHAY-MENE ALA ZALEKA KOOLLEHI VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH, ASSALAMO ALA SAHEBIS-SAKINATE, ASSALAMO ALAL MADFUNE BIL-MADINATE, ASSALAMO ALAL MANSOO-RILMO AYYADE. ASSALAMO ALA ABIL QASAME MOHAMMAD IBN ABDILLAHE VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

Now step in Ravak with your right foot and halt at Haram Gate and say:

ASH-HADO AL-LA-ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO VAH-DAHOO LAA-SHARIK LAHOO, ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN ABDO-HOO VA RASULOHOO. JAA'A BIL-HAQQE MIN INDEHI VA SADDAQAL MURSALEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA RASULALLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HABIB-ALLAHE VA KHAIR-TAHOO MIN KHALQEHI, ASSALAMO ALA AMEERIL MO'AMINEEN ABDILLAHE VA AKHIRASULILLAHE YA MOWLAYA YA AMEERUL MO'A-MI-NEEN. ABDOKA VABNO ABDEKA AMATEK JAA'A-KA MUSTAJIRAN BE-ZIMMATEK QAASEDAN ILA HARAMEKA MUTVAJ-JEHAN ALAA MAQAMEKA MOTAVASSELAN ILAL-LAHE TA'AALA, BE-KA A'AD-KHOLO YA MOWLAYA, A'AAD-KHOLO YA AMEERIL MO'AMINEEN, A'AD-KHOLO YA HUIJATALLAHE, A'AD-KHOLO YA AMEENALLAHE, A'AD-KHOLO YA MALAA'EKATALLAHIL-MOQIMEEN FEE HAZAL MASH-HADAY YA MOWLAYA ATA'A-ZANOLI BID-DOKHULE

AFZAL MA'A-ZINT LE-AHADIN MIN
AWLIYAA'EKA FA-ILLAM AKUN LAHOO AHLAN
FA-ANTA AHLUN LE-ZALEKA.

Kiss the bottom frame of Haram gate and step in
with your right foot saying:

BISMILLAHE VA BILLAHE VA FEE SABILIL-
LAHE VA ALAA MILLATAY RASULILLAHE SAL-
LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI ALLA-HUMMA
AGHFIRLI VA ARHAMNI VA TUB ALAY-YA IN-
NAKA ANTAT-TAVVAABUR-RAHIM.

Then move towards the Holy Shrine facing it and
say:

ASSALAMO MINAL-LAHE ALAA MOHAM-
MADIN RASULILLAHE AMEENILLAHE ALAA
VAHYEHI VA RISALATAY-HI VA AZAA'EME-AM-
REHI VA MA'ADANIL VAH-YE VAT-TANZEELIL
KHATEMAY LEMA SABAQ VAL-FATEHE LE-MAS-
TUQBIL VAL- MOHAY-MENE ALA ZALEKA
KOOLLE-HISH SHAHEDE ALAL KHALQIS-
SERAJIL MUNIRE, VAS-SALAMO ALAIHE VA
RAHMATULLAHE VA-BARAKATOH. ALLA-
HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN VA AHLE
BAYTEHIL MAZLOOMIN AFZAL VA AKMAL VA
AR-FA'A VA ASHRAFA MA SALLAITA ALA
AHADIN MIN AMBIYAA'EKA VA RUSOOLE-KA
VA ASFEYAA'EKA, ALLA-HUMMA SALLE-ALAA
AMEERIL MO'MINEEN ABDEKA VA KHAIR-E-
KHALQE-KA BA'ADA NABIY-YEKA VA AKHI
RASOOLEKA VA VASIY-YE HABIBEKAL-
LAZINAN TAJAB-TAHU MIN KHALQEKA VAD-
DALILE ALAMAN BA'ASTAHOO BE-RISALATEKA

VA-DAY-YA NID-DINE-E BE-ADLEKA VA FASLAY QAZAA'EKA BAYNA KHALQE-KA VASSALAMO ALAIHE VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH. ALLA-HUMMA SALLE- ALAL A'IMMATE MIN VULDEHIL-QAVVAMIN BE-AMRE-KA MIN BA'A-DE-HIL MUTAH-HARINAL-LAZI-NAR TAZAY-YAT-HUM ANSARAN LE DINEKA VA HAFAZATAN LE-SIRREKA VA SHOHDAA'E ALA KHALQE-KA VA A'ALA-MAN LE- IBADEKA SALVATOKA ALAI-HIM AJMAEEN. ASSALAMO ALA AMEERIL MO'MINEEN ALI-YIBNE ABI TALIBIN VASIYYE RASULILLAHE VAL KHALIFATEHI VAL QAA'EME BE-AMREHI MIM BA'A-DEHI SAYYEDIL VASIY- YIN VA RAHEMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOHOO, ASSALAMO ALA FATEMAT BINTE RASULILLAHE SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI SAYYEDATE NISAA'ILA ALAMEEN VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOHOO, ASSALAMO ALAL HASANE VAL HUSAINE SAYYEDAY SHABAAB-E-AHLIL JANNATE MINAL KHALQE AJMA'EEN. ASSALAMO ALAL A'IMMATIR-RASHEDEEN, ASSALAMO ALAL AMBYAA'E VAL MURSALEEN. ASSALAMO ALAL A'IMMATIL MUSTAV-DA'EEN. ASSALAMO ALA KHAS-SA-TILLAHE MIN KHALQEHI. ASSALAMO ALAL MOTAVASSEMIN. ASSALAMO ALAL MO'AMINEENAL-LAZINA KAMOO BE AMREHI VA VAAZAROO AVLIYAA ALLAHE VA KHAFOO BE KHAWFEHIM. ASSALAMO ALAL MALAA'E-KATIL MOQARRABEEN. ASSALAMO ALAINA VA ALAA IBADILLA-HIS-SAHELEEN.

ZIARAT - HAZARAT ADAM (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAFIY-YALLAHE
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HABIBALLAHE AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA NABI-YALLAHE ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA AMEEN ALLAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YA KHALIFATALLAHE FEE ARZE-HI ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA ABAL BASHRAY ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 VA ALA ROOHE-KA VA BADANE-KA VA ALAT-
 TAHEREENA MIN VULDEKA VA ZURRIYATEKA
 VA SALLAL-LAHO ALAIKA SALAATAN LA-YOH-
 SIHA ILLA HOVA VA RAHMATULLAHE VA
 BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - HAZARAT NOOH (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA NABIYALLAHE AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA SAFIY-YALLAHE ASSALMO
 ALAIKA YA VALI-YALLAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YA NAJIY-YALLAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 HABIBALLAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SHAIK-
 HAL MURSALEEN ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 AMEENALLAHE FEE ARZEHI SALAVATULLAHE
 VA SALAAMOHOO ALAIKA VA ALA ROOHEKA
 VA BADANEKA VA ATTAHEREENA MIN VUL-
 DEKA VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT- HAZARAT MUSLIM (A.S.)

ASSALMO ALAIKA AYYO-HAL ABDUS-
 SAALEHUL MOTEE'O LILLAHE VA-LE
 RASOOLEHI VA-LE AMEERIL MO'-MENEENA

VAL HASANE VAL HUSAINE 'ALAIHEMUS-
 SALAMO ALHAMDO-LILLAHE VA SALAMUN
 ALA IBADIL-LAHIL-LAZI NASTAFA MOHAM-
 MADIN VA AALEHI VAS-SALAMO ALAIKUM VA
 RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH. VA MAGH-
 FERATOHU VA ALA RUHOOEKA VA BADANEKA
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA MAZAYTA ALA MA MAZA
 ALAIHIL BADRIY-YUN VAL MUJAHEDOON FEE
 SABILIL-LAHIL MUBLEGHOON FEE JAHADAY
 A'A-DA'E-HI VA NUSRATE AVLIYAA'E-HI FA
 JAZAKALLAHO AFZALAL JAZAA'E VA AKSARAL
 JAZAA'E VA AVFARAL JAZAA'E AHDIM MIM-
 MAN VA FA BE BAIY'A-TEHI VASTA-JAAB
 LAHOO DA'A-VATAHOO VA ATAA'A VOLAAT
 AMREHI ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD BALAGHTA
 FIN NASEEHATAY VA AA'A-TAYTA GHAYATAL
 MAJHOODAY HATTA. BA'A-SAKALLAHO FISH-
 SHOH-DAA'AY VAJA'ALA ROOHEK MA'A AR-
 VAHIS- SO'ADAA'AY VA A'A-TAAK MIN JENA-
 NEHI AFSA-HA-HAA MANZELAN VA AFZALAHA
 GHORAFAN VA RAFA'A ZIKRAK FEE ILLIYIN VA
 HASHRAKA MA'AN NABIY-YIN VAS-SIDDIQEEN
 VAS-SHOH-DAA'AY VAS-SAALEHEEN VA
 HASANO AULAA'EKA RAFIQA, ASH-HADO AN-
 NAKA LAM-TAHIN VA LAM-TANKUL VA AN-
 NAKA QAD MAZAYTA ALA BASIRATIM MIN AM-
 REKA MOKTADAYAN BIS- SAALEHEEN. VA MUT-
 TABE'AN LIN-NABIYIN FAJAMA-ALLAHO BAY-
 NANA BAY- NAKA VA BAYNA RASOOLEHI VA
 AVALIYAA'EHI FEE MANAZELIL MUKHBETIN
 FA INNAHOO AR-HAMUR-RAHEMIN.

ZIARAT - JANAB HAANI BIN URWAH.

ASSALAMULLAHIL AZEEME VA SAL-
VAATOHOO ALAIKA YA HAANI YABNA URWAH,
ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL ABDUS-
SAALEHOON NAASEHO LILLAHE VA-LE
RASOOLEHI VA LE-AMEERIL MO'AMINEENA
VAL-HASANE VAL-HUSAINE ALAIHEMUS-
SALAAMO, ASH-HADO ANNAKA QOTILTA MAZ-
LAMOON FA-LA- ANALLAHO MAN QATALAKA
VASTAHALLA DAMAK WAHASHAA QOBUR-
HUM NARAN, ASH-HADO ANNA-KA LA-QITAL-
LAH VA-HOVA RAZIN ANKA BEMA FA'ALTA LA-
NAS-HAT VA ASH-HADO ANNA-KA QAD
BALAGHTA DARAJATASH SHOHDAA'E VAJO-EL
ROOH-KA MA'A ARVA-HIS SO'A-DAA'E BE-MA
NASAHTA LILLAHE VA-LE RASOOLEHI MUJ-
TAHEDAN VA BAZALTA NAFSAKA FEE ZAATIL-
LAHE VA- MARAZAATEHI FA-RAHEMAKAL-
LAHO VA RAZEYA ANKA VA HASHARAK MA'A
MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHIT-TAHEREEN VA
JAMA'ANA VA IYYAKUM MA'A-HUM FEE
DAARIN NAI-MAY VA SALAMOON ALAIKA VA
RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - JANAB MUKHTAR.

ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL ABDUS-
SALEHO, ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL
VALIYUN-NAASEH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA
IS HAKIL MUKHTAR, ASSALAMO ALAIKA
AYYOHAL AKHEZO BIS-SARIL MAHAREBO BIL

KAFARTIL FUJJARE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 AYYOHAL MUKHLESO LILLAHE FEE TA'A-TEHI,
 VA-LE ZAINIL AABEDEEN FEE MOHABBATEHI,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA MAN RAZEYA ANHUN-
 NABIYYIL MUKHTAR VAKASIMUL JANNATE
 VAN-NAAR VA KASHEFUL KARBE VAL GHUM-
 MATE VA QAA'E-MAN MAQAAMAN LAMYASIL
 ILAIHE AHADUN MINAL UMMATE, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA MAN BAZALA NAFSAHU FEE
 RAZEYAL 'AIM-MATE FEE NUSRATIL ITRATIT
 TAAHERATE, VAL AKHAZ BE-SAREHIM MINAL
 ASAABATIL MAL'OO-NATE FA JAZAKALLAHO
 ANIN NABIY-YE SALLAL- LAHO ALAIHE VA
 AALEHI VA-AN AHLE-BYTEHI ALAIHE MUS-
 SALAAM.

* * * * *

ZIARAT: IMAM HUSAIN (A.S.)

(Pray at the First Gate)

ALLAHO-AKBARO KABIRA VAL HAMDO
 LILLAHE KASIRA, VA SUB-HA-NALLAHE BUK-
 RATAN VA ASILA, ALHAMDO LILLA-HIL-LAZI
 HADAANA LE-HAZA VA-MA KUNNA LE-NAH-
 TADEYA LAV-LA AN HADAANAL-LAHO LA-QAD
 JA'AT RUSOULO RABBE-NA BIL-HAQQE, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA RASOOLALLAHE, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA NABI-YALLAHE ASSALMO
 ALAIKA YA KHATEMAN NABIY-YIN, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA SAYYADAL MUR-SALEEN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA HABIBALLAHE, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA AMEERAL MO'A-ME-NEEN, AS-

SALAMO ALAIKA YA SAYYADAL VASIY-YIN, AS-SALAMO ALAIKA YA QAAEDAL GHUR-RIL MOHAJ-JALIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA FATEMATAZ ZAHARAA-E SAYYADATE NESAA'EEL AALAMEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA VA ALAL AIM-MATE MIN VULDEKA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VASIYYA AMEERIL MO'A-MI-NEEN ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL SIDDIQUSH-SHAHEED, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM YA MALAA'E-KA- TILLAHIL MOQIMEEN FI HAZAL MAQAMISH SHARIFE, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM YA MALAA'E-KAT-RABBEYAL MOHADDEQEQEN BE QABRIL HUSAIYNE ALAI-HIS- SALAAM ASSALAMO ALAIKUM MINNI ABADAN MAABAQITO VA BAQEYAL-LAYLO VAN-NAHARO VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

(Now enter the Second Gate.Halt there and pray:)

ASSLAMO ALAIKA YA ABA ABDILLAH, AS-SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA RASOOLILLAH, AS-SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA AMEERIL MO'A-MI-NEEN, MOWLAYA ABDOKA, VABNO ABDE-KA, VABNO AMATE-KA, AL-MOQIRRO BIR-RIQ-QE, VAT-TAREKO LIL KHILAFE ALAIKUM VAL MOWALI LE VALIY-YE-KUM VAL- MO'AA-DI LE ADUVVE-KUM QASADA HARAMA-KA VASTAJAR BE-MASH-HADEKA, VA TAQAR-RAB ALAIKA BE-QASADEKA, A'AD-KHOLO YA ALLAHO, A'AD-KHOLO YA RASOOLALLAHE, A'AD-KHOLO YA NABIYALLAHE, A'AD-KHOLO YA AMEERAL-MO'A-MI-NEEN A'AD-KHOLO YA SAYYADAL VASEEYIN, A'AD-KHOLO YA FATEMAZ

ZAHARAA'E SAYYEDATE NESAA'EEL
 AALAMEEN, A'AD-KHOLO YA ABAA ABDIL-
 LAHE, A'ADKHOLO YA MOWLAYA YABNA
 RASOOLILLAH.

Now enter praying

ALHAMDO LILLAHIL WAHEDIL AHADIL
 FARADIS-SAMADIL-LAZI HADAANI LE-
 VILAYATE-KA VA KHASSANI BE-ZIYARATE-KA
 VA SAH-HALALI QASADAKA

Now approach the Holy Shrine and pray:

ZIARAT-E-VAARESA.

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VAARESA ADAM
 SIFVATILLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VAARESA
 NOOHIN NABIY-YILLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 VAARESA IBRAHIM KHALILULLAH, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA VAARESA MOOSA KALIMULLAH, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA VAARESA EE'SA RUHIL-
 LAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VAARESA MOHAM-
 MADIN HABIBILLAH ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 VAARESA AMEERAL MO'AMINEEN VALIYUL-
 LAH ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA MOHAMMADE-
 NIL- MUSTAFA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA
 ALIYYINIL MURTAZA ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YABNA FATEMATAZ-ZEHRA, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YABNA KHADIJATAL KUBRA, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA SAARALLAHE VABNA
 SAAREHI VAL-VITRAL MAVTOOR, ASH-HADO
 ANNAKA QAD-AQAM-TASSALAAAT VA AA'A-TAY-
 TAZ ZAKAAT VA AMARTA BIL-MA'AROOFE VA
 N'AH-YAT ANIL MUN-KARE, VATA'ATALLAH VA

RASOOLAHU HATTA ATAKAL YAQEEEN FALA-
 ANAL-LAHO UMMATAN QATALTAKA VALA-
 ANAL-LAHO UMMATAN ZALAMATKA VA LA-
 ANAL-LAHO UMMATAN SAME'AT BEZALIKA
 FARZEYATBEH, YA MOWLAY YA ABAA ABDIL-
 LAH ASH-HADO ANNAKA KUNTA NOORAN FIL
 ASLABISH SHAMEKHATE VAL ARHAMIL
 MOTAH-HARATE LAM TONAJ-JIS-KAL
 JAAHELIYATO BE -ANJASEHA VALAM-TUL-BISK
 MIM MUDLA- HIMMATE SEYABEHA VA ASH-
 HADO ANNAKA MIN-DA'AA'E-MIDDIN VA
 ARKANIL MO'AMI-NEEN, VA ASH-HADO AN-
 NAKAL IMAMUL BAR-RUT-TAQIY-YUR RAZIY-
 YUZ ZAKIYUL HAADIL MAHDIYO, VA-ASH-
 HADO ANNAL A'IMMAT MIN VULDEKA
 KALEMATUT TAQVA VA A'ALA-MULHUDA VAL-
 URVATUL VUSQA VAL-HUJJATO ALA AHALID-
 DUNYA VA USH-HEDULLAH VA MALAA'E-
 KATA-HOO VA AMBEYAA'AHOO, VA
 ROSOLAHOO ANNI BEKUM MO'A-ME-NOON VA-
 BE IYABEKUM MUQENOON BE-SHARAYE-AY
 DEENI VAKHVATIME AMALI VA QALBI LE-
 QALBE- KUM SILMUN VA AMRI LE AMRE-KUM
 MUT-TABE'OON. SALVAATULLAHE ALAIKUM
 VA ALA ARVAHEKUM VA ALA AJ-SAADEKUM
 VA ALA AJSAAMEKUM VA ALA SHAHEDEKUM,
 VA ALA GHA'E-BE-KUM VA ALA ZAAHEREKUM
 VA ALA BAA- TENE-KUM.(Establish Two Rak-a't
 Namaz-e-Ziyarat)

* * * * *

ZIARAT - JANAB ALI AKBER (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA RASOOLALLA,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA NABI- YILLAH AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA AMEERIL MO'AMI-
 NEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNAL HUSAINISH-
 SHAHEED, ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYO-HASH-
 SHAHEED VAB- NUSH-SHAHEED, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA AYYOHAÆ MAZLOOM VAB-NUL MAZ-
 LOOM LA- ANALLAHO UMMATAN QATALAT-KA
 VA-LA-ANALLAHO UMMATAN ZALAMAT-KA VA
 LA-ANALLAHO UMMATAN SAM-E-AT
 BEZALEKA FARZE-YAT BEH.

(Respect the Holy Shrine and pray)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VALIYALLAHE
 VABNA VALIY-YEHI, LA-QAD AZZO- MATIR-
 RAZIY-YATO VA JALLATIL MUSIBATO BE-KA
 ALAINA VA ALA JAMEE'IL MUSLEMEEN, FA-LA-
 ANALLAHO UMMATAN QATALAT-KA VA AB-
 RA'O ILAL-LAHE VA ILAIKA MIN-HUM FID-
 DUNYA VAL-AAKHERAH.

ZIARAT - FOR ALL MARTYRS (GANJ-E-SHAHEEDAN)

ASSALAMO ALAIKUM YA AWLIYAA-AL-
 LAHE, VA AHIBBAA'AHOO, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKUM YA ASFEYAA-ALLAHE VA AVID-DAA-
 AHOO, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM YA ANSAAR
 DEENIL-LAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM ANSAAR
 RASOOLILLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM ANSAAR
 FATEMAT SAYYADATE NISA'EEL AALAMEEN,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKUM YA-ANSAAR ABI MOHAM-

MADENIL HASANIBNE ALLIYYENIZ ZAKIYEEN
 NAASEH, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM YA ANSAAR ABI
 ABDILLAHE BE ABI ANTUM VA UMMI TIBTUM
 VA TAA-BATIL ARZUL-LATI FEE-HA DOFINTUM
 VAFUZTUM FAV-ZAN AZEEMA FA-YA LAY-TANI
 KUNTO MA'A-KUM FA'AFOOZ MA'AKOOM.
 (Ziarat Over)

SALUTATIONS:

FILJINA-NAY MA'AN-NABIY-YIN VAS-SID-
 DIQEEEN VASH-SHOHDAE VAS- SAALEHEEN
 VAHSON AWLAA-EKA RAFIQA, ASSALAMO ALA
 MAN KANA FIL HAA'E-RAY MIN-KUM VA'ALA
 MAL-LAM YAKUN FIL HAA'E-RAY MA'A-KUM,
 KHOSOOSAN SAYYADI VA MOWLAYA ABIL FAZ-
 LIL ABBAS IBNE AMEERIL MO'A- MI-NEEN, VA
 QASIM IBNAL HASAN, VA MUSLIM IBNE AQIL, VA
 HAANI IBN URWAH, VA HABIB IBNE MAZAHER
 VAL HUR-RISH SHAHIDIR-REYAH, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKUM YA SAADATI MAWALY-YA JAMEE-AN
 VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT- JANAB HABIB IBNE MAZAHEER.

ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL ABDUS-
 SAALEH AL-MOTI'O LILLAHE VA-LE-
 RASOOLEHI VA-LE-AMEERIL MO'A-MI-NEEN
 VA-LE-FATEMAZ ZAHARA-E VAL HASAN-E VAL-
 HUSAINIL GHARIBUL MOOVASI ASH-HADO AN-
 NAKA JAHAD-TA FEE SABILILLAHE VA NASRA-
 TAL HUSENIBNE BINTE RASOOLILLAH, VA

VASAYTA BE-NAFSEKA VA BAZALTA MOH-JATAK FA-ALAIKA MINALLAHIS- SALAMUTTAM, ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL QAMARUZ-ZAHER, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HABIB IBNE MAZAHERIL ASADEE VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - HAZARAT ABBAS (A.S.)

At the entrance gate of the Holy Shrine

ALLAHO AKBAR, ALLAHO AKBAR KABEERA ALHAMDOLILLAHE KASEERA VA SUBHAN-ALLAHE BUKRATAN VA ASEELA AL-HAMDOLILLAHIL-LAZI HADAANA LE- HAZA VA-MA KUNNA LE-NAH-TADAI LAVLAA AN-HADAANALLAH, LAQAD JAA'AT ROSOOLO RAB-BENA BIL HAQQE. ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA RASOOLALLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA NABIY-ALLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA KHAATEMAN-NABIY-YEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAYYADAL MURSALEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA AMEERIL MO'AMI-NEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA FAZLIL ABBAS IBNE AMEERIL MO'MI-NEEN VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

Now enter and halt at the Second gate and pray.

SALAAMULLAHE VA SALAAMO MALAA'E-KATE-HIL MUQARRABIN VA AMBIYAA'E- HIL MUR-SALEEN VA IBAADE-HIS SAALE-HEEN VA JAMA'EESH-SHOHADAAE. VAS-SIDDIQEE NAZ ZAAKEYA-TUT-TAYYIBATO FEE MA TAGH-TADI

VATARUHO ALAIKA YABNA AMEERIL MO'A-MI-NEEN, ASH-HADO LAKA BIT-TASLIMAY VAT-TASDIQE VAL VAFAA'E VAN NASIHATE LE-KHAL FIN-NABIY-YIL MUR- SA-LAY VAS-SIB-TIL MUN-TAJABE VAD-DALILIL AALE-MAY VAL-VASIYYIL MOBALLEGHAY VAL-MAZLOOMEEL MOH-TAZ-MAY FA JAZAKALLAHO AR-RASOOLEHI VA-AN AMEERIL MO'A-MI-NEEN, VA-ANIL HASANE VAL HUSAINAY SALAWA-TULLAHE ALAIHIM AFZALAL JAZAA'AY BE-MA SABAR-TA VAH- TASABTA VA-A'ANTA FA-NE'A-MA UQ-BADDAARE, LA-ANAL-LAHO MAN QATALAKA VA-LA-ANAL-LAHO MAN ZALAMAKA VA-LA-ANAL-LAHO MAN JAHELA BE-HAQQA-KE VASTA-KHAFFA BE-HUR-MATEKA VA-LA-ANAL-LAHO MAN-HAALA BAINAKA VA BAINA MAA'IL-FURATAY, ASH-HADO ANNAKA QUTILTA MAZLOOMAN VA-ANNAL-LAHO MUNJE-ZOON LAKUM MAA VA'ADAKUM JE'A-TOKA YABNA AMEERIL MO'A-MI-NEEN VAFE-DAN ILAIKUM VA-QALBI LAKUM MUSLEMOON VA-ANA LAKUM TABE'OON VANUSRATI LAKUM MO'ADDATUN HATTA YAH-KOMULLAHO VA HOWA KHAIRUL HAKE-MEEN, FA MA'A-KUM LAMA'A ADUVVE-KUM INNI BE-KUM VA BE-EYABE-KUM MINAL MO'A-MI-NEEN VA BE-MAN KHALAFA-KUM VA-QATALA-KUM MINAL KAFIREENA QATALLAHO UMMATAN QATALAKUM BIL AYDI VAL-AL-SON.

Now enter and approach the Hoy Shrine and Say:

ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL ABDUS-
 SAALEHUL-MOTI'O LILLAHE VALAY

RASOOLEHI VA-LAY AMEERIL MO'A-MI-NEEN
 VAL-HASANA VAL HUSAINE SAL- LAL-LAHO
 ALAI-HIM VA-SALLAM, ASSALAMO ALAIKA VA
 RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOHU VA-MAGH-
 FERATOHU, VA-RIZVANOHU VA ALA ROOH-
 EKA VA- BADAN-EKA ASH-HADO VA USH-
 HEDULLAH ANNAKA MAZAYTA ALA MAMZAA
 BE- HIL BADRIY-YUN VAL MOJAHEDOONA FEE
 SABI-LIL-LAHIL MONASE-HOON LAHOO FEE
 JEHADAY A'ADĀ'A-EHIL MOBALEGHOON FEE
 NUSRATE AVLIYAA EHIZ-ZAB-BUNA AN AHIB-
 BAA-EHI FA JAZAKALLAHO AFZALAL JAZAA-E
 VA- AKSARAL JAZAA-E VA AVFARAL JAZAA-E
 VA AVFA JAZA'E AHADIN MIMMAN VA-FA BĒ-
 BAI-ATEHI VASTA-JABA LAHOO DA'A-
 VATAHOO VA ATAA'A VO- LAT'A AMRE-HI ASH-
 HADO ANNAKA QAD BALAGHTA FIN-NASI-
 HATAY VA'ATAY-TA GHAYA-TAL-MAJA
 HOODAY FA-BA-ASAKALLAHO FISH-
 SHOHADAA- AY VA-JA'AL ROOH-KA MA'A-
 ARVA-HIS SO'A-DAA-AY VA'A-ATAAKA MIN
 JENANEHI AFSAHAHAA MANZELAN VA-AF-
 ZALAHA GHURAFAN VA-RAFA'A ZIKRAKA FEE
 ILLIY-YIN VAHASHARAKA MA'AN-NABIYYIN
 VAS-SIDDIQEEN VASH-SHOHADAA-AY VAS-
 SAALEHEEN VAHASON AULAIKA RAFIQA, ASH-
 HADO ANNAKA LAM-TAHIN VA-LAM TANKUL
 VA ANNAKA MAZAYTA ALA BASIRATEEM MIN
 AMRE-KA MUQTEDAIN BIS-SAALEHEEN VA
 MUTTABE'AN LIN-NABIY-YIN FAJAMAL-LAHO
 BAYNANA VA BAYNA-KA VA BAYNA RASOOLE-
 HI VA AVLYAA'EHI FEE MANAZELIL

MUKHBETEEN FA INNAHU AR-HAMUR
RAHEMEEN.

Stand near 'Zarih' and say

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA BAL FAZLIL ABBAS
IBNE AMEERIL MO'A-MI-NEEN, ASSALAMO
ALAIKA YABNA SAYYADIL VASIY-YIN, AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA AVVALAL QAUME IS-
LAMAN VA AQDAMEHIM IMAANAN VA AQ-
VAME-HIM BE- DINAL-LAHE VA AHVATE-HIM
ALAL ISLAME ASH-HADOLA-QAD NASAHTA LIL-
LAHE VA-LE RASOOLEHI VA-LE AKHI-KA FA-
NE'AMAL AKHLUMVASI FALA- ANALLAHO UM-
MATAN ZALAMAT-KA VA LA--ANAL-LAHO UM-
MATAN ISTA-HALLAT MINKAL MAHAREM VAN-
TAH-KAT FEE QATALEKA HURMATAL ISLAME
FA-NE'A- MASSABERUL MUJAHEDUL MOHAMIN
NAASERO VAL AKHUD-DAAFE'O AN AKHI- HIL
MOJIBO ILA TAA'A-TAY RABBE-HIR RAAGHEBO
FEE-MA ZAHED FEE-HAY GHAIROHOO MINAS-
SAVABIL JAZILE VAS-SANAA'IL JAMEELAY FA-
AL HAQQAL-LAHO BE-DARJATAY ABAA'EKA
FEE DAARA JANNATIN NAI-MAY, ALLA-HUMMA
INNI TA-ARRAZTO LE-ZIYARATE AVLIYAA-EKA
RAGH-BATAN FEE SAVA-BEKA VA RAJAA'ANLE-
MAGHFARA-TEKA VA JAZILAY EHSANE-KA FA-
AS'ALOKA ANTO SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN VA
AALE MOHAMMADIN VA AN TAJ'AL RIZQI BE-
HIM DAAR-RAN, VA AISHI BE-HIM QAR-RAN VA-
ZIYARATI BE-HIM MAQBOOLATAN VA-HAYATI
BEHIM TAYYABATAN VA-ADRIJNI IDRAJAL
MUKARRAMEEN, VAJ-ALNI MIMMAN YAN-

QALEBO MIN ZIYARATE MASHA-HEDAY AHIB-
BA-EKA MUFLEHAN MUNJEHAN QADISTAV-
JABA GHUFRANAZ ZONOUBE VASATARAL
OYUBAY VA-KASHAFAL KORUBAY INNAKA
AHLUT-TAQVA VA AHLUL MAGHFERAH.

ZIARAT FOR IMAMZADA

Following Ziyarat could be prayed for any Imam-
zada.

Allama Majlisi (A.R) writes that if it is ascertained about the exaltation of any son of Imam, it is very essential that we respect and pray Ziarat for them.

ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAS-
SAYYADUZ-ZAKIY-YUT TAAHERUL VALIY-
YUD- DAA'IL HAFIY-YO ASH-HADO ANNA-KA
QUL-TA HAQQAN VA NATAQ-TA SIDDAQAN VA
DA'A-VATA ILA MAV-LAYA VA MAVLA-KA ILAA-
NIYATAN VA SIR-RAN FAAZA MUTTABE'OKA
VA-NAJA MUSADDEQO-KA VA KHABA VA
KHASERA MOKAZZEBO-KA VAL MUTA-KHAL-
LEFO ANKA, ASH-HADOLI BE-HAZE- HISH
SHAHADATAY ' INDAK LAY-AKOON MINAL
FAA'EZEEN BE-MA'A-RE-FATAY- KA VAT-TEBA-
EKA, VASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAYYEDI VABNA
SAYYEDI ANTA BABULLA-HIL MA'A-TIYYO
MINHO VAL MA'A-KHUZO ANHO, ATAITO-KA
ZAA'E-RAN VA-HAJAATI-KA LA-KA MUSTAV-
DE'AN VAHA A-NAZA ASTAV- DE'OKA DAINI VA
AMAANATI VA KHAWATI-MAY AMALI VA JAWA-
ME'A AMALI ILA MUN-TAHA AJALI, ASSALAMO
ALAIKA VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

Establish Namaz two Raka'at.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - KAZAMAIN (A.S.)

Have a bath. Put on clean clothes and with peace of mind proceed towards 'HARAM'. Halt at the gate and say:

ALLAHO AKBARO, ALLAHO AKBARO, LA
ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO VALLAHO AKBARO, AL-
HAMDO-LILLAHE ALA HIDAAYATE-HI LE-
DEENEHI VAT-TAVFIKE LE-MA DA'AA ILAI-HE
MIN SABILEHI, ALLA-HUMMA INNA-KA AK-
RAMO MAQSOODIN VA AKRAMO MA'A-TIY-
YEEN VA-QAD ATAYTO-KA MOTAQARREBAN
ILAIKA BE- IBNE BINTE NABIY-YEKA
SALAVATOKA ALAIHE VA-ALA ABAA'IT-
TAAHERIN VA-ABNAA-AY-HIT-TAYYEBIN,
ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN VA
AALE MOHAMMAD VA-LA TOKHAY-YIB SA'A-YI
VA-LA TAQ-TA'A RAJAA'I VAJ'ALNI INDAKA
VAJI-HAN FID- DUNYA VAL-AAKHERA-TAY VA
MINAL MUQARRABEEN.

Now enter Haram Sharif and say:

BISMILLAHE VA BILLAHE FEE SABILIL-
LAHE VA-ALA MILLATE RASOOLILLAHE SAL-
LAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI ALLA-HUMMA
AGHFIRLI VA-LE-VALEDAY-YE VA-LE JAMI'EEL
MO'A-MI-NEEN VAL MO'A-MI-NAATE A'AD-
KHOLO YA RASULULLAH, A'AD-KHOLO YA
NABIYALLAH, A'ADKHOLO YA MOHAMMAD
IBNA ABDILLAH, A'AD-KHOLO YA AMEERAL

MO'A-MI-NEEN, A'AD-KHOLO YA ABA MOHAM-
 MADANIL HASAN, A'AD-KHOLO YA ABA ABDIL-
 LAHIL-HUSAIN, A'AD-KHOLO YA ABA MOHAM-
 MADIN ALIY-YABNAL HUSAIN, A'AD-KHOLO
 YA ABA JA'FARIN MOHAMMAD IBNA ALI, A'AD-
 KHOLO YA ABA ABDILLAHE JA'FAR IBNA
 MOHAMMAD, A'AD-KHOLO YA MAWLAI YA
 ABAL HASANE MUSABNE JA'FAR, A'AD-KHOLO
 YA MAWLAI YA ABA JA'FAR, A'AD-KHOLO YA
 MAWLAI MOHAMMADABNA ALI.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - IMAM MUSA KAZIM (A.S) & IMAM MOHAMMAD TAQI (A.S)

ASSALAMO ALAI-KOMA YA VALIY-YAL-
 LAHE ASSALAMO ALAI-KOMA YA HUJJATI-YIL-
 LAHE ASSALAMO ALAI-KOMA YA NOOR-YIL-
 LAHE FEE ZOLAMATIL ARZE, ASH-HADO ANNA-
 KOMA BALLAGHTOMA ANIL-LAHE MA HAM-
 MAL-KOMA VA- HAFIZ-TOMA MAS-TAV DE'A-
 TOMA VA-HALLAL-TOMA HALALAL-LAHE VA-
 HARRAM-TOMA HARAMAL-LAHE, VA-AKAM-
 TOMA HODAL-LAHE VA-TALAV-TOMA
 KITABALLAHE VA SABAR-TOMA ALAL AZA FEE
 JAMBIL-LAHE, MOHATASE- BAYNAY HATTA
 ATAKOMAL YAQEENO, AB-RA'O ILAL-LAHE MIN
 A'A-DA'E-KOMA, VA ATAQARBO ILAL-LAHE BE-
 VILAYATE KOMA ATAI-TOKOMA ZAA'E- RAN
 AARE-FAN BE-HAQQE-KOMA, MOWALAIN LE
 AVLIYA-KOMA, MO'A-DAIN LE A'ADAA'E-KOMA,
 MUSTAB-SERAN BIL HODAL-LAZI ANTOMA

ALAHICHE AAREFAN BE-ZALALATAY MAN
KHALAFA-KOMA, FASHFA-AALI INDAY RABBE-
KOMA FA INNA LA-KOMA INDAL-LAHE JAA-HAN
AZIMAN VA MAQAMAM MAHMUDA.

Establish Namaz Two Raka'at each.

* * * * *

ZIARAT JANAB SALAMAN FARSI.

ASSALAMO ALA RASOOLILLAHE MOHAM-
MAD IBNE ABDILLAHE KHATEMAN-NABIY- YIN,
ASSALAMO ALA AMEERIL MO'MI-NEEN,
SAYYIDIL VASIY-YIN ASSALAMO ALAL AIM-
MATIL MAA'SUMEENAR RASHE-DEEN, AS-
SALAMO ALAL MALAA'E- KATIL MUQAR-
RABEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAHEBA
RASOOLILLAHIL AMIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
VALIYYA AMEERIL MO'MINEEN ASSALAMO
ALAIKA YA MUD'A ASRA-RIS SAADATIL MAYA-
MEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA BAQIYATILLAHE
MINAL BARARATILMAZEEN, ASSALAMO
ALAIKA YA ABA ABDILLAHE VA RAHMATUL-
LAHE VA BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - SONS OF MUSLIM (A.S.)

ASSLAMO ALAIKA YA IBRAHIM IBN MUS-
LIM VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH. AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YA MOHAMMAD IBN MUSLIM
VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT- AUN IBN.ALI (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA AUN VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

Establish Namaz Two Raka'at each.

ZIARAT- ASKARI-YEN (A.S.)

Following shrines are in Samara:

(1) IMAM ALIY-YUN NAQI (A.S.) (2) IMAM HASAN AŞKARI (A.S.) (3) IMAM MOHAMMAD TAQI (A.S.) (4) PRINCESS JANAB HAKEEMA KHATOON and (5) Janab NARJIS KHATOON, MOTHER OF-IMAM-E-ASR (A.S) The place of occultation is also near this Shrine.

Recite this at the Haram Gate.

ALLAHO AKBARO, ALLAHO AKBARO LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO VALLAHO AKBARO, ALHAMDO LILLAHE ALA HIDAYATEHI LAY DEENEHI VAT-TAVFIQAY LE-MA DA'AA ILAIHE MIN SABILE-HI, ALLA-HUMMA INNAKA AFZALO MAQSOODIN VA AKRAMA MA'A-TIYYIN VA-QAD ATAI-TOKA MOTAQARRABAN ILAIKA YABNAY BINTE NABIY-YEK SALAVATO-KA ALAI-HEMA VA ALA AABAA-E-HEMAT TAYYEBIN VA ABNAA-E-HEMAT TAHEREEN VAJ-ALNI BE-HIM INDAKA VAJIHAN FID-DUNYA VAL AKHERATE VA MINAL MUQAR-RABIN VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

Enter Haram Sharif and stand before the Shrine.

A'ADKHOLO YA ALLAHO, A'ADKHOLO YA NABIYALLAHE A'ADKHOLO YA AMEERIL MO'MINEEN, A'ADKHOLO YA FATEMATAZ ZAHRAA'E SAYYADATE NISAA'EEL AALAMEEN, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYAL HASANABNA ALIYYIN, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYAL HUSAINABNA ALIYYIL, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYA ALI-YIBNIL HUSAIN, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYA MOHAMMADABNA ALIYYIN, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYA JA'AFARABNA MOHAMMADIN, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYA MUSABNA JA'AFARIN, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYA ALI YABNA MUSA, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYA MOHAMMADABNA ALIYYIN, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYA YA ABAL HASAN ALIYABNA MOHAMMAD, A'ADKHOLO YA MAWLAYA YA ABA MOHAMMADENIL HASANABNA ALIYYIN, A'ADKHOLO YA MALAA'E-KATALLAHIL MOWAK-KALEEN BEHAZAL HARAMISH-SHARIF.

ZIARAT- TENTH AND ELEVENTH IMAM (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKOMA YA VALIYILLAHE
 ASSALAMO ALAIKOMA YA HUJJATAYILLAHE
 ASSALAMO ALAIKOMA YA NURYILLAHE FIZ-
 ZOLOMATIL ARZE, ASSALAMO ALAIKOMA YA
 MAN BADA-LILLAHE FEE SHAA'AN-KOMA
 ATAYTO-KOMA ZAA'E-RAN, AARE-FAN, BE-
 HAQQE-KOMA MO'AADAIN LE A'ADAA-E-KOMA
 MOWALAIN LE AVLIYAA-E-KOMA MO'A-MENAN
 BE-MA AAMANTOMA BEHI KA FERAN BEMA
 KAFAR-TOMA BEHI MOHAQQEQAN LE-MA
 HAQQA-TOMA MUBTELAN LEMA ABTALTOMA

AS-ALULLAH RABBI VA RABBO-KOMA AYN YAJ-
 AL HAZ-ZI MIN ZIYARATEKOMOS SALAVAAT
 ALA MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHI VA AN YAR-
 ZOKNI MORAFQAT-KOMA FILJINANE MA'A
 AABAA'E-KOMAS- SAALEHEEN VA AS'ALOHU
 AYN-YO'A-TEQA RAQABATI MINAN-NAARE VA-
 YARZOOQNI SHAFAT-KOMA MOSAHABATA-
 KOMA VA-YO'ARREFO BAYNI VA BAYNA-KOMA
 VA-LA YASLOBANI HUBBA-KOMA VA-HUBBA
 AABAA'E-KOMAS SAALEHEEN VA-AL-LA YAJ
 ALAHOO AAKHERAL AHDAY MIN ZIARATE-
 KOMA VA YAHSHORNI MA'A-KOMA FIL JAN-
 NATE BE RAHMATEHI ALLA-HUMMAR-ZOOQNI
 HUBBA-HOMA VA-TAVAFFANI ALA MILLATE-
 HEMA ALLA-HUMMAL AN-ZALEMI AALE
 MOHAMMADIN HAQQA-HUM VAN-TAQIM MIN-
 HUM, ALLA-HUMMAL ANIL AVVALIN MIN-HUM,
 VAL-AKHEREEN, VAZAIF ALAIHE MUL AZAABA
 VAB-LUG BEHIM ASHYAA'E-HIM VA MOHIBBI-
 HIM VA MUTTABEI-HIM, ASFALA DARAKIN
 MINAL JAHIME INNAKA ALA KOOLLE SHA'IN
 QADEER, ALLA-HUMMA FARAJA VALIYYEKA
 VABNA VALIYYEKA VAJ'AL FARAJANA MA'A
 FARAJE-HIM YA AR- HAMAR- RAHEMEEN.

(Establish Namaz two Raka'at)

* * * * *

ZIARAT- JANAB HAKEEMA KHATOON.

ASSALAMO ALA SAYYEDIN NABIY-YIN
 MOHAMMADABNE ABDILLAHE, ASSALAMO
 ALA AMEERIL MO'MI-NEENAL MOWLUDAY FEE

BAITULLAHE, ASSALAMO ALA FATEMATAZ
 ZAHARA'E BINTE RASULLAHE SAYYADATE
 NISAA'EEL AALAMEEN, ASSALAMO ALAL
 HASAN VAL-HUSAINE VALIYYE-YILLAHE, AS-
 SALAMO ALAL A'IM-MATIR RAASHEDINAL MUS-
 TAFAYNAL AKH-YARE OMNAA-ILLAHE VA
 RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE YA BINTE SAYYEDIN NABIY-YIN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE SAYYEDIL VASIY-
 YIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE FATEMATAZ
 ZAHARA'E SAYYEDATE NISAA'EEL AALAMEEN,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTAL A'IMMATIT
 TAHEREEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE
 MOHAMMADABNE ALIYIT-TAQIYYIL JAWADIL
 AMIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA AMMATAL IMAME,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA MAN VOLADAY FEE HIJ-
 REHAL IMAMO VA RAHMATULLAHE VA
 BARAKATOH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAS
 SAYYEDATUL JALILATO, ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 HAL HASIBATUNNABILATO ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 AYYATOHAL AALEMATUL AAMELAH AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE AYYATOHATTAQIY-YATUN
 NAQIY-YAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATOHAL
 KARIMATUL ALEEMAH ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 AYYATOHA HAKIMATUL HALIMAH ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE VA-ALA RUHE-KE VA BADANAY-KE AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE VA- ALA JISMAY-KE VA
 JASADAY-KE ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA MAWLATI
 VABNATA MAWLAI VA SAYYEDATI VABNATA
 SAYYEDI VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARATOH,
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD AKAM-TIS-SALAAT VA
 AATAYTIZ-ZAKAAT VA AMARTAY BIL

MA'AROOFE VA NAHAYTAY ANIL MUNKARAY
 VA ATA'ATIL-LAHE VA RASOOLAHU VA SABAR-
 TAY ALAL AZA FEE JAN-BEHI HATTA ATAKIL
 YAQEEEN FALA'ANALLAHO MAN JAHADAKUM
 VA-LA'ANALLAHO MAN ZALAMAKE VA-
 LA'ANALLAHO MALLAM YA'ARIF HAQQE VA
 LA'ANALLAHO A'A-DAA'A AALE MOHAMMADIN
 MINAL JINNAY VAL INSAY MINAL AVVALIN VAL
 AAKHERIN VAZAA'AF ALAIA-HEMUL AZABAL
 ALEEM ATAYTOKAY YA MAWLATI VABNATA
 MAWLAI ZAA'ERAN QAASE-DAN VAAFE-DAN
 FA-KOONI SHAFI'AN ILAL-LAHE TA'AALA FEE
 GHUFRANAY ZONOABI VA QAZA'E HAYAA'EJI
 VA I'A-TAA'E SOOA-LI VA KASHFAY ZURRI FA-
 INNALAKE VA LE ABI-KAY VA AJDADAY- QIT-
 TAHERIN JA-HAN AZIMAN VA SHAFATAN
 MAQBOOLATAN, ASSALAMO ALIKE VA ALA
 ABAA'E-QIT-TAHEREEL MOTAH-HARIN VA-
 ALAL MALAA'E- KATIL MOQIMIN FEE HAZAL
 HARMISH-SHARIFIL MOBARAKE VA RAH-
 MATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

(Establish Namaz two Raka'at)

* * * * *

ZIARAT- JANAB NARJIS KHATOON (A.S.)

Establish two Raka'at Namaze-Ziarat and then
 recite Ziarat of Janab Narjis Khatoon Mother of Imam
 Asr Ajjalallah.

ASSALAMO ALA RASSOOLILLA-HIS-
 SAADEQIL AMEEN ASSALAMO ALA MOWLANA
 AMEERIL MO'AMI-NEEN ASSALAMO ALAL AIM-

MATIT-TAAHERINAL HOJ-JILMA- YAMEEN AS-
 SALAMO ALA VAALE-DATIL IMAME VAL
 MUD'A'ATAY ASRARIL MALEKEEL ALLAME
 VAL HAAME-LATAY LE ASHRAFIL ANAAMAY,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAS-SIDDIQATUL
 MARZIY-YAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA
 SHABIHAT UMME MUSA VABNAT HAVARIY-YA
 EESA ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO- HAT-
 TAQIYATUN NAQIY-YATO ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 AYYATO-HAR-RAZIY-YATUL MARZIY-YAH AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAL-MAN'OO-TATO
 FIL INJILIL MAKTOOBATO MIN RUHILLA-HIL
 AMIN VA MAN RAGHEBA FEE VUSLATEHA
 MOHAMMADUN SAYYEDUL MURSALEEN, VAL-
 MUSTAVDA'ATO ASRAR RABBIL AALAMEEN,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKE VA ALA AABHA'KIL
 HAVARIY-YIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE, VA ALA
 BA'A-LE-KAY VA VALADAY-KAY ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE VA ALA RUHE-KE VA BADANE-KIT-
 TAAHE-RAY ASH-HADO ANNA-KAY AHSANTIL
 KEFALAT VA-AD-DAI-TIL AMA-NAT VAJTAHAD-
 TAY FEE MARAZATILLAHE VA SABAR-TAY FEE
 ZAATILLAHE VA HAFIZ-TAY SIR-RALLAHE
 VAHAMAL-TAY VALIY-YALLAHE VA
 BAALAGHTAY FEE HIFZAY HUJJA-TILLAHE
 VARA-GHIB- TAY FEE VUSLA-TAY ABNAA-AY
 RASOOLILLAHE AAREFATAN BE-HAQQE-HIM
 MA MO'A-MINATAN BE SIDQAY-HIM MO'A-
 TARE-FATAN BE-MANZE-LATAY-HIM MUSTAB-
 SEERATAN BE-AMRE HIM MUSHFE-QATAN
 ALAIHIM MO'A-SEERATAN HAVA-HUM VA ASH-
 HADO ANNA-KAY MAZAIT'E ALA BASIRATEEN

MIN AMRE- KAY MUQTA-DAI-TAN BIS-
 SAALEHIN RAAZ'E-YATAN MARZIY-YATAN
 TAQIY- YATAN NAQIY-YATAN ZAKIY-YAH
 FARZ'E-YALLAHO AN-KAY VA ARZA-KAY VAJ-
 ALAL JANNA-TAY MANZE-LAKE VA MA'AVA-
 KAY FA-LAQAD AWLA-KAY MINAL KHAIRA-TAY
 MA AVLA-KAY VA A'ATA-KAY MINASH-
 SHARAFAY MA-BEHI AGHNA-KAY FAHANNA-
 KILLAHO BEMA MAN HAQQE MENAL KARAMA-
 TAY VA AMRA'A-KAY.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - TWELFTH IMAM (A.S.)

Proceed towards 'SARDAAB' and halt at the gate
 and recite the following:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI QAD VAQAFTO ALA
 BAABAY BAITIN MIN BOYUTAY NABIY- YEK
 SALVA-TOKA ALAIHE VA AALE-HI VA QAD
 MANA-ATAN-NAAS MINAD- DOKHULE ALA
 BOYU-TEHI ILLA BE-IZNE NABIY-YEK FA-
 QULTA "YA AYYO- HAL LAZEENA AAMANOO
 LA-TAD-KHOLOO BOYU-TAN-NABIY-YE ILLA
 AYN-YUA- ZANA LAKUM". ALLA-HUMMA INNI
 A'A-TAQEDO HURMATA NABIY-YEK FEE GHAY-
 BATE-HI KAMA A'A-TAQE-DOHA FEE HAZRATE-
 HI VA A'A-LAMO ANN RUSOOLOKA VA
 KHOLAFAA'EKA AHYAKUM INDAKA YARZA-
 QUN FAREHIN BIMA YARAVNA MAKANI VA-
 YASMA'OON KALAMI VA-YARUD-DOON SALAMI
 ALAIY-YA VA-ANTA HAJABTA AN-SAM'EE
 KALAMA-HUM VA-FATAH-TA BAABA FAHMI BE-

LAZIZAY MONAJATE-HIM FA-INNI ASTA'A-ZENOKA YA RABBE AVVALAN VA-ASTA'A-ZENO RASOOLAKA SALAVATOKA ALAIHE VA AALEHI SAANEYAN VA-ASTA'A-ZENO KHALIFATA-KAL IMAMAL MAFTARAZA ALAY-YA TA'ATA-HOO FID-DOKHULE 'FEE-SAA'ATI HAAZEHI ILA BYTEHI VASTA'A-ZENO MALAA'E- KATAL MOWAK-KELIN HAAZE-HIL BUK-ATIL MUBARAK-TIL MOTI-ATAY LA- KASSAME'ATAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM YA MALAA'E-KATUL MOWAK-KALON BE- HAZAL MASH-HADISH-SHARIFIL MUBARAKAY VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH, BE-IZNIL-LAHE VA-IZNE RASOOLE-HI VAIZNE KHOLAFAA'EHIL VA-IZNE HAZAL IMAME VA-BE-IZNEKUM SALAVATULLAHE ALAIKUM AJMA'EEN AD-KHOLO HAZAL BYTA MUTAQARRE-BAN ILAL-LAHE BILLAHE VA RASOOLEHI MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE-HIT-TAAHERIN FA-KOONOO MALAA'E-KATAL-LAHE A'A- VANE VA-KOONOO ANSARI HATTA AD-KHOLA HAZAL BYTA VA AD'ULLAH BE-FONUNEEED DA'A-WAA-TAY VA-A'A-TAREFA LILLAHE BIL-OBU-DIY-YATE VA- LE HAZAL IMAME VA AABAA'EHIL SALAVATULLAHE ALAIHIM BIT-TA'AH. Now step down with your right foot saying Bismillah Hir Rahma Nir Rahim,

BISMILLAHE VA-BILLAHE VA-FI-SABI-LILLAHE VA ALA MILLATE RASOOLILLAHE, ASH-HADO AL LA-ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO WAHDAHOO LA- SHARIKA-LAHO VA-ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN ABDO-HOO VA-RASOOLOHOO.

Now that you have reached 'SAR-DAAB' stand facing 'Qibla' and recite:

ASSALAMO ALAL HAQ-QIL JADIDAY VAL
 AALIMIL-LAZI ILMO-HOO LA- YABIDO,
 ASSLAMO ALA MOHYIL MO'MI-NEEN VA
 MOBIREEL KAFEREEN ASSALAMO ALA MAH-
 DIY-YIL OMAME VA JAAME'IL KALEM'E AS-
 SALAMO ALA KHALAFIS-SALAFAY VA SAHEB-
 BISH-SHARAF'E ASSALAMO ALA HUJJATIL
 MAA'A-BOODAY VA KALE-MATIL MAHMOOD'E
 ASSALAMO ALA MOIZ-ZIL AVLIYAA'E VA
 MUZIL-LIL A'A-DAA'E ASSALAMO ALA VARISIL
 AMBIYAA'E VA KHATIMAL AV-SIYAA'E AS-
 SALAMO ALAL QAAIMIL MUN-TA-ZARAY VAL
 ADLIL MUSH-TAHARAY ASSALAMO ALAS-
 SAIFISH-SHAHE'RAY VAL QAMARIZ- ZAHERAY
 VAN-NOORIL BAHE'RAY, ASSALAMO ALA SHAM-
 SIZ-ZOLAMAY VA- BADRIT-TAMAMAY,
 ASSLAMO ALA RABI'EEL ANAA-MAY VA-NAZ-
 RATIL AYYAME, ASSALAMO ALA SAHEBIS-SAM-
 SAAMAY VA-FALLAQIL-HAMAY ASSALAMO
 ALA SAHEBID-DINILM'A-SOORAY VAL KITABIL
 MASTOORAY ASSALAMO ALA BAQIY-YA-TIL-
 LAHE FEE BELAA-DEHI VA HUJJATE-HIALA
 IBAADAY-HIL MUN-TAHA ILAI-HE MAVARISUL
 AMBIYAA'E VAL-DAI-HAY MOWJU-DATOON
 AASARUL ASFEYAA'EEL MO'ATAME-NAY ALAS-
 SIRRAY VAL VALIY-YE LIL AMRAY, ASSALAMO
 ALAL MAHDIY-YIL LAZI VA'A-DAL-LAHO AZ-ZA
 VAJALLA BEHIL-OMAMA AYN-YAJ-MA'A
 BEHIL-KALEMA VAYALUMMA BEHISH-SHA'A-

SA VA-YAM-LA'A BEHIL-ARZA QISTAN
 VA'ADLAN VAYO-MAK-KEN LAHOO VA- YUNJEZ
 BEHI VA-ADAL MO'MI-NEEN,ASH-HADO YA
 MOWLAI ANNA-KA VAL- AIMMAT MIN
 AABAA'EKA AIM-MATI VA MAVALIY-YA FIL
 HAYATID-DUNYA VA YAVMA YAQOOMUL ASH-
 HAADO, AS'ALOKA YA MAVLAI AN-TAS-ALAL-
 LAH TABARAKA VA TA'AALA FEE SALAHAY
 SHA'A-NI VA KAZAA'E HAVAA'EJI VA
 GHUFRANAY ZONOBI VAL-AKHZE BE-YADI
 FEE DEENI VA DUNYA-YA VA AAKHERATI LI VA-
 LE IKHWANI VA AKHVATE-YAL MO'A-MINEEN
 VAL MO'A- MI-NAATAY KAAF-FATAN INNAHOO
 GHAFURUR RAHIM.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - HAZRAT IMAM RAZA (A.S.)

Have sunnat bath. Proceed towards Roza with Zikar of 'Allaho Akbar' 'LA ILAHI ILLAL-LAH' AND when you reach entrance gate recite the following:

BISMILLAHE VA-BILLAHE VA-ALA MIL-
 LATE RASOOLILLAHE SALLAL-LAHO ALAIHE
 VA AALEHI ASH-HADO AL LA ILAHA ILLAL-
 LAHO VAH-DAHU LA-SHARIKA LAHOO VA ASH-
 HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN ABDO-HOO VA
 RASOOLOHOO VA ANNA ALIY-YAN VALIY-YAL-
 LAHE.

Now proceed to the outer gate of shrine and recite the following:

ALLAHO AKBARO ALLAHO AKBARO AL-
 LAHO AKBARO KABIRA, VAL-HAMDO LILLAHE

KASEERA VA SUB-HAN-ALLAHE BUKRATAN VA ASEELA, ALHAMDOLLILLAHE ALA HIDAYATEHI LE-DEENEHI VAT-TAVFIQE LE-MA DA'AA ILAIHE MIN SABILEHI, ALLA-HUMMA INNAKA AKRAMA MAQSOODIN VA AKRAMA MA'ATIYYIN VA QAD ATAI-TOKA YA ILAHI MOTA-QARREBAN ILAIKA BINTE NABIY-YEKA MOHAMMADIN SALAVATOKA ALAIHE VA AALEHI, ALLA-HUMMA LA-TAKHAYYAB SA'A-YEE VALA TAQ-TA'A MIN FAZLE-KA RAJAA'I VAJ-ALNI INDAKA VAJIHAN FID DUNYA VAL AAKHERATAY VA-MANEL MUQARRABINA BE RAHMATEKA YA AR-HAMAR-RAHEMIN.

SHAIKH MUFEED has advised to have a bath, put on nice clean clothes and to recite thus at the shrine:

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VALIYALLAHE VABNA VALIY-YEHI ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HUJJATULLAHE VABNA HUJJATEHI ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA IMAMAL HUDA VAL URVATUL VUSQA VA-RAHMATULLAHE VA-BARAKATOH, ASH-HADO ANNAKA MAZAY-TA ALA MA-MAZA ALAIHE AABAAO-KAT-TAHEROO SALAVATULLAHE ALAIHIM LUM-TU'A-SIR AMMAN ALA HUDAN VA LAM TAMIL MIN HAQQIN ILA BAATILEEN VA ANNAKA NASAHTA LILLAHE VALE RASOOLEHI VA-AD-DAITAL AMAANAT FAJAZAKALLAHO ANIL ISLAME VA-AHLEHI KHAIRAL JAZAA'E ATAI-TOKA BE-ABI VA UMMI ZAA'E-RAN AARE-FAN BE-HAQQA-KE MOWALIAN LE-AVLIYAA'E-KA MO'A-DIYAN LEA'ADAA'A'EKA FASH-FA'ALI INDA RABBEK.

Now stand near head side and recite this:

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA MOWLAI YABNA
RASOOLILLAHE VA RAHMATULLAHE VA
BARAKATOHOO ASH-HADO ANNAKAL IMAMUL
HAADI, VAL VALIYYUL MUR-SHIDO AB-RA'O
ILAL-LAHE MIN A'A-DAA'EKA VA-ATA-QAR-
RABO ILAL-LAHE BE VILAYATE-KA SALLAL-
LAHO ALAIKA VA RAHAMATULLAHE VA
BARAKATOH.

Establish two Raka'at Namaz Ziarat.

SPECIAL SUPPLICATION.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

VA O'FAV-VEZO AMRI ILAL-LAH, INNAL-
LAHA BASIRUM BIL IBAAD. LA ILAHA ILLA
ANTA SUB-HANAKA INNI KUNTO MINAZ
ZALEMEEN FASTAJABNA LAHOO VA NAJ-
JAYNAHO MINAL GHAMME VA KAZA-LEKA
NUNJIL MO'A-MI-NEEN. HASBE-YAL-LAHO VA
NE'A-MAL VAKEEL. LA HAVLA VA-LA QUV-
VATA ILLA BILLA-HIL ALIY-YIL AZIM.

(This supplication is very effective during difficult times.)

* * * * *

ZIARAT - JANAB MA'ASUM-E-QUM.

Stand near 'Zarih' and recite the tasbih of Lady Fatima: ALLAHU AKBAR 34 TIMES; AL-HAM-DOLILLAH & SUB-HA-NALLAH 33 TIMES EACH.

ASSALAMO ALA ADAM SIF-VATILLAHE AS-
 SALAMO ALA NUHIN NABIY-YILLAHE AS-
 SALAMO ALA IBRAHIM KHALI-LILLAHE AS-
 SALAMO ALA MUSA KALIMILLAHE ASSALAMO
 ALA EISA RUHIL LAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 RASOOLALLAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA KHAIR
 KHALQILLAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAFIY-
 YALLAHE ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA MOHAM-
 MADABNA ABDILLAHE KHATIMAN NABIY- YIN
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA AMEERIL MO'MI-NEEN
 ALIY-YIBNE ABI TALEBIN VASIYYE RASOUL-
 LAH ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA FATEMATO
 SAYYADATAY NESAA'EIL AALAMEEN AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKOMA YA SIBTAY NABIYYIR RAH-
 MATAY VA SAYYE-DAI SHABABAY AHLIL JAN-
 NATE ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ALIYYIBNIL
 HUSAINAY SAYYEDAL AABEDEEN VA QURRAT
 AYNIN-NAZEREEN ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 MOHAMMADABNO ALIYYIN BAQERAL-ILMAY
 BA'A-DAN NABIY-YE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 JA'FARABNA MOHAMMADIS-SADEQAL BAAR-
 RAL AMIN ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA MUSABNA
 JA'FARIT-TAHERIT-TUHRA ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YA ALIYABANA MUSAR-RAZAL-MURTAZA AS-
 SALMO ALAIKA YA MOHAMMADBNA ALIYYIT-
 TAQIYYA ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ALIYABNA
 MOHAMMADIN NAQIYANNASEHIL AMIN AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA HASNABNA ALIY- YIN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAL VASIY-YE MIM BA'A-DEHI ALLA-
 HUMMA SALLE ALA NOORAY-KA VA-SERAJAY-
 KA VA VALIYYA VALIYYE-KA VA VASIYYE
 VASIYYE- KA VA HUJJATE-KA ALA KHALQE-KA,

ASALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTA RASOOLILLAH, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE FATEMAT VA
 KHADIJAT, ASSLAMO ALAIKE YA BINTA
 AMEERIL MO'MI-NEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA
 BINTAL HASANAY VAL- HUSAINAY ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE YA BINTA VALIY-YILLAHE ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE YA UKHTA VALIY-YILLAHE ASSAM-
 LAMO ALAIKE YA AMMAT VALIY-YILLAHE AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTA MOOSABNA
 JA'FAREEN VA RAHMATULLAHE VA
 BARAKATOH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE AR-RA-FAL-
 LAHO BAYNA-NA VA BAYNA-KUM FIL JANNATE
 VAHASHARNA FEE ZUMRATAY-KUM VA-AV-
 RADANA HAVZA NABIY- YEKUM VA SAQANA
 BE-KA'A-SAY JADDEY-KUM MIN YADEY ALIY-
 YIBNE ABI- TALEBIN SALAVATULLAHE
 ALAIKUM AS'A-LULLAH AYN-YORAYNA FEE
 KOMUS- SORUR VAL-FARAJA VA AYN YAJ-MA'A-
 NA VA-IYYAKUM FEE ZUMRATAY JADDEY-KUM
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA
 AALEHI VA-AL-LA YASLOBANA MA'A-RE-
 FATAY-KUM INNAHOO VALIY-YOON
 QADEEROON AT- QARRABO ILAL-LAHE BE-
 HUBBAYKUM VA-BIL BARAA'A-TAY MIN
 A'ADAA'E- KUM VAT-TASLIMAY ILAL-LAH
 RAZEYAN BEHI GHAIRA MUNKERIN VA LA MUS-
 TAKBIREEN VA-ALA YAQREENAY-MA-ATA-BEHI
 MOHAMMADUN VA-BEHI RAAZEEN NATLOBO
 BE-ZALEKA VAJ-HAKA YA SAYYEDI, ALLA-
 HUMMA VA- REZAKA VAD-DARAL AKHERATA
 YA FATEHMATO ISH-FA-ILI FIL JANNATE FA
 INNA LAKAY INDAL-LAHE SHA'A-NAN MINASH-

SH'A-NAY, ALLA-HUMMA INNI ASALOKA AN
 TAKH-TEMALI BIS-SA'A-DATAY FA-LA TASLUB
 MINNI MA'ANA FEE-HE VALA HAVLA VALA
 QUVVATA ILLA BILLA HIL ALIY-YIL AZEEM,
 ALLA-HUMMAS TAJIB-LANA VATAQABBAL-HO
 BE-KARME-KA VA IZZATE-KA VA-RAHMATE-KA
 VA AAFEYATE-KA VA SALLAL-LAHO ALA
 MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHI AJMAEEN VA SAL-
 LAMA TASLEEMAN YA ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.

SPECIAL PRAYERS

It is recommended that during the time of
 Hardships following 'AMAL' be carried out

Salavat-thrice Sura Al-Hamd - once Qul-Hoval-
 laho -thrice Inna-Anzalna - Once Salavat - thrice

The faateha may be recited with supplication for the
 following eminent personalaties:

JANAB ABDULLAH IBN ABDUL MUTTALIB
 JANAB ABU-TALIB IBN ABDUL MUTTALIB JANAB
 AMENA BINT WAHAB JANAB FATEMA BINT
 ASAD JANAB KHADIJA BINT KHALED.

ZIARAT- SHAH ABDUL AZEEM.

Geneology: SHAH ABDUL AZEEM Son of AB-
 DULLAH Son of ALI son of HASAN Son of ZAID Son
 of IMAM HASAN (A.S.) Son of AMEERIL
 MO'MINEEN HAZRAT IMAM ALI (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALA ADAMA SIFVA-TILLAHE,
 ASSALAMO ALA NOHIN NABIY- YILLAHE, AS-

SALAMO ALA IBRAHIM KALI-LILLAHE, AS-
 SALAMO ALA MUSA KALIMILLAHE, ASSALAMO
 ALA EISA RUHILLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 RASOOLILLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 KHAIRE KHALAQILLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YA SAFIY-YALLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 MOHAMMADABNA ABDILLAHE KHATEM-
 NABIY-YIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA AMEERIL
 MO'MI- NEENA ALIY-YIBNA ABI-TALEBIN
 VASIYYE RASOQLILLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 YA FATEMATO SAYYEDAT NESAA'EEL
 AALAMEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKOMA YA SIB-
 TAYIR RAHMATE VA SAYYEDAI SHABABAY AH-
 HIL JANNATE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ALIY-YIB-
 NAL HUSAINAY SAYYEDAL AABEDEEN VA-
 QURRAT AYNIN NAAZEREEN, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA MOHAMMADABNO ALIY-YIN
 BAQERIL-ILMAY BAA'ADAN-NABIYYE, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA JA'FARABNA MOHAM-
 MADENIS- SAADEQAL BAAR-RAL AMIN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA MUSABNA JA'FARIT-
 TAHERAT-TOHAR, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ALI-
 YABNA MUSAR-REZAL-MURTAZA, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA MOHAMMADABNA ALIY-YIT-
 TAQIYA ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ALIYABNE
 MOHAMMADIN NAQIYIN NAASE-HIL AMIN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA HASANABNA ALIY-YIN AS-
 SALAMO ALAL VASIY-YE MIM BAA'A-DEHI,
 ALLA- HUMMA SALLE ALA NOORAY-KA VA
 SIRAJAY-KA VA VALIYYE VALIY-YEKA VA
 VASIY-YE VASIY-YEKA VA HUJJATEKA ALA
 KHALQE-KA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAS

SAYYEDUZ ZAQIYYO VAT-TAHERUS SAFIYYO,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNAS SAADATIL AT
 HARAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNAL MUS-
 TAFAINAL AKHYARE, ASSALAMO ALA
 RASOOLILLAHE VA ALA ZUR-RIY-YATE
 RASOOLULAHE VA RAHMATULLAHE VA
 BARAKATOH. ASSALAMO ALAL ABDIS- SALEHIL
 MUTIYE LILLAHE RAB-BIL AALAMINA VA-LE
 RASOOLEHI VALE AMEERIL MO'MI-NEEN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABDAL QASE-MIB-NAS SIB-
 TIL MUN-TAJABIL MUJTABA, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA MAN BE-ZIYARATEHI SAVABO
 ZIARATE SAIYADISH-SHOHDAA'E YURTAJA, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA ARRAFALLAHO BAINANAA VA
 BAINA-KUM FIL JANNATE VA HASHARNAA FEE
 ZUMRATE-KUM VA AVRADANAA HAVZA
 NABIY-YEKUM VA SAQANAA BE KA'A-SAY JAD-
 DEY-KUM MIYN-YAD'E ALIY-YIBN'E ABI TALE-
 BIN SALAVATULLAHE ALAIKUM AS- ALULLAH
 AYN-YOREYNAA FEE KOMUS-SOROOR VAL-
 FARAJA VA AYN-YAJ-MA'A- NAA VA-IYYAKUM
 FEE ZUMRATAY JADDEY-KUM MOHAMMADIN
 SALLAL-LAHO ALAI-HE VA AALEHI VA-AL-LA
 YASLOBANA MA'A-RE-FATEKUM INNA-HOO
 VALIY-YUN QADEROON AT-QARRABO ILAL-
 LAHE BE-HUBBE-KUM VA-BIL- BARAA'A-TAY
 MIN A'A-DAA'E-KUM VAT-TASLIMAY ILAL-
 LAHE RAAZE-YAN BEHI GHAY-RA MUNKERIN
 VA-LA MUSTAK-BERIN VA-ALA YAQINAY MAA
 ATA BEHI MOHAMMADUN NAT-LOBO BE-
 ZALEKA VAJ-HAKA YA SAYYEDI, ALLA-HUMMA
 VARAY-ZAK VAD-DARAL AAKHE-RAT, YA

SAYYEDI VABNA SAYYEDI ISH- FA'ALI FIL JAN-
 NATE FA INNAKA LA-KA INDALLAHE SHA'A-
 NAN MINASH SHA'A-NAY, ALLA-HUMMA INNI
 AS'ALOKA AN TAKH-TAY-MALI BIS-SA'AA-
 DATAY FA-LA TAS-LUB MINNI MAA'A-NA FEE-
 HAY VA-LA HAVLA VA-LA QUVVATA ILLA BIL-
 LAHIL ALIYYIL-AZEEM, ALLA-HUMMAS
 TAJEEB-LANA VA TAOABBAL-HO BE-
 KARAMEKA VA IZZATE-KA VA RAHMATE-KA VA
 AAFE-YATE- KA VA SAL-LAL-LAHO ALA
 MOHAMMADIN VA AALEHI AJMA'EEB VA SAL-
 LAM TASLI-MAN YA AR-HAMAR RAHEMEEN.

GRAND CONSOLIDATED ZIARAT.

MUSA BIN ABDULLAH NAJAFI requested
 HAZRAT IMAM ALIY-YUN NAQI(A.S.) to teach him
 a single consolidated Ziarat. he was taught the following
 Ziarat by IMAM (A.S.) with instructions that one should
 have a bath perform ablution, put on clean clothes and
 proceed toward 'ZARIH' saying this 'ZIKAR'

ASH-HADO AL-LA ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO
 VAHDA-HOO LA-SHARIKA LAHOO, VA ASH-
 HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN ABDO-HOO VA
 RASOULO-HOO.

Saying thus he should enter 'ROZA' and on spotting
 the 'ZARIH' he should halt and recite 'ZIKAR' AL-
 LAHO-AKBAR 30 times, then proceed few steps and
 repeat "ZIKAR' 30 times. Proceeding a few steps more he
 should repeat once again the ZIKAR 40 times. Then this
 Ziarat At The 'Zarih Mubarak'.

ASSALAMO ALA-KUM YA AHLA BAYTIN
 NABUV-VATAY VA-MAV-ZAY-AR RISAALATAY
 VA MUKH-TALAY-FAL MALAA'E-KATE VA-
 MAHBE-TAL VAHIYE VA MA'A-DENAR RAH-
 MATAY KHUZZANAL ILMAY VA MUNTA-HAL
 HILMAY VA USULAL KARAMAY, VA QAADATAL
 UMAMAY, VA AVLIYAA'AN NE'A-MAY, VA-
 ANAASERAL ABRARAY, VA DA'AA'E-MAL AK-
 HYARAY, VA-SAASATAL IBAADAY, VA
 ARAKANAL BELA-DAY, VA-ABVABAL IMAANAY,
 VA OMANAA'AR RAHMANAY VA SOLALATAN
 NABIYYIN, VA SIF-VATAL MURSALEEN, VA
 ITRAT KHEYARATAY RABBIL AALAMIN, VA
 RAHMATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

ASSALAMO ALA AIMMATAL HUDA VA
 MASABIHID DUJA VA-A'ALA-MITTOQA VA-
 ZAVIN-NOHA, VA-ULIL HEJA, VA-KAH-FIL-
 VARA, VA-VARASATIL AMBIYAA'E, VAL-
 MASALIL A'ALAA, VA-DA'A-VATIL HUSNA,
 VAHOJ-JILLAHE ALA AH-LID-DUNYA VAL
 AAKHE-RATAY VAL OOLAA VA RAHMATUL-
 LAHE VA BARAKATOH.

ASSALAMO ALA MAHALLAY MA'A-RAFAY-
 TILLAHE VA-MASAKE-NAY BARAKATILLAHE,
 VA MA'AA-DENAY HIKMATILLAHE VA-
 HAFAZATAY SIR-RIL- LAHE VA-HAMALATAY
 KITABILLAHE, VA-AVSIYAA'E NABIYILLAHE,
 VA- ZURRIY-YATE RASOOLILLAHE SALLAL-
 LAHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI VA RAHMATULLAHE
 VA BARAKATOH.

ASSALAMO ALAD-DOAA-TAY ILAL-LAHE
 VAL-ADILLAA'E ALA MARZATILLAHE VAL-
 MUSTA-QIRRIN VAL-MUSTAV-FERIN FEE AM-
 RILLAHE, VAT-TAAM-MIN FEE MAHABBA-TIL-
 LAHE, VAL MUKHLESIN FEE TAWHIDILLAHE,
 VAL MUZHERIN LE-AMRILLAHE VA NAH-YEHI,
 VA IBAADEHIL MUKREMINAL-LAZINA LA-
 YASBE-QUNAHOO BIL QAVLAY VA-HUM BE
 AMRE-HI YA'AMALON VA RAHMATULLAHE
 VA BARAKATOH.

ASSALAMO ALAL AIMMATID DO'AA-TAY
 VALQADATIL HUDATAY, VAS- SAADATIL
 VULATAY VAZ-ZAADATIL HOMA-TAY VA-
 AHALIZ-ZIKRAY VA OOLIL AMRAY VA BAQIY-
 YATIL-LAHE VA-KHEYARTEHI VA-HIZBEHI VA
 AYBATAY ILMEHI VA-HUJJATEHI VA-SERATEHI
 VA NOORAY-HI VA BURHAANEHI VA RAH-
 MATULLAHE VA BARAKATOH.

ASH-HADO AL-LA ILAAHA ILLAL-LAHO
 WAHDAHOO LA-SHARIKA LAHOO KAMA
 SHAHEDALLAHO LE-NAFSEHI, VA SHAHEDAT
 LAHOO MALAA'E-KATOHOO VA OOLUL ILMAY
 MIN KHALQEHI LA ILAHA ILLA HOVAL AZIZUL
 HAKEEM.

VA ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN
 ABDO-HUL MUN-TAJABO VA RASOOLOHUL
 MURTAZA AR-SAL-HOO BIL HUDA VA-DEENIL
 HAQQE LE-YUZHERAHOO ALAD- DINAY
 KOOLLE-HI VA-LAV KARAYHAL MUSHKEROON.

VA ASH-HADO ANNAKOMUL AIMMATUR-
 RAASHEDOONAL MAHDIYYUNAL
 MA'ASOOMOONAL MUQARRAMOONAL
 MUQARRABOON MUTTAQOONAS-
 SAADEQOONAL MUSTAFAY MUTI'ON LIL-
 LAHIL QAVVAMOON BE-AMRAYHIL
 AAMELOON BE-IRADATAYHIL FAA'E-ZOON BE
 KARAMATAY HISTAFAKUM BE-ILMAYHE VAR-
 TAZAKUM LE-GHAY-BEHI, VAKHTARAKUM LE-
 SIRREHI VAJTABAKUM BE-QUDRATE-HI VA'A-
 AZZAKUM BE-HUDA-HO VA-KHASSA-KUM BE-
 BURRAHANEHI VANTAJABAKUM LE-NOORAY-
 HI VA AYYAD-KUM BE-ROO-HEHI VARZE-
 YAKUM KHULAFAA'A FEE-ARZE-HI VA HOJJAN
 ALA BARIY-YATEHI VA-ANSARAN LE-DEENE-HI
 VA-HAFAZATAN LE-SIRRAY-HI VA-
 KHAZANATAN LE-ILMAY-HI VA- MUSTAV-
 DA'AN LE-HIKMATE-HI, VA-TARAJE-MATAN LE-
 YAHYE-HI, VA'- ARKANAN LE-TAWHID-EHI, VA
 SHOHDAA'A ALA KHALQEHI VA A'ALAMAN LE-
 IBAADAY-HI VA MANARAN FEE BELADEHI VA-
 ADILLAA'A ALA SERAA-TEHI, ASAMAKOMUL-
 LAH MINAZ-ZALALAY VA AAMANAKUM MINAL
 FITNAY, FA-TAH- HARAKUM MINAD DANASAY
 VA-AZAHABA ANKOMUR RIJSA VA-TAH-
 HARAKUM TAT HEERA.

FA AZ-ZAM-TUM JALALA-HOO VA AKBAR-
 TUM SHA'A-NAHOO VA-MAJ-JAD-TUM
 KARAMAHOO, VA-ADAM-TUM ZIK-RAHOO VA-
 VAK-KAD-TUM MISAQAHOO VA- AHKAM-TUM
 AQAD-TAA'A-TEHI VA-NASAH-TUM LAHOO FIS-

SIRRE VAL ALAANIYATE VA DA'AV-TUM ILA
SABILEHI BIL-HIQMATAY VAL MAV-EZATIL
HASANTAY VA-BAZAL-TUM ALA MAA
ASAABAKUM FEE ZAMBEHI.

VA AQAMTO MUSSALAT VA-AATAITO-
MUZ-ZAKAT VA-AMARTUM BIL-MAARUFAY VA-
NAHAY-TUM ANIL MUNKARAY VA-JAHAD-TUM
FILLAHE HAQQA JEHADEHI HATTA A'A-LAN-
TUM DA'A-VATAHOO VA-BAYYAN-TUM
FARAA'EZHOO VA- AQAMTUM HODU-DAHOO
VA-NASHAR-TUM SHARAA-YE'A AHKAAMEHI
VASAN'ANTUM SUNNATAHOO VASIR-TUM FEE
ZALEKA MINHO ILAR-REZAA VA-SALLAM-TUM
LAHOO QAZAA'A VA-SADDAQ-TUM MIN
ROSOLEHI MAM MAZA FARRAGHEBO ANKUM
MAAREQOON VAL-LAZEMO LAKUM
LAHEKON VAL MUQASSIRO FEE HAQ- QEKUM
ZAAHE-KOON VAL-HAQQO MA'A-KUM VA
FEEKUM VA-MIN-KUM VA- ILAIKUM VA-ANTUM
AHLOHOO VA MA'ADENOHOO VA-MEERASUN-
NABUVATAY INDA-KUM VA-IYABUL-KHALQE
ILAYKUM VA-HISABO-HUM ALAIKUM VA-FAS-
LUL KHITABAY INDAKUM VA AAYATULLAHE
LADAI-KUM VA AZAA'E-MOHOO FEE-KUM
VANOOROHOO VA-BURHANO-HOO INDA-KUM
VA-AMROHOO ALAIKUM MAN-VALAKUM FA-
QAD VAA-LALLAH VA-MAN AADAAKUM FA-
QAD AADALLAH VA- MAN A'HABBA-KUM FA-
QAD A'HABBALLAH VA-MAN ABGHAZAKUM FA-
QAD AB- GHAZALLAH VA-MANAY'A-TASAMA
BE-KUM FA-QADE'A-TASAM BILLAHE ANTO-

MUS-SERATUL AQVAMO VA SHOHDAA'O
 DAARIL FANAA'E VA SHOFA'AA'O DAARIL-
 BAQAA'E, VA RAHMATUL MAVSOOLATO VAL-
 AAYATUL MAKHZOONATO VAL-AMAANATUL
 MAHFOOZATO VAL-BABUL MUBTALA BE-HIN-
 NASO, MAN ATAAKUM NAJA, VA-MAL-LAM
 YA'A-TEKUM HALAKA, ILALLAHE TAD'OONA
 VA ALAIHE TADULLOONA, VA BEHI TU'A-
 MINOON VA-LAHOO TUSALLAY-MOON, VA-BE
 AMREHI TA'A-MALOON, VA ILA-SABILEHI TUR-
 SHAY-DOON VA BE- QAVLEHI TAHKOMOON,
 SA'A-DA MAN-VALA-KUM VA-HALAKA MAN
 AADAA-KUM VA-KHABA MAN-JAHADAKUM,VA
 ZALLA MAN-FARAQ-KUM VA-FAAZA MAN-
 TAMASSAKA BE-KUM, VA A'MENA MAN LAJA'A
 ILAI-KUM, VA SALEMA MAN- SADDAQA-KUM VA
 HODAI MANI'A-TASAMA BE-KUM, MANIT-
 TABAA'A-KUM FAL JANNATO MA'A-VAHO, VA-
 MAN KHALAFA-KUM FANNARO MASVAHO VA-
 MAN JAHADA-KUM KAFEROON, VA-MAN
 HAARABA-KUM MUSH-REKoon, VA-MAN
 RADDA-ALAIKUM FEE AS-FALAY DARAKEEN
 MINAL JAHEEM.

ASH-HADO ANNA HAAZA SABE-QOON
 LAKUM FEE MAA MAZAA VA-JARIN LAKUM FEE
 MAA BAQAY VA ANNA ARVAHA-KUM VA-
 NOORA-KUM VA-TEENATA-KUMVAHE-
 DATOON TAABAT VA-TAHORAT BA-AZOHA MIM
 BA'AZIN.

KHALAQ-KOMULLAHO ANWARAN FA-
 JA'ALA-KUM BE-ARSHEHI MOHDE-QIN, HATTA

MANNA ALAINA-BEKUM FEE JA'AALAKUM FEE
 BOYOOTEEN AZE-NALLAHO AN-TUR-FA'A VA-
 YUZKARA FEE HASMOHOO VA JA'ALA
 SALAVAATENA ALAIKUM VA-MAA KHAS-SANA
 BEHI MIN-VILAYATIKUM TIBAN LE-KHALQENA
 VA- TAHARATAN LE-ANFUSINA VA-TAZ-
 KEYATAN LANA VA-KAFFARATAN LE-
 ZONUBENA FA-KUNNA INDA-HOO MUSAL-
 LEMINA BE-FAZLE-KUM VA MA'AROOFINA BE-
 TASDIQENAA IYYA-KUM FA BALAGHALLAHO
 BE-KUM ASHRAFA MAHAL-LIL MUQARRAMIN,
 VA A'ALA MANAZELIL MUQARRABIN, VA-
 ARFA'A DARAJATEEL MURSALEEN, HAYSO LA-
 YALHAQO-HOO LAHE-KUN VA-LA
 YAFOOQOHOO FAA'EQOON VA-LA YASBE-
 QOHOO SAABE-QOON VA-LA YAT-MA'O FEE
 IDRA-KEHI TAAME'OON HATTA LA-YABQA
 MALAKOON MOQARRABOON VA-LA NABIY-
 YUN MURSALOON VA-LA SIDDIQOON VA-LA
 SHAHIDOON VA-LA AALEMOON VA-LA
 JAHELOON VA-LA DANIY-YOON VA-LA FAAZE-
 LOON VA-LA MO'AMI-NOONA SAALE-HOON VA-
 LA FAAJE-ROONA TAALE-HOON VA-LA JAB-
 BAROONA ANI-DOON VA-LA SHAITANOONA
 MARI-DOON VA-LA KHALQUN FEE-MAA BAYNA
 ZALEKA SHAHI-DOON ILLA ARRAFAHOOM
 JALALATA AMRE-KUM VA'E-ZAM KHATARAY-
 KUM VA-KEBARA SHA'A-NE-KUM VA-TAMAAMA
 NOORAY- KUM VA SIDQA MAQAA'E-DE-KUM
 VA-SABATA MAQAAME-KUM VA-VASHARAF
 MAHALLE-KUM VA-MANZILATEYKUM INDA-
 HOO VA-KARAMATAV-KUM ALAIHE VA- KHAS-

SATAKUM LADAI-HAY VA-QURBA MAN-
 ZILATEYKUM MIN-HO BE-ABI ANTUM VA UMMI
 VA-AHLI VA-MAALI VA-USRATI USH-HEDUL-
 LAH VA-USH-HEDO-KUM ANNI MO'A-MINOON
 BE-KUM VA-BEMA AAMANTUM BE-HI
 KAAFEROON BE-ADUV- VEKUM VA-BEMA
 KAFARTOOM BEHI MUSTAB-SEROON BE-SHA'A-
 NEKUM, VA-BE ZALALATAY MAN
 KHALAFAKUM MOWALIN LA-KUM VA-LE
 AWLIYAA'E-KUM, MUBGHEZUN LE A'ADAA'E-
 KUM VA-MO'AADEEN LAHUM, SILMUN LEMAN
 SAALAMA-KUM, VA-HAR-BUN LEMAN HARABA-
 KUM, MOHAQQE-QOON LE-MA HAQQAQ-TUM,
 MUBTELOON LE-MA ABTALTUM, MOTI'OON LA-
 KUM AARE-FOON BE-HAQQE-KUM, MOQIR-
 ROON BE-FAZLAYKUM, MOHTAMAYLOON LE-
 ILMAY-KUM MOHTAJAY-BOON BE-ZIM-
 MATAYKUM, MO'A-TARAY-FOON BE-KUM
 MO'AMINOON BE-IYABAY-KUM, MOSADDEQUM
 BE-RAJ-ATAYKUM, MUN-TAZAY-ROON LE-
 AMRAY-KUM, MURTAQAYBOON LE-
 DAULATAY-KUM AAKHEZOOM BE-QAVLE-KUM,
 AAMELOON BE-AMRAY-KUM MUSTAJIROON
 BE-KUM ZAA'EROON LAKUM LAA'EZOON AA'E-
 DOON BE-QOBOORAY-KUM, MUSTASHFE'OON
 ILALLAHE AZZA VA JALLA BE-KUM VA
 MOTAQARRAYBOON BE-KUM ILAIHE VA
 MOQADDE-MO-KUM AMAMA TALAY-BATI
 VAHAVAA'EJI VA'E-RAADATI FEE KOOLLE AH-
 VALI VA UMURI MO'A-MI-NOON BE-SIRRE-KUM
 VA ALANI-YATAY-KUM, VA-SHAHIDE- KUM VA
 GHAIB-E-KUM, VA AVVAL-E-KUM VA AAKHARE-

KUM VA-MOFAVVE-ZOON FEE ZALEKA KOOL-
 LEHI ALAIKUM VA MOSALLEMOON FEE-HAY
 MA'A-KUM, VA QALBI LAKUM MOSALLEMOON,
 VA RA'A-YI LAKUM TABA'OON VA-NUSRATI
 LAKUM MO'ADDATUN HATTA YOHYE-YAL-
 LAHO TA'AALA DEENA-HOO BE-KUM, VA-
 YARUDDA-KUM FEE AYYAMEHI VA-YUZ-
 HIRAKUM LE ADLAY-HI, VA-YO MAKKENAKUM
 FEE ARZE-HI FA MA'A-KUM MA'A-KUM LAMA'A
 ADUVVE-KUM, AAMANTO BE-KUM VA-TAVAL-
 LAITO AAKHERE-KUM BE-MA TAVAL-LAITO BE-
 HI AVVALA-KUM, VA BARI'ATO ILAL-LAHE
 AZZA VA JALLA MIN A'ADAA'E-KUM VA MINAL
 JIBTI VAT-TAGHOOTAY VASH-SHAYAATINAY
 VA HIZBE-HEMOOZ ZAALEMINA LAKUM VAL-
 JAHEDENA LE-HAQQE-KUM VAL
 MAAREQEENA MIN VILAYATAY-KUM VAL
 GHASIBINA LE-IRSAY-KUM VASH-SHAK-KINA
 FEE-KUM VAL MUN-HARIFIN AN-KUM VA-MIN
 KOOLLE VALIJATEEN DOONA-KUM VA-KOOLLE
 MOTA'EEN SEVA-KUM VA MINAL AIM-MATIL
 LAZINA YAD'OON ILAN- NAARE'E FA SAB-
 BATAN-E-YALLAHO ABADAN MAA HAYYITO
 ALA MAVAALAATAY- KUM VA-MAHABBATAY-
 KUM VA DEENAY-KUM VAFFAQANI LE-
 TAA'ATAY-KUM VA RAZAQANI SHAFATA-
 KUM VA-JA'ALANI MIN KHIYARAY
 MOVALIKOMUTTA- BE'EENA LEMA DA'AV-TUM
 ILAIHE.

VAJA'ALANI MIMMAYN YAQTASSO
 AASAARA-KUM, VA-YASLOKO SABILA-KUM VA-

YAHTADI BE-HUDA-KUM VA-YOHSHARO FEE
 ZOOMRATAY-KUM VA-YAKIRRO FEE RAJ-
 ATAY-KUM VAYOMALLAKO FEE DAVLATAY-
 KUM VAYOSHARRAFO FEE AAF-E- YATEKUM
 VAYOMAKKANO FEE AYYAM-E-KUM VA-TAQIR-
 RO AYNOHOO GHADAN BERO'A-YATAYKUM
 BE-ABI ANTUM VA UMMI VA-NAFSI VA-AHLI VA-
 MAALI MAN ARADALLAH BADA'AB-E-KUM, VA-
 MAN VAH-HADAHOO. QABELA ANKUM VA-MAN
 QASADAHOO TAVAJ-JAHA BE-KUM
 MAVALIYYA LA OHSI SANAA'A-KUM VA- LA
 ABLOGHO MINAL MAD-HAY KUNHA-KUM VA-
 MINAL VASFAY QADARA-KUM VA- ANTUM
 NOORUL AKHYARAY VA-HUDATUL ABRARAY
 VA-HOJJUL JABBARAY BE- KUM FATAHALLAHO
 VA-BE-KUM YAKHTEMO VA-BE-KUM YONAZ-
 ZELUL GHAIISA VA-BE-KUM YUMSAY-KUS-
 SAMAA'A, ANTAQA'A ALAL ARZE ILLA BE-IZ-
 NEHI VA-BE-KUM YONAF-FESOOOL HAMMA
 VAYAKSH-E-FUZZOOR VA-INDAKUM
 MAANAZALAT BEHI ROSOLOHOO, VA-
 HABATAT BEHI MALAA'E-KATAHOO VA-ILA
 JADDE-KUM * BO'E-SAR ROOHUL AMINO
 AATAAKOMULLAHO

* In case Ziarat is for our Mowla Haz-
 rat Ali (A.S); the words "VA- ILA AKHIKA" should be ut-
 tered instead of the words " VA-ILA JADDE-KUM".

MAALAM YO'A-TAY AHADAN MINAL
 AALAMEENA TA'A-TA'A KOOLLO SHARIFEEN
 LE-SHARAFE-KUM VA-NAJA'A KOOLLO
 MOTAACKABIREEN LE-TAA'ATAY-KUM VA-

KHAZA'A KOOLLO JABBARIN LE-FAZLAY-KUM,
 VA-ZALLA KOOLLOSHAI'IN LA-KUM, VA-ASH-
 RAQATIL ARZO BE-NOORAY-KUM VA-FAAZAL
 FAA'E-ZOONA BE-VILAYATAY-KUM BE-KUM
 YUSLAKO ILAR-RIZWAAN-E-VA ALA MAN
 JAHADA VILAYATA-KUM GHAZBUR RAH-
 MANAY, BE-ABI ANTUM VA-UMMI VA-NAFSI VA-
 AHLI VA-MAALI 'ZIKR-E-KUM FIZ-ZAKEREENA,
 VA ASAMAA'O-KUM FIL ASMAA'E VA AJSAADO-
 KUM FIL AJSAADAY VA ARVAHO-KUM FIL AR-
 VAAHAY VA ANFOSO-KUM FIN-NOFOOSAY, VA-
 AASAARO-KUM FIL AASAARAY VA-
 QOBOOROKUM FIL QOBOORAY, FA-MA AHLA
 ASMAA'O-KUM VA AKRAMA ANFOSO- KUM VA
 A'AZAMA SHA'A-NA-KUM VA AJALLA
 KHATARA-KUM VA-AVFAA AHADA- KUM VA-
 ASDAQA VA'A-DA-KUM, KALAMO-KUM
 NOORON VA-AMRO-KUM RUSH- DOON, VA-
 VASIY-YATO KOMUT-TAQVA VA FE'ALOKOMUL
 KHAIRO, VA AADATOKOMUL EHSANO VA-
 SAJIYYATO-KOMUL KARAMO VA-SHA'ANO
 KOMUL HAQQO, VAS-SIDQO, VAR-RIFQO, VA-
 QAVLOKUM HUKMOON VA-HATMOON VA-
 RA'A-YOKUM ILMOON VA-HILMOON, VA-HAZ-
 MOON, IN-ZOKERAL KHAIRO KUN- TUM AV-
 VALAHOO VA ASLAHOO VA-FARAHOO VA-
 MA'ADAY-NAHOO VA MA'A- VAHOO VA-MUN-
 TAHA-HOO.

BE-ABI ANTUM VA UMMI VA-NAFSI KAIFA
 ASE'FO HUSNA SANAA'E-KUM VA- OHSEE
 JAMEELA BALAA'E-KUM VA-BE-KUM

AKHRAJANALLAHO MINAZ-ZULLAY VA
 FARAJA ANNA GHAMARAATIL KOROOBAY, VA-
 AN QAZANAA MIN SHAFAA JOROLIF HALAKATE
 VA-MINAN-NAAR.

BE-ABI ANTUM VA-UMMI VA-NAFSI BE-
 MAWLATAY-KUM ALLAMA-NALLAHO MA'AA-
 LEMA DEEN'E-NA VA-ASLAHA MAAKAANA
 FASADA MIN DUNIYANA, VA BE-MAWLATAY-
 KUM TAMMATEEL KALE-MATO VA-AZOMTIN
 NE'A-MATO, VA'A- TALAFATEEL FURAQTO, VA
 BE-MAVLATAY-KUM TUQ-BALOOT TAA'A-TUL
 MUF- TARAZATO, VAL-KOMUL MOWAD-DATUL
 VAAJE-BATO, VAD-DARAJAATUR RAFI'ATO
 VAL-MAQAMUL MAHMOODO, VAL-MAKANUL
 MA'A-LOOMO INDALLAHE AZZA VA-JALLA,
 VAL-JAAHUL AZEEMO VASH-SHA'ANUL
 KABIRO, VASH- SHAFAA'ATUL MAQBOOLATO,
 RABBANA AMANNA BEMA ANZALTA VAT-
 TABA'A- NAR RASOOLA, FAK-TUBNA MA'ASH-
 SHAHE DEENA RABBANA LA TOZIGH
 QULUBANA BA'ADA IZ-HADAITANA VA-
 HABLANA MIL-LADOONKA RAHMATAN INNAKA
 ANTAL WAHHAB. SUBHANA RABBANA IN-
 KAANA VA'A-DO RABBENA LA- MAF-OOLAN, YA
 VALIYALLAHE INNA BAYNI VA BAYNALLAHE
 AZZA VA JALLA ZONOOBAN LA YAA'ATI
 ALAIHA ILLA REZAKUM FA-BE-HAQQE
 MANAY'A- TAMANA-KUM ALA SIR-REHI VAS-
 TAR-AA-KUM AMRA KHALQEHI VA-QARANA
 TAA'A-TAKUM BE-TAA'A-TEHI, LAMMAS TAV-
 HAB-TUM ZONOABI VA-KUN-TUM SHOFA'AA'EE

FA-INNI LAKUM MOTI'OON MAN ATAA'KUM FA-QAD ATAA- ALLAH, VA MAN ASAA-KUM FA-QAD ASALLAH, VA MAN AHABBA-KUM FA-QAD AHABBALLAH, VA-MAN ABGHAZA-KUM, FA-QAD ABGHAZALLAH. ALLA-HUMMA INNI LAV-VAJADTO SHOFA'AA'A AQRABA ILAIKA MIM MOHAMMADIN VA AHLE- BAYTEHIL AKHYARIL AIMMATIL ABRARAY, LAJA-ALTOHUM SHOFA'AA'I FA- BE-HAQQE-HEMUL-LAZI AVJABTA LAHUM ALAIKA AS'ALOKA AN TUK-KHELANI FEE JUMLATIL AREFEENA BE-HIM, VA-BE-HAQQEHIM VA-FEE ZUMRATIL MARHOOMINA, BE-SHAFAA-ATAY-HIM INNAKA ARHAMUR RAHEMIN, VA SALLAL- LAHO ALA MOHAMMADIN VA AALE HIT-TAHEREENA, VA SALLAM KASIRAN, VA HASBONALLAHO VA NE'AMAL VAKIL.

* * * * *

ZIARAT- ASHŪRA

It has been reported from Hazrat Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S.) that if Ziarat is performed on Ashura night or on the Day of Ashura- one would be raised on the Day of Resurrection similar to those who were martyred at Kerbala and would be awarded as if, he was one of the martyrs with the Imam at Kerbala.

Paradise is incumbent for those who perform Ziarat of Imam Husain (A.S.). According to Maalik-e-Zahaja, Hazrat Imam Mohammad Baqar (A.S.) said that if Ziarat of Hazrat Imam Husain (A.S.) is performed on Ashura, one would be awarded rewards of performing Hajj 2000

times, Umra- 2000 times and Jihad - 2000 times. And this would be considered by Allah, as if, he performed all these acts with our Beloved Holy Prophet, or with Infallible Imams. Hearing this, Maalik asked: My life be Qurban for you, please if one were to be far away from Kerbala, how much would one be rewarded ? To this, the Imam (A.S.) replied: On the Ashura day one must go to the deserts, or on the Terrace of the house and in the direction of the Holy Zarih at Kerbala, one should send Salutations and curse the tyrants, establish two Raka'at Namaz, all these act to be performed prior to noon-time. Thereafter one should lament over the hardships experienced by Imam Husain (A.S.). In the house, arrangements should be made for 'Maatam' and should condemn those, who were the killers, and the following 'taaziyat' words should be recited:

A'AZAMALLAHO O'JURANA BE-MO-SAABENA BIL-HUSAINAY ALAI-HIS-SALAAM VA-JA-ALNA VA-IYYA-KUM MINAT-TAALE-BEENA BE-SAARE-HI MA'AVLIYYE- HIL IMAMIL MAH-DIYYE MIN AALE MOHAMMADIN ALAIHE-MUS-SALAAM.

Being the participants in the sorrows and 'azaadaar' of Hazrat Imam Husain (A.S), may Allah bestow His blessings on us and may He favour us and yourselves to be with the comrades of Imam Mehdi (May Allah hasten his appearance) who would take revenge of the murder of Imam Husain (A.S.).

According to al-Qama Bin Mohammad, he requested Hazrat Imam Mohammad Baqer (A.S.) that he be taught the supplication to be recited on the Day of Ashura

that one may pray at the Holy Zarih or one is far away from the place. Hazrat Imam Mohammad Baqer (A.S.) said: Firstly, you should establish two Raka'at Namaz and thereafter send Salutations towards the direction of Holy Zarih at the Kerbala. If one performs thus, it would be similar to the Angels reciting Ziarat at the Holy Zarih and Allah shall reward you of good deeds in thousands, forgive sins in thousands and exalt the status in thousands. You would be treated as if you were one of the participants in the party of the martyrs of Kerbala and would be considered as those Martyrs in ranks. I stand surety before Allah that you would get all these rewards.

Following is the Ziarat which should be recited in the direction of Holy Zarih on 'Aushura':-

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA ABDILLAH AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA RASOOLILLAH AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA AMEERIL
 MO'MINEENA VABNA SAYYIDIL VASIYYIN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YABNA FATEMAT
 SAYYEDATAY NISAA'EEL AALAMEEN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA SAARAL-LAHE VABNA
 SAAREHI VAL VITRAL MAV-TOOR, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA VA-ALAL ARVA-HIL-LATI HALLAT BE-
 FANAA'EKA ALAIKUM MINNI JAMI-AN
 SALAMUL-LAHE ABADAN MA-BAQITO VA-
 BAQEYAL LAYLO VAN-NAHARO YA ABA ABDIL-
 LAHE, LAQAD AZO-MATEER RAZIY-YATO VA
 JALLAT VA AZO-MATIL MUSI-BATO BEKA
 ALAINA VA ALA- JAMI'E AHLIL ISLAMAY VA
 JALLAT VA-AZOMAT MUSI-BATOKA FIS-
 SAMAAVAATAY ALA-JAMI'E AHLIS-

SAMAAVAATAY, FA-LA'ANALLAHO UMMATAN
 ASSASAT ASAASAZ-ZULMAY VAL-JAVRAY
 ALAIKUM AHLAL BAYTAY VA- LA'ANALLAHO
 UMMATAN DAFA'AT-KUM AM-MAQAME-KUM
 VA-AZALAT-KUM AM- MARATAY-BEKOMUL-
 LATI RATTAB-KOMULLAHO FEE-HA VA-
 LA'ANALLAHO UMMATAN QATALUT-KUM, VA-
 LA'ANALLAHUL MOMAH-HEDIN LAHUM BIT-
 TAMKINAY MIN QITALE-KUM BA-RE'ATO ILAL-
 LAHE VA-ILAIKUM MIN-HUM VA-MIN
 ASHYA'EHIM VA-ATBAA'EHIM VA-
 AVLIYAA'EHIM YA ABA ABDILLAHE INNI SIL-
 MUN LEMAN SALAMAKUM VA-HARBUN LEMAN
 HARABA-KUM ILA YAVMIL QIYAMATAY,VA-
 LA'ANALLAHO AALA ZIYADIN VA AALA MAR-
 VAAN VA- LA'ANALLAHO BANI UMAYYAT
 KAATE-BATAN VA-LA'ANALLAHUBNA MAR-
 JANAT, VA-LA'ANALLAHO UMARABNA SA'ADIN
 VA-LA'ANALLAHO SHIMRAN VA- LA'ANALLAHO
 UMMATAN ASARAJAT VA-ALJAMAT VA-TANAQ-
 QABAT LE-QETALEKA BE ABI-ANTA VA-
 UMMI,LAQAD AZOMA MOSABI-BEKA, FA-AS
 ALULLAHALLAZI AKRAM MAQAMAKA VA AK-
 RAMANI BE-KA AY-YARZOQNI TALABA SAARE-
 KA MA'AIMAAMIN MANSOORIN MIN AHLE-
 BAYTAY MOHAMMADIN SALLAL-LAHO ALAIHE
 VA-AALEHI, ALLA-HUMMAJ-ALNI INDAKA
 VAJIHAN BIL HUSAINAY (A.S.) FID-DUNYA VAL
 AAKHERAH, YA ABA ABDILLAH INNI ATAQAR-
 RABO ILAL-LAHE VA-ILA RASOOLEHI VA-ILA
 AMEERIL MO'AMI-NEEN VA-ILA FATEMAT VA-
 ILAL HASANAY VA-ILAIKA BE-MOVALATE-KA

VA-BIL BARAA'ATAY MIMMAN QATALAKA VA-
 NASABA LAKAL HARBA VA-BIL BARAA'ATAY
 MIMMAN ASSASA ASAASAZ-ZULMAY VAL-JAV-
 RAY, ALAIKUM VA- ABRA'O ILAL-LAHE VA-ILA
 RASOOLEHI MIMMAN ASSASA ASAASA
 ZAALEKA VA-BANA ALAIHE BUNYANAHOO
 VAJARA FEE ZULMAY-HI VA-JAVREHI
 ALAIKUM VA-ALA ASHYA'EKUM BARAY-ATO
 ILALLAHE VA-ALA RASOOLEHI VA-ILAIKUM
 MIN-HUM VA-ATAQARRABO ILAL-LAHE
 SUMMA ILAIKUM BE-MOVALATAY-KUM VA-
 MOVALATAY VALIYYE-KUM VA-BIL-
 BARAA'ATAY MIN A'A-DAA'EKUM VAN-
 NASAYBIN LAKOMUL HARBA, VA BIL-
 BARAA'ATAY MIN ASHYAA'E-HIM VA-
 ATBAA'EHIM INNI SILMUN LEMAN SALAMAKUM
 VA-HARBUN LEMAN HARABA-KUM VA VALIY-
 YUN LEMAN VAALAAKUM VA-ADUVVUN
 LEMAN AADA-KUM, FA'AS ALULLAHIL-LAZI AK-
 RAMANI BE-MA'ARAY-FATAY-KUM VA-
 MA'ARAY-FATAY AVLIYAA'EKUM
 VARAZAQANIL BARAA'AT MIN A'ADAA'EKUM
 AYYAJALNI MA'A- KUM FID-DUNYA VAL AAK-
 HERAH, VA-AYYOSABBE-TALI INDA-KUM
 QADAM SIDQIN FID-DUNYA VAL AAKHERAH,
 VA AS'ALOHOO AYYO BALLEGHNIL MAQAMAL
 MAHMOOD LAKUM INDALLAHE VA
 AYYARAZOQNI TALABA-SAARI-KUM MA'A-IM-
 AMIN MAHDIYYIN ZAHERIN NAATEQIN. BIL
 HAQQE MIN-KUM VA- AS'ALULLAH BE-HAQQE-
 KUM VA BISH-SHA'A-NIL LAZI LAKUM INDA-
 HOO AYYO'A-TEYANI BEMOSAABI BE-KUM AF-

ZALA MAA-YO'ATI MOSAABAN BE- MOSIBATE-
 HI MUSIBATAN MAA-A'A-ZAMAHA, VA-
 A'AZAMA RAZIY-YATAHA FIL ISLAME VA FEE
 JAMI'E AHLIS-SAMAAVAATAY VAL ARZE ALLA-
 HUMMAJ-ALNI FEE MAQAMI HAZA MIMMAN
 TANAALOHOO MINKA SALAVATOON RAH-
 MATOON VA- MAGHFARAYTOON ALLA-
 HUMMA-AJ-AL MAHYAAYA MAHYA MOHAM-
 MADIN VA AALE MOHAMMAD VA MAMAATI
 MAMAATA MOHAMMADIN VA AALE MOHAM-
 MAD, ALLA- HUMMA INNA HAAZA YAW-MUN
 TABARRAKAT BEHI BANOO UMAYYAT,

If the Ziarat is recited on an occasion other than
 'Ashura' then the words

"ALLA-HUMMA INNA HAAZA YAW-MUN
 TABARRAKAT BEHI BANOO UMAYYAT" be
 replaced as ALLA-HUMMA INNA YAVMA QATLIL
 HUSAINAY SALAVATOKA ALAIHE YAW-MAN
 TABARRKAT BEHI BANOO UMAYYAT".

VABNO AAKE-LATIL AKBAADIL LAINUB-
 NUL LAINE ALA LESANIKA VA-LISANAY
 NABIYYE-KA SALLALLAHO ALAIHE VA AALEHI
 FEE KOOLLE MAVTAYNIN VA- MAVQEFIN
 VAQAFI FEE-HAY NABBIYUKA SALVATOKA
 ALAIHE VA AALEHI, ALLA-HUMMAL-AN ABA-
 SUFYAN VA-MO'AVIYATABNA ABI-SUFYAN VA-
 YAZIDABNA MO'VEYAH, ALAIHIM VA-AALO
 MARVAAN MIN-KAL-LA'A-NATO ABDAL AABE-
 DEENA, VA-HAAZA YAWMUN FARAY-HAT BEHI
 AALO-ZIYADIN VA- AALO-MARVAAN BE-QAT-
 LAY-HIMUL HUSAIN SALAVATULLAHE ALAIHE,

ALLA- HUMMA FAZAA'IF ALAIHE MULLA'AN
MINKA VAL AZAABAL ALEEM, ALLA- HUMMMA
INNI ATAQARRABO ILAIKA FEE HAAZAL
YAWMA VA FEE MAVQE-FI HAAZA, VA-
AYYAMAY HAYATI BIL BARAA'ATAY MIN-HUM
VAL-LA'ANATAY ALAIHIM VA-BIL MOVALATAY
LE-NABIYYE-KA VA AALE NABIYYEKA ALAI-
HEMUSSALAAM.

Now say the following 100 times.

ALLA-HUMMAL AN AVVAL ZAALE-MIN
ZALAMA HAQQA MOHAMMADIN VA AALE
MOHAMMADIN VA AAKHARE TAB'E-EEN
LAHOO ALA ZAALEKA, ALLA-HUMMAL ANIL
ISAABATEELLATI JAHADATIL HUSAIN ALAIHIS-
SALAAM VA-SHAAYA'AT VA- BAAYA'AT VA-
TAABA'AT ALA QATLEHI ALLA-HUMMAL
ANHUM JAMI'AA.

Now repeat the following 100 times.

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA ABDILLAHE
VA-ALAL ARVAHIL-LATI HALLAT BE-
FENAA'EKA ALAIKA MINNI SALAAMULLAHE
ABADAN MAA-BAQITO VA-BAQEYAL LAYLO
VAN NAHAARO, VA-LA JA'A-LAHULLAHO AAK-
HERAL AHDAY MINNI LE- ZIARATE-KUM, AS-
SALAMO ALAL HUSAINAY VA ALA ALI-YIBNIL
HUSAINAY VA-ALA AVLADIL HUSAINAY VA-
ALA AS-HABIL HUSAIN.

Thereafter recite this once.

ALLA-HUMMA KHUSSA ANTA AVVALA
ZAALEMEEN BIL LA'A-NAY MINNI VAB- DA'A

BEHI-AVVALAN SUMMAS-SAANE'YA, SUMMAS-SAALAYS, SUMMAR-RABE'A ALLA-HUMMAL AYN YAZIDABNA MO'AVEYAT KHAAME-SAN VA-LA'A-NA OBAIDALLAHIBNA ZEYADIN VABNA MARJAANAT VA UMARABNA SA'A-DIN VA-SHIMRAN VA-AAL ABI-SUFYAAN VA-AAL ZEYADIN VA-AAL MARVAAN ILA YAVMAL QIYAMAH.

Now prostrate and say thus:

ALLA-HUMMA LAKAL HAMDO HAMDASH-SHAAKEREENA LAKA ALA-MOSAABEHIM AL-HAMDO LILLAHE ALA AZEEME RAZIYYATI ALLA-HUMMAR-ZOOQNI SHAFATAL HUSAINAY YAVMAL VOROODAY VA SAB-BITLI QADAMA SIDQIN INDAKA MA'AL HUSAINAY VA-AS-HABIL HUSAINIL LAZINA BAZALOO MOH-JAHUM DUNAL HUSAINAY ALAIHIS-SALAAM.

Imam Mohammad Baqir (A.S.) has said that if this Ziarat is recited even on other days than Ashura, the rewards from Allah would be same. Imam (A.S.) also recommended that after Ziarat two Raka'at Namaz be established and the following supplication to be recited.

YA ALLAHO YA ALLAHO YA ALLAHO YA MOJIBAD DA'A-VATIL MUZTARRIN, YA KAASHEFA KORABIL MAKRUBEENA, YA GHEYASAL MUSTAGHISIN, VA YA SARIKHAL MUSTASREKHIN YA MAN HOWA AQRABO ILAIYYA MIN HABLIL VARIDAY VA YA MAYN YAHOOLO BAYNAL MAR'AY VA QALBEHI, VA YA MAN HOWA BIL-MANZARIL A'ALA VA BIL-

OFOQIL MUBINAY, VA YA MAN HOVAR- RAH-
 MANOOR-RAHIM. ALAL ARSHISTAVA VA YA
 MAYN YA'A-LAMO KHAA'E- NATAL A'AYONAY
 VA-MA TUKHFIS-SODURO VA-YA-MAN LA-
 YAKHFA ALAIHE KHAAFE-YATOON VA-YA-MAN
 LA-TASHTA-BEHO ALAIHIL ASVATO VA-YA-
 MAN LA-TOGHALLE-TOHUL HAAJAATO VA-YA-
 MAN LA-YUBRAY-MOHO ILHA-HUL MOLIH-
 HINA VA-YA MUDREK KOOLLE FAVTIN VA-YA
 JAAME'A KOOLLE SHAMLIN VA-YA BAARE'AN
 NQFOOSAY BA'A-DAL. MOVTAY VA-YA-MAN
 HOVA KOOLLA YAV-MIN FEE SHA'ANIN YA
 QAAZEYALHAAJAATAY YA-MONAF-FESAL
 KOROBATAY YA MO'ATAY-YAS SO'OLATAY YA
 VALIYYAR RAGH-BAATAY YA KAFEYAL
 MOHIM-MATAY YA MAYN YAKFI MIN KOOLLE
 SHAI'IN VA-LA-YAQFI MINHO SHAI'OON FIS-
 SAMAAVAATAY VAL ARZE AS'ALOKA BE
 HAQQE MOHAMMADIN KHATE MIN NABIYYIN
 VA-ALIYIN AMIRAL MO'AMENIN BE-HAQQE
 FATIMAT BINTE NABIYYEKA VA-BE-HAQQI
 HASANAY VAL HUSAINAY FA-INNI BEHIM
 ATAVAJ-JAHO ILAIKA FEE MAQAMI HAAZA VA-
 BE-HIM ATAVASSALO VA-BE-HIM ATASHAFFA'O
 ILAIKA VA-BE-HAQQE-HIM AS'ALOKA VA-UQ-
 SEMO VA-A'AZAMO ALAIKA VA-BISH-SHA'A NIL-
 LAZI LAHUM INDAKA VA-BIL- QADRILLAZI
 LAHUM INDAKA VA-BIL-LAZI FAZZALTA-HUM
 ALAL AALAMEENA, VA-BE-ISMAY-KALLAZI
 JA'ALTA-HUM INDA-HUM VA-BE-HI KHASAS-
 TAHUM DOONAL AALAMEENA VA-BE-HI ABAN-
 TA-HUM VA ABANTA FAZLA-HUM MIN FAZLIL

AALAMEENA HATTA FAQA FAZALO-HUM FAZ-
 LAL AALAMEENA JAMEE'AN AS'ALOKA ANTO
 SALLEY ALA MOHAMMADIN VA AALE MOHAM-
 MADIN VA-AN TAKSHEFA ANNI GHAMMI VA-
 HAMMI VA-KARBI VA-TAKFEYANIL MOHIMMA
 MIN OMOORI VAT-QAZEYA ANNI DAYNI
 VATOJIRANI MINAL FAQRE VATOJIRNI MINAL
 FAQATAY VA-TUGHNE-YANI ANIL MAS-ALATAY
 ILAL MAKHLOOQINA, VA-TAKFE-YANI HAMMA
 MAN-AKHAARO HAM-MAHOO VA-USRA MAN-
 AKHAARO USRAHOO VA-HOZONAT MAN AK-
 HAAFO HOZONATA-HOO VA-SHARRA MAN-
 AKHAARO SHARRA-HOO VA-MAKRA MAN-AK-
 HAAFO MAKRA-HOO VA-BAGYA MAN- AK-
 HAAFO BAGHYA-HOO VA-JAVRA MAN-AK-
 HAAFO JAVRA-HOO VA-SULTANA MAN- AK-
 HAAFO SULTANAHOO VA-KAYDA MAN-AK-
 HAAFO KAYDA-HOO VA-MAQDORAJ MAN-AK-
 HAAFO BALAA'E MAQDORATA-HOO ALAIYA
 VATAROODA ANNI KAYDAL KAYDATAY VA
 MAKRAL MAKRATAY, ALLA-HUMMA MAN
 ARADANI FA'A-RIDHO VA-MAN KAADANI FA-
 KIDHO VASRIF ANNI KAY-DAHOO VA-MAK-
 RAHOO VA- BA'A-SAHOO VA-AMAANIYYAHOO
 VAM-NA'AHOO ANNI KAIFA SHE'AT VA-ANNA
 SHE'AT ALLA-HUMMASH-GHALHO ANNI BE-
 FAQRIN LA-TAJBOROHO VA-BE- BALAA'EEN LA-
 TASTOROHO VA-BE-FAAQATIN LA-TASUD-
 DOHA VA-BE-SUQMEEN LA-TO'AAFI-HE VA-
 ZOOLLIN LA-TOIZ-ZOHOO VA-BE-MASKNATIN
 LA-TAJ BOROHA ALLAHUMMAZ-RIB BIZ-
 ZOOLLE NASBA AINA-HE VA-ADKHIL ALAIHIL

FAQRA FEE-MANZILEHI,VA-ILLAT VASSUQMA
 FEE BADANAYHI HATTA TASHGHAL-HOO ANNI
 BE-SHUGHLIN SHAGHAYLIN LA-FARAGHAL-
 HOO VA-ANSEHI ZIKRI KAMA AN SAYTAHOO
 ZIKRAKA VA-KHOOS ANNI BE-SAM'EHY VA-
 BASRE- HI VA-LESANAY-HI VA-YADAY-HI VA-
 RIJLAYHI VA-QALABAY-HI VA- JAMEE'AY
 JAVAARE-HAYHI VA-ADKHIL ALAIHE FEE
 JAMEE'AY ZAALE-KAS SUQMA VA-LA TASHFEHI
 HATTA TAJA'AL ZAALEKA LAHOO SHUGHLAN
 SHAAGHELAN BEHI ANNI VA AN ZIKRI VAKFENI
 YA KAAFEYA MAA-LA YAKFI SEVAKA FA-INNI-
 KAL KAFI LA-KAAFEYA SEVAKA VA MOFAR-
 REJOON LA-MO FARREJA SEVAKA VA
 MOGHISOON LA-MOGHIS SEVAKA VA-JARON
 LA-JAR SEVAKA KHABA MAN-KANA JAAROHOO
 SEVAKA VA-MOGHISE-HOO SEVAKA VA
 MAFZA'O-HOO ILA SEVAKA VA-MAHRABO-HOO
 ILA SEVAK VA-MALJAA'O-HOO ILA GHAIREKA
 VA-MANJAAHO MIM MAKHLOOQIN GHAIREKA
 FA-ANTA SEQATI VA-RAJAAI VA-MAF-ZAI VA-
 MAHRABI VA-MAL-JAI VA-MAN-JAIFA-BEKA AS-
 TAFTEHO VA-BEKA ASTAN-JEHO VA-BE
 MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMADIN AT-
 VAJJAHO ILAIKA VA-ATAVASSALO VA-
 ATASHAFFA'Q FA'AS'ALOKA YA ALLAHO YA AL-
 LAHO YA ALLAHO FA-LAKAL HAMDO VA
 LAKASH-SHOOKRO VAILEKAL MUSHTAKAA VA-
 ANTAL MUSTA'AANO FA'AS'ALOKA YA ALLAHO
 YA ALLAHO YA ALLAHO BE-HAQQE MOHAM-
 MADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMADIN ANTO SAL-
 LEYA ALA MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE MOHAM-

MADIN VA ANTAKSHEF ANNI GHAMMI VA-
HAMMI VA-KARBI FEE-MAKAAMI HAAZAA
KAMAA KASHAFTA AN-NABIYYEKA HAM-
MAHOO VA-GHAMMAHOO VA-KARBAHOO VA-
KAFAITAHOO HAVLA ADUVVEHI FAKSHIF ANNI
KAMA KASHAFTO ANHO VA-FARRIJ ANNI KAMA
FARRAJTA ANHO VAKFENI KAMA KAFAITAHOO
VASRIF ANNI HAVLA MAA-AKHAARO HAV-
LAHOO VA-MAUNAT MAA-AKHAARO MA'OON-
TAHOO VA-HAMMA MAA-AKHAARO
HAMMAHOO BELA MA'OONATEEN ALA NAFSI
MIN ZAALEKA VASRIFNI BE-QAZAA'E JAMEE'AY
HAVAA'EJI VA-KEFAYATE MAA AHAMMANI
HAMMA-HOO MIN AMRAY AAKHERATI VAD-
DUNYA YA AMEERIL MO'AMI-NEEN VA-YA ABA
ABDILLAHE ALAI-KOMA MINNI SALAAMUL-
LAHE ABADAN MAABAQITO VA-BAQEYAL
LAYLO VAN-NAHAARO VA-LA-JA'ALAHULLAHO
AAKHERAL AHADAY MIN ZIARATEKOMA VA-LA-
FARRAQALLAHO BAYNI VA BAYNAKOMA, ALLA-
HUMMA AHYENI HAYAATA MOHAMMADIN
VA-ZURRIY-YATEHI VA'AMITNI MAMAATAHUM
VA-TAVAFFANI ALA MILLATEHIM VAHSHOORNI
FEE ZOOMRATAY HIM VA-LA TUFARRIQ BAYNI
VA BAYNAHUM TARFATA AININ ABADAN FID-
DUNYA VAL-AAKHERATAY YA AMIRIL
MO'AMINEEN VA-YA ABA ABDILLAHE "
ATAYAYTOKOMA-ZAA'ERAN" (If Ziarat is not recited
at Kerbala then words be replaced with " TAVAJJAHTO
ILA ZARIH-KOMA)

VA-MOTASSELAN ILALLAHE RABBI VA-RABBE

KOMA VA-MOTAVAJ-JEHAN ILAIHE BE-KOMA VA-
 MUSTASH-FE'AN BE-KOMA ILALLAHI FEE-
 HAAJATI HAAZEHI FASFA'AALI FA-INNA LAKOMA
 INDALLAHIL MAQAMAL MAHMOODA VAL
 JAHAL VAJIHA VAL MANZELAR RAFI'A VAL-
 VASILATA INNI AN-QALEBO AN- KOMA MUN-
 TEZARAN LE-TANAJ-JOZIL HAAJATAY
 VA-QAZAA'EHA VA- NAJAA'HEHA MINALLAHE
 BE SHAFAA'ATKOMA LE-ILALLAHE FEE-
 ZAALEKA FALAA'AKHAABO VA-LA YAKUNO
 MUNQALABI MUNQALABAN KHA'E-BAN
 KHAS'ERAN BAL-YAKUNO MUNQALABI MUN-
 QALABAN RAAJ'EHAN MUFLE-HAN MUNJE-HAN
 MUSTAJAABAN BE-QAZAA'E JAMEE'E HAVAA'EJI
 VATASHAFFA'AALI ILALLAHIN QALABTO ALA
 MAASHAA-ALLAHO VALA HAVLA VALA QUV-
 VATA ILLA BILLAHE MOFAVVE-ZAN AMRI ILAL-
 LAHE MULJE'AN ZAHRI ILAL-LAHE
 MOTAVARKKELAN ALALLAHE VA-AQOOLO HAS-
 BEYALLAHO VAKAFAA SAMI-ALLAHO LEMAN
 DA'AA LAISALI VARAA-ALLAHE VA-
 VARAA'AKUM SADAATI MUNTAHAA MASHAA'A
 RABBI KAANA VA-MALAM YASHA'A LA-MAY-KUN
 VALA HAVLA VALA QUVVATE ILLA BILLAHE
 ASTAVDE'O KOMULLAHO VALA
 JA'ALAHULLAHO AAKHERAL AHDAY MINNI
 ILAI-KOMA INSARAFTO YA SAYYEDI YA
 AMEERIL MO'MI-NEENA VA-MAVLAYA VA-ANTA
 YA ABA ABDILLAHE YA SAYYEDI VA-SALAMI
 ALAIKOMA MUTTASE-LOON MUTTASALAL
 LAYLO VAN-NAHARO VAASELOON ZAALEKA
 ILAI-KOMA GHAIRO MAHJOOBEN ANKOMA

SALAAMI INSHA-ALLAHO VA-AS'ALOHOO BE-
 HAQQE-KOMA AYN-YASHAA'A ZAALEKA VA-
 YAF'ALA FA-INNAHOO HAMIDUM MAJEEDOON
 INQALABTO YA SAYYEDI ANKOMA TAA'EBAN
 HAAMEDAN LILLAHE SHAAKERAN RAAJEYAN
 LIL-IJAABATAY GHAIIRA AA'ESIN VA-LA QANE-
 TEEN AA'EBAN AA'EDAN RAAJ'EAN ILA
 ZIARATAY KOMA GHAIIRA RAAGHEBIN ANKOMA
 VA-LA MIN ZIARATEKOMA BAL RAAJE'OON
 AA'EDOON INSHAA-ALLAHO VALA HAVLA VALA
 QUVVATA ILLA BILLAHE YA SAADATI RAGHIBTO
 ILAI-KOMA VA-ILA ZIARATEKOMA BA'AD AN
 ZAHED FEE KOMA VA FEE ZIARATE-KOMA-
 AHLAD- DUNYA FA-LA KHAIYABNELLAHO
 MIMMA RAJAVTO VA-MA AMMALTO FEE
 ZIYARATE KOMA INNAHOO QAREEBOON
 MUJEEB.

* * * * *

ZIARAT-ARBAIN (CHEH-LUM)

Hazrat Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S.) has advised to recite the following Ziarat on 20th Safar:

ASSALAMO ALA WALIYYILLAHE VA-HABIBEH,
 ASSALAMO ALA KHALILILLAHE VA-NAJEEBEHI,
 ASSALAMO ALA SAFIYYILLAHE VABNE
 SAFIYYEHI, ASSALAMO ALAL HUSAINIL MAZ-
 LOOMISH-SHAHIDAY ASSALAMO ALA ASIRIL
 KURUBATAY VA-QATILIL ABRATAY, ALLA-
 HUMMA INNI ASH-HADO ANNAHOO VALIY-
 YUKA VABNO VALIYYEKA VA-SAFIYYUKA
 VABNO SAFIYYE-KAL-FAA'EZO BE-

KARAMAT'EKA AKRAMTAHOO BISH-
 SHAHADATAY VA-HABAVTAHOO BIS-
 SA'AADATAY VAJTABAITHOO BETI BIL-
 VILADATAY VA-JA'ALTAHOO SAYYEDAN MINAS-
 SAADATAY VA-QAA'EDAN MINAL QAADATAY
 VA-ZAA'EDAN MINAZ-ZAADATAY VA-A'A-
 TAITAHOO MAVAAARISAL AMBIYAA'E VA-
 JA'ALTAHOO HUJJATAN ALA KHALQEKA MINAL
 AVSIYAA'E FA-A'AZARA FID-DUAA'E VA-
 MANAHAN NUS-HAV BAZALA MOHJATAHOO
 FEE-KA LEYASTANQEZA IBADAKA MINAL
 JAHALATAY VA-HAIRATEEZ ZALAALATAY VA-
 QAD TAWAZARA ALAIHE MAN GHARRATA-HUD-
 DUNYA VA-BAAGH HAZZAHOO BIL ARZALIL
 ADNA VA- SHARA AAKHERATAHOO BIS-
 SAMANEEL AVKASAY VA-TAGHATRASA VA-
 TARADDA FEE HAVAAHO VA-ASKHATAKA
 VA-ASKHATA NABIYYEKA VA-ATAA'A MIN
 IBAADEKA AHLASH-SHEQAKE VAN-NEFAQE VA-
 HAMALATAL AVZARIL MUSTAVJI- BIN-NAARA
 FA-JAHADAHUM FEE-KA SAABERAN
 MOHTAS'EBAN HATTA SOOFI-KA FEE
 TAA'ATAYKA DAMOHOO VAS-TOBIHA
 HARIMUHOO, ALLAHUMMA FA- LA'ANAHUM
 LA'ANAN VA-BEELAN VA-AZZIBAHUM AZAABAN
 ALEEMA, ASSALMO ALAIKA YABNA SAYYADIL
 AVSIYAA'E, ASH-HADO ANNAKA AMINULLAHE
 VABNO AMEEN'EHI ISHT SAEEDAN VA-MAZAITA
 HAMIDAN VA-MUTTAF AQIDAN MAZLOOMAN
 SHAHIDAN VA-ASH-HADO ANNALLAHA MUN-
 JEZON MAAVA'ADAKA VA-MOHLEKON MAN
 KHAZALAKA VA-MO'AZZE-BOON MAN-

QATALAKA VA-ASH- HADO ANNAKA VA-FAYTA
 BE-AHDILLAHE VA-JAHADTA . FEE-SABILEHI
 HATTA ATAAKAL YAQINO FA-LA'ANALLAHO
 MAN QATALAKA VA-LA'ANALLAHO MAN
 ZALAMAKA VA-LA'ANALLAHO UMMATAN
 SAMAY-AT BEZAALEKA FARZIYAT-BEH, ALLA-
 HUMMA INNI USH-HEDOKA ANNI VALIYYUN
 LEMAN VAALAAHU VA ADUVVAN LEMAN
 AADAHO BE-ABI ANTA VA-UMMI YABNA
 RASOOLILLAHE ASH- HADO ANNAKA KUNTA
 NOORAN FIL ASLA BISH-SHAME-KHATAY VAL-
 ARHAMIL MUTAH-HARATAY LAM-TUNAJJISKAL
 JAHILIYYATO BE-ANTASIHA VA-LAM TULBISKAL
 MUD-LAHIMMATO MIN SIYABEHA VA-ASH-
 HADO ANNAKA MIN DA'AA'E-MIDDINAY VA-
 ARKANIL MUSLEMEENA,VA-MA'AQELIL
 MO'AMI-NEENA VA-ASH-HADO ANNAKAL IM-
 AMUL BAR-RUT TAQIYYUR RAZEEYYUZ
 ZAKEEYYUL HAADIL MAHDIYYO VA ASH-HADO
 ANNAL AIMMAT MIN WULDIKA KALIMATTUT-
 TAQVA VA-A'ALAMUL HUDA VAL-URVATUL
 VUSQA VAL-HUJJATO ALA AHLID- DUNYA VA
 ASH-HADO ANNI BE-KUM MO'AMI-NOON VA-BE-
 IYABIKUM MUQINOON BE-SHARAAYI DEENI VA-
 KHAWATEEMI AMALEE VA-QALBI
 LE-QALBAY-KUM SILMUN VA-AMRI
 MUTTABI'OON VA-NUSRATI LUKUM
 MO'ADDATUN HATTA YA'AZANALLAHO LAKUM
 FAMA'AKUM MA'AKUM LAA-MA'A ADUVVI-KUM,
 SALAWATULLAHE ALAIKUM VA-ALA AR-
 VAHIKUM VA-AJSADIKUM VA-SHAHIDIKUM VA-
 GHAIBIKUM VA-ZAAHIRIKUM VA-BAATINI-KUM

AAMEEN RABBAL AALAMEEN.

On completion of the Ziarat establish two Raka'at Namaz. After Namaz Beseech Allah. Thereafter there is Farewell Salutation which according to Sayyed Bin Ta'oos is "Makhsoos" (Special) for the occasion:

ASSALMO ALAIKA YABNA RASOOLILLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA ALIYYINIL MURTAZA VASSIYI RASOOLILLAH ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA FATEMATAZ- ZAHARAA SAYYEDAT'E NISAA'EEL AALAMEEN ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VAARESAL HASANAZ-ZAKIYYI, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HUJJATULLAHE FEE ARZEHI VA-SHAAHIDAHOO ALA KHALQEHI, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA ABDILLAHISH- SHAHID, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA MOVLAI VABNA MOVLAI ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS-SALAATA VA-AATAITAZ-ZAKAATA VA-AMARTA BIL-MA'AROOF VA-NAHAITA ANIL-MUNKAR VA-JAHADTA FEE-SABILILLAH HATTA ATAAKAL YAQEENA VA ASH-HADO ANNAKA ALA BAYYENATIN MIR RABBEKA ATAY-TOKA (If far away from the Holy Zarih, the word "Atay-Toka" should be replaced with the word "TAVAJ-JAHTO"). YA MOWLA ZAA'ERAN VAAFIDAN RAAGHIBAN MUQIRAN LAKA BIZ-ZONOBI HAARIBAN ALAIKA MINAL KHATAAYAA LE-TASHFA'ALI INDA RABBIKA YABNA RASOOLILLAHE SALLAL LAHO ALAIKA HAIYYAN VA MAIYETAN FA-INNAKA LAKA INDALLAHE MAQAMAN MA'ALOOMAN VA-SHAFAA'ATAN MAQBOOLATAN LA'ANALLAHO MAN ZALAMAKA VA-LA'ANALLAHO MAN

QASADA HARAMAKA VA-GHASABA HAQQA-KA
 VA-LA'ANALLAHO MAN-KHAZALAKA VA-
 LA'ANALLAHO MAN DA'AVTAHOO FA-LAM
 YUJIB-KA VA-LAM YU'ANIKA VA- LA'ANALLAHO
 MAN MANA'AKA MIN HARMILLAH. VA-
 HARAMAY RASOOLILLAH VA-HARAMAY ABI-KA
 VA-AKHI-KA VA- LA'ANALLAHO MAN MANA'AKA
 MIN-SHOORBI MAA'IL FOORATI LA'ANAN
 KASEERAN YAT-BA'O BA'A-ZOHA BA'A-ZAN,
 ALLA-HUMMA FAATER AS- SAMAAVAATAY VAL-
 ARZE AALEMAN GHAIBAY VASH-SHAHADATAY
 ANTA TAHKUM BAINA IBAADIKA FEE MA KANOO
 FEE-HAY YAKHTALE-FOON VA SAYA'A- LAMUL-
 LAZINA ZALAMOO AYN-YAMUN QALIBEEEN YAN
 QALIBOON, ALLA-HUMMA LA-TAJA'ALHO AAK-
 HERAL AHADAY MIN ZIARATEHI, VARZOOQ-
 NIHAY ABADAN MAADAUMTO VA-HAYYITO YA
 RABBI VA-IN MUTTO FAH-SHURNI FEE ZUM-
 RATAY-HI YA ARHAMAR RAHEMEEN.

ZIARAT - JANAB ZAINAB (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE RASOOLILLAH, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE NABIY-YILLAH, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE MOHAMMADE NIL
 MUSTAFA, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE
 SAYYEDIL AMBIYAA'E VAL-MURSALEEN AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE VALIY-YILLAH, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA BINTE ALIY-YINIL
 MURTAZA SAYYIDIL AVSIYAA'E VA-SIDDIQEEEN,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-BINTE FATEMATAZ-
 ZEHRA'E SAYYEDATE NISAA'EEL AALAMEEN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA UKHTAL HASANAY VAL

HUSAINAY SAYYEDAI SHABAB'E AHLIL JAN-
 NATAY AJMAEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 AYYATOHAS-SAYYEDATAL ZAKIY-YATO, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE AYYATOHAD-DAA'IYATUL LE-
 HAFIYYATO ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 AYYOHAT-TAQIYYATUN NAQIYYATO, ASSLAMO
 ALAIKE AYYATOHAR-RAZIYYULMARZIYYATOH
 ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYOHAL AALIMATUL
 GHAIRUL MO'ALLAMATO ASSLAMO ALAIKE
 AYYATOHAL FAHIMTUL GHAIRUL MOFAH-
 HAMATO ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO HAL
 MAZALOOMATO, ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 AYYATOHAL MAHMOOMATO, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE AYYATOHAL MAGHMOOMATO, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE AYYATOHAL MA'ASOORATO
 ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATOHAS-SIDDIQATUS-
 SUGHARA ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATOHAS-
 SAHEBATUL MUSIBATUL UZMAA ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE YA ZAINABAL KUBRAA ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE YA ISMATUS-SUGHARA ASH-HADO AN-
 NAKE KUNTAY SAABE-RATAN SHAAKE RATAN
 MOJALLATAN MO'AZZAMATAN MUKAR-
 RAMATAN MUKHADDARATAN MUVAQQERATAN
 FEE JAMEE'AY HALAATIKAY VA MUNQALEBATE-
 KE VA MUSIBAATE-KE VA BALIYYAATE-KE VA-
 IMTIHANATIKAY HATTA FEE ASHADDEHAA
 VA-AMARREHA VAHIYALLAHO VUQOOFUKAY
 FEE HAAZAL MAKANI VA-AKHUKIL ATSHAANU
 MASRA'OON FEE OMEQIL HAAIRAY MIN
 KASARATAY JARAA HAATIS-SAIFAY VAS-
 SINAANAY VASHSHIMRO JAALESOON ALA
 SADR'EHI VAAHUZNAHO ALAIHE VA-ALAIKE YA

BINTAZ-ZAHARAA'E VA BINTE KHADIJATAL
 KUBRA ASH-HADO ANNA-KE-QAD NASAHTAY
 LILLAHE VA- RASOOLEHI VA-LE AMEERIL
 MO'AMI-NEEN, VA LE-FATEMAT VAL-HASAN
 VAL- HUSAIN ALAIHE-MUS-SALAAM, VA-NAS-
 RATEHIM BE-QALBE'KA VA-LISANE-KA VA-
 JAHD TAY FIL-LAHE BE-LISANIKA HAQQA
 JIHAD EHI FA-NE'AMATUL UKHTAY ANTIL
 HUSAINAY VA NE'AMAL AKHO-LA-KE ABU AB-
 DILLAHE SALAVATULLAHE VA-SALAAMOHO
 ALAI-KUMA VA-ALAMAN AHIBBAKUMU VA-
 NASARA KUMA VA-LA'ANALLAHO UMMATAN
 SALABAT KANAA'A-KE VA-ZARABAT KA'AABAR-
 RIMAHAY ALA A'AZAAIKA VA-HARRAKTA
 KHIYAMAKE VA-ASARRAT IYALIK AM-SAMAY-AT
 BE-ZAALIKA FARZIYAT-BEH VA-LAM TAHZAN YA
 SAYYEDATI VA MOWLATI ANAA ZAA'ERO VA-AK-
 HIKIL HUSAIN E VA- ZAA'ERO'KE VA MUHIBBU-
 KUMA VA-MUINUKUMA FASHFA'OOLI
 VA-LE-AABAANI VA-UMMAHAATI VA-AJDAADI VA-
 AS'ALULLAH AZZA VA-JALLA BE-HAQQA-KE VA-
 BE-HAQQE JADDE-KE VA-ABI-KE AMEERIL
 MO'AMI-NEEN ALAI-HIS- SALAAM, VA-UMMI-KE
 FATEMATAZ-ZEHRA'E ALAI-HAS-SALAAM, VA-
 AKHIKIL HASANAY VAL HUSAINAY ALAI-HIMAS-
 SALAAM. VAS-SALAAMO ALAIKUM YA AHLE
 BAYTIN-NUBUVVATAY VA-MAKHTALEFIL
 MALAA'EKATAY VA-MAHBATIL VAHYE VAT-TAN-
 ZILAY JAMEE'AN VA-RAHMATULLAHE VA-
 BARAKATOH.

NAMAZ-E-WAHASHAT

This Namaz is also known as Namaz'e Hadiya'e Maiyat. It comprises of two Raka'at and is established similar to dawn prayer.

In the first Raka'at after recitation of Al-Hamd Sura, Ayatul Kursi should be recited once. In the second Raka'at after recitation of Al-Hamd Sura, Inna-Anzalna Sura should be recited but 10 times.

After reciting Tashahud and Salaam say:

ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMADIN WAB-AS SAWAB'EHA ILA QABRAY (Here mention the name of the deceased and His/Her father"s name)

This Namaz could be established during the first period of night however preferably after Isha prayers.

* * * * *

MERITS OF DOA-E-SAMAAT.

It has been narrated by Allama Majlisi in 'Behar' that Doe-e- Samaat is very famous and popular Doa with us. Learned people always recite this Doa.

It has been narrated in the renowned book 'Sifvate Sefaa' by Shaikh Ibrahim Bin Ali Kaf'ami that there is Isme-e-Azam (Great Name of Allah) in this Doa, according to Imam Mohammad Baqir (A.S.) It is further quoted by Imam as : 'O My momineen: I curse our enemies (i.e enemies of Ahl e Bayt) with this Doa.'

It has been narrated by Imam Jaffare-Sadiq (A.S.) that this

Doa was taught to Hazrat Musa (A.S.) by Allah against the enemies and through this Doa, Hazrat Musa (A.S.) was successful over them.

It has been narrated by the famous Alim Mohammad Bin Ali Rashdi that his supplications were granted through this Doa.

Legitimate desires shall be fulfilled on recitation of this Doa. If some one is unlettered, he should carry this Doa on his person. (Allama Al-Haj Ghulam e Ali Haji Ismail.)

(Recite Salavaat)

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALLA-HOOMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-ISMEKAL
 AZIMIL A'AZAMIL A'AZZIL AJALLIL AKRAMIL-
 LAZI IZA DO'EETA BEHI ALA MAGHALEQE AB-
 VABAS-SAMAA'IL-LIL- FATHE BIR-RAHMATE
 INFATAHAT, WA IZA DO'EETA BEHI ALA
 MAZZA'EQE ABVABIL-ARZE LIL FARAJIN FARJAT,
 WA IZA DO'EETA BEHI ALAL'OSRE LIL-YOSRE
 TA-YASSARAT, WA IZA DO'EETA BEHI ALAL AM-
 VATE LIN- NOSHOORE INTASHARAT, WA IZA
 DO'EETA BEHI ALA KASHFIL-BAASAA'AY VAZ-
 ZARRAA'AY INKASHAFAT, WA BE-JALALE VAJ-
 HEKAL KARIM AKRAMIL VOJOOHE, WA
 A'AZLIL-VOJOOHIL-LAZI ANTA LAHOOL-
 VOJOOHO, WA KHAZ-AT LAHOOR-RIQABO, WA
 KHASHA'AT LAHOOL ASVATO, WA VAJELAT
 LAHOOL- QOLOOBO MIN MAKHAFATEKA, WA BE
 QOOVATEKAL-LATI TOOMSEKAS-SAMAA'O AN
 TAQA'A ALAL ARZA ILLA BE-IZNEKA, WA TOOM-
 SEKAS-SAMA'WATE VAL ARZA AN TAZOOLA, WA

BE-MASHI-YATEKAL-LATI DANA LAHAL-
 ALAMOONA, WA BE-KALEMATEKAL-LATI
 KHALAQTA BEHAS-SAMAVATE VAL-ARZA, WA
 BE-HIKMATEKAL-LATI SANA'AT BEHAL AJA'EBA,
 WA KHALAQTA BE-HAZZOOMATA, WA
 JA'ALTAHA LAILAN, WA JA'ALTAL-LAILA
 SAKANAN, WA KHALAQTA BEHAN-NOORA, WA
 JA'AL-TAHO NAHARAN, WA JA'ALTAN-NAHARA
 NOSHOORAN MOOBSERAN, WA KHALAQTA
 BEHAS-SHAMASA, WA JA'ALTASH SHAMSA
 ZIA'AN, WA KHALAQTA BEHAL QAMARA, WA
 JA'ALTAL QAMARA NOORAN, WA KHALAQTA
 BEHAL-KAWAKEBA, WA JA'ALTAHA NOJoomAN,
 WA BOROOJAN, WA MASABEEHA WA ZEENATAN
 WA ROJoomAN WA JA'ALTA LAHA MASHRIQA
 WA MAGHARIBA, WA JA'ALTA LAHA MATALE'A,
 WA MAJAREYA, WA JA'ALTA LAHA FALAKAN,
 MASABEHA WA QADDAR-TAHA FIS-SAMAA'AY
 MANAZILA FA AHSANTA TAQDEERAHA, WA SAV-
 VAR-TAHA FA-AHSANTA TASVEERAHO AH-
 SAITAH BE-ASMAA'EKA EHSAA'AN WA DABBAR-
 TAHA BE HIKMATEKA TADHBEERAN WA
 AHSANTA TADBEERAHA, WA SAKH-KHAR-TAHA
 BE-SOLTANIL-LAILE, WA SOLTANIN-NAHARE
 VASS'AATE, WA ARRAFTA BEHA, ADADAS-
 SENEENA VAL-HISABA, WA JA'ALTA RO-YATAHA
 LE-JAMEE'INNASE MARAN VAHIDAN, WA
 ASALOKA ALLA-HOMMA BE-MAJDEKAL- LAZI
 KALLAMTA BEHI ABDAKA WA RASOOLAKA
 MOOSABNE IMRANA ALAIHIS- SALAMO FIL-
 MOQADDASEENA FAVQA EHSASIL-KARRO-
 BEENA FAVQA GHAMA'EMIN-NOORE FAVQA

TABOOTISH-SHAHADATE FEE OMOODIN-NARE,
 WA FEE TOORE SAINAA'A WA FEE JABALE
 HOORE-ETA FIL-VADIL MOQADDASE FIL
 BOQATIL-MOOBARAKATE FEE JANIBITTOORIL
 AIMANE MINASH SHAJARATE WA FEE ARZE
 MISRA BE-TIS'AY AYATIM BAYYANATIN WA
 YOVMA FARRAQTA LE-BANI ISRAEELAL BEHRA
 WA FIL-MOONBAJESATIL-LATI SANA'TA BAHAL-
 AJA'EBA FEE BAHRE SOOFIN WA AQADTA
 MAA'AL-BEHRA FEE QALBIL-GHAMRE KAL
 HIJAARATAY, WA JAVAZTA BE-BANI ISRA'EELAL-
 BAHRA WA TAMMAT RALEMATOKAL-HOSNA
 ALAI-HIM BEMA SABAROO WA AVRAS-TAHOOM
 MASHREQAL-ARZE WA MAGHARIBEHAL-LATI
 BARKATA FEEHA LIL-AALAMEENA WA AGH-
 RAQTA FIR-AVNA WA JONOODAHOO WA
 MARAKEBAHOO FILL-YAMME WA BE-ISMEKAL-
 AZIMIL A'AZAME AJAL-LIL AKRAME WA BE-MAJ-
 DEKAL-LAZI TAJALLAITA BEHI LE-MOOSA
 KALAMEKA ALAIHIS-SLAMO FEE TOORE
 SAINAA'AY WA LE-IBRAHIMA KHALILEKA
 ALAIHIS SALAMO MIN QABLO FEE MASJEDI-
 KHEEFE WA LE-ISHAQUE SAFI-YEKA ALAIHIS
 SALAMO FEE BEE'RE SABIN WA LE YAQOOBA
 NABIYEKA ALAIHIS-SALAMO FEE BAITE EELA
 WA AVFAITA LE-IBRAHIM ALAIHIS-SALAMO BE
 MEESAQEKA WA LE-ISHAQUE ALAIHIS-SALAMO
 BE-HALAFEKA WA LE YAQOOBA ALAIHIS-
 SALAMO BE SHAHADATEKA, WA LIL-
 MOMENEENA BE-VADEKA WA LID-DA'EENA BE-
 ASMAA'EKA FA-AJABTA WA BE-MOJDEKAL-LAZI
 ZAHARA LE-MOOSABNE IMRANA FEE

QOOBAATIR-ROOMMANE, WA BE-AYATEKAL-
 LATI VAQA'AT ALA ARZE MISRA BE-MAJDIL IZ-
 ZATE VAL-GHALABATE BE AYATIN AZIZATIN.
 WA BE- SOLTANIL-QOOVATE WA BE-IZZATIL
 QOODRATE, WA BE-NOOREKAL-LAZI KHARRA
 MIN FAZA'EH TOORO SAINAA'A, WA BE-LIMEKA,
 WA BE-AZMATEKA WA JALALEKA WA
 KIBREYAA'EKA WA IZZATEKA WA
 JABAROOTEKAL-LATI LAM TASTAKIL-LAHAL-
 ARZO VAN-KHAFAZAT LAHASSAMAVATO VAL
 ARZO VAN- ZAJARA LAHAL-OMOQOOL-AK-
 BARO WA RAKADAT LAHAL-BEHARO VAL-AN-
 HARO, WA KHAZA'AT LAHAL-JABALO VA
 SAKANAT LAHAL-ARZO BE-MANAKEBEHA VAS-
 TAS-LAMAT LAHAL-KHALAA'EQQO KOOLLOHA
 WA KHAFQAQAT LAHAR-REYAHO FEE
 JARAYANEHA WA KHAMADAT LAHAN-NEERANO
 FEE AVTANEHA, WA BE- SOLTANEKAL-LAZI
 OREFAT LAKA BEHIL GHALABATO DAHRAD-
 DOHOORE WA HOMEDAT BEHI FIS-SAMAVATE
 VAL-ARAZEENA WA BE-KALEMATEKA
 KALEMATIS-SIDQIL-LATI SABAQAT LE ABEENA
 ADAMO WA ZOOR-RIYATEHI BIR-RAHMATE, WA
 AS'ALOKA BE-KALEMATEKAL-LATI GHALABTA
 BEHA KOOLA SHAI'IN, WA BE-NOORE VAJ-
 HEKAL-LAZI TAJALLAITA BEHI LIL JABALE
 FAJA'ALAHOO DAKKAN WA KHARRA MOOSA
 SA'EQAN WA BE-MAJDEKAL-LAZI ZAHARA ALA
 TOORE SAINAA'A FE-KALLAMTA BEHI ABDKA
 WA RASOOKAKA MOOSABNA IMRANA WA BE-
 TIL-ATEKA FEE SA'EERA WA ZOHOOREKA ALA
 JABALE FARANA BE RABVATIL MOQADDASEENA

WA JONOODIL MALAA'E-KATIS SAAF-FEENA, WA
 KHOSHOO'IL-MALA-A'EKATIL MOOSAB-
 BEHEENA, WA BEBARKATEKAL-LATI BARAKTA
 BEHA ALA IBRAHEEMA KHALEELEKA FEE
 OOMATE MOHAMMADIN SALAVATOKA ALAIHE
 WA AALEHI, WA BARAKATA LE ISHAQA SAFI-
 YEKA FEE OOMATE ISA ALAIHE-MAS-SALAMO,
 WA BARATA LE YAQOOBA ISRAA'EELEKA FEE
 OOMMATE MOOSA ALAIHE-MOOS SALAMO WA
 BARAKTA LE-HABIBEKA MOHAMMADIN FEE
 ITRATEHI WA ZOOR-RIYATEHI WA OOMMATEHI
 SALVATOKA ALAIHE WA ALEHI ALLA-HOMMA
 KAMA GHIBNA AN ZALAKA WA LAM NASH-
 HADOOHOO, WA AMANNA BEHI WA LAM
 NARAHOO SIDQAN WA ADLAN NAS'ALOKA AN
 TOSALLI ALA MOHANMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN WA AN TOOBAREKA ALA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
 AN TARAH-HAMA ALA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN KA AFZALE MA SALLAITA WA
 BARAKTA WA TARAH-HAMTA ALA IBRAHEEMA
 WA AALE IBRAHIMA INNAKA HAMEEDOOM
 MAJEEDOON FA'ALLOOL-LEMA TOREEDO WA
 ANTA ALA KOOLLE SHAI-IN QADEER.

(After this recitation beseech legitimate desires from Al-
 mighty Allah) and then recite further:

ALLA-HOOMMA BE HAQQE HAZAD-DO'AA'AY
 WA BE HAQQE HAZEHIL-ASMAA'IL- LATI LA
 YALAMO TAFSEERAHA WA LA YALAMO
 BATINAH GHAIROKA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN
 WA AALE MOHAMMADIN VAF'AL BI MA ANTA

AHLOHOO WA LA TAF'AL BI MA ANA AHLOHOO
 VAGHFIRLI MIN ZONOBİ MA TAQAD DAMA
 MINHA WA MA TA AKH KHARA WA VASS'AY
 ALAYYA MIN HALALE RIZQEKA VAKFENİ
 MA'OONATA INSANE SOO'IN WA JARE SOO'IN, WA
 QOVME SOOIN, WA SOOLTANE SOO'IN, INNAKA
 ALA MATASHASHO QADEEROON WA BE KOOLLE
 SHA-IN ALEEMOON AMEEN RABBIL ALAMEEN.

(After this recitation beseech your legitimate desires from
 Almighty Allah and then recite further:

YA ALLAHO, YA HANNANO, YA MANNANO YA
 BADI'AS-SAMAVATE VAL-ARZE YA ZAL-JALALE
 VAL-IKRAME YA AR-HAMAR-RAHEMEEN ALLA-
 HOOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-HOORMATE
 HAZAD-DOAA VA BE MAFATE MINHO MINAL
 ASMAA'AY WA BE MA YASH-TAMELO ALAIHE
 MINAT-TAFSEERE VAT-TADBEERIL-LAZI LA
 YOHITO BEHI ILLA ANTA AN TAF'AL BI

(Beseech your Legitimate desire).

SALAWAT

TRANSLATION OF DOA-E-SAMAT

In the name of Allah, the Compassionate and Most Mer-
 ciful.

"O Allah ! I beseech Thee with the help of Thy name which
 is Greatest of the Great, the Most Honourable, the Most
 Majestic and the Most Gracious. If Thou art requested
 therewith to open the closed doors of the sky, these will
 open with Thy Mercy. And if Thou art requested therewith
 to remove the narrowness of the doors of the Earth (doors

of sustenance) these will open wide. And if Thou art requested therewith to restore the dead to life; they will rise from their graves. And if Thou art requested therewith to remove misery and adversity, it shall be removed.

I beseech Thee with the help of the Majesty of Thy person, the Most Generous and the Most Honoured One before whom everyone bows down in submission, and all necks bend down in reverence, and with Whose fear all voices become humbled, and all hearts tremble; and I beseech Thee with the help of Thy Might, which withhold the sky from falling down on the Earth except with Thy permission and which controls all the Heavens and the Earth, so tightly that they cannot move away from their positions; and I beseech Thee with the help of Thy will, which the whole world obeys and with the help of Thy (auspicious) Word by which Thou created the Heaven and the Earth, and with the help of Thy Wisdom with which Thou hath created wonderful things and wherewith Thou created Darkness and made it Night and made the night the time of quiet and rest, and wherewith Thou created Light and made it Day and made the day the time of movement and observation, and with which Thou hath created the Sun and made the sun of (independent) light and with which Thou hath created the Moon and made the moon of (temporary) light and with which Thou hath created heavenly bodies and made them fixed stars and planets; and lamps (for guidance at night) and means of decoration and missiles for driving away the devils and hath created for them (heavenly bodies) east and west (the horizons for rising and setting) and hath created for them the places of appearance and orbits created for them a firmament and

spheres and fixed for them stages in the heaven, and how beautiful the stages! And shaped the stars, and how beautiful their shapes! And made them stable through Thy name and with Thy Wisdom, Thou designed a system for them and what a good system! And controlled the heavenly bodies through the King of Night (Moon) and the King of the Day (Sun) and hours and made them a means for reckoning of years and enumeration and made the appearance of heavenly bodies regular and universal. And I beseech Thee, O Allah! with the help of Thy Glory with which Thou addressed Thy slave and Thy Messenger - Moosa son of Imran (Peace be on him) while he was in the company of angels and which address even the favourites cherubims could not ever hear, above the clouds of light, above the box of evidence within the (hollow) pillar of fir (light) on Mount Sinai and on Mount Hooreet in the Holy Vale in the Sacred tract of land to the right of Taurus Mountain, through a tree, and again addressed him on the soil of Egypt, after showing him nine clear signs and on the day Thou split the Sea (River Nile) for Bani Israel and caused to flow springs from a stone thereby displaying wonders of Thy Might in a deep sea and on the day when Thou condensed (and pertified) sea (Nile) water in the midst of storm and made Bani Israel to pass by it and fulfilled Thy excellent promises made to them because of their calmly enduring (the tyrannies of the Pharaohs) and made them the master of the east and west, of the earth where there are blessings for all the worlds and Thou drowned the Paharaoh and his armies and boats in the water (of the Nile). And (I beseech Thee) with the help of Thy name which is the Greatest of the Great, the Most Majestic and the Holiest and with the help of Thy Glory,

wherewith Thou revealed light to Moosa (A.S), Thy addressee (Peace be on him) on Mount Sinai and earlier radiated the Light for Ibrahim, Thy Sincere Friend (Peace be on him) in the mosque Kheef in the land of rough surface on a mound and for Ishaque, Thou chosen Prophet, peace be on him, In Byre Saba (Well of Saba) and for Thy Prophet Yaqoob, peace be on him in Bait-e- Eil (House of Allah) and with Thy Glory wherewith Thou fulfilled Thy promise (about Imamate) to Ibrahim and with the help of Thy Oath (covenant) in favour of Ishaque, peace be on him, and with the help of Thy Evidence favouring Yaqoob, peace be on him, and with the help of the fulfilment of Thy promise to the faithful, and with the help of Thy names wherewith Thou accepted the prayers of Solicitors, and (I beseech Thee) with the help of Thy Glory which appeared to Moses son of Imran, in Qobbatir Romman (a circular building erected by Moses and Aaron for worship) and with the help of Thy signs which appeared on the soils of Egypt with great honour and victory with powerful signs and display of full commands and great might and (I beseech Thee) with the help of Thy Noor (light) with the fear of which mount Sinai fell down with the help of Thy Knowledge and Thy Greatness and Thy Majesty and Thy Unique Magnificence and Thy Honour and Thy Might which the Earth could not bear and for which the Heavens and Earth bent down and the Great Depth (ocean) restrained itself (from flooding the whole earth) and the seas and rivers became stationary (not moving from their places) and to which the mountains made submission and due to which the earth became stable on its shoulders and to which all the creatures submitted and due to which the winds palpitated (below periodically)

and the flaming fires extinguished in their places. Thy Might through which Thou hath been known to be Overpowerful for ever and ever and for which Thou hath been praised in the Heavens and the Earths; and I beseech Thee with the help of Thy Word, the Word of Truth; which became a blessing for our father Adam and his generations and I beseech Thee with the help of Thy Word by which Thou overcame everything; and I beseech Thee with the help of the Light of Thy Face (self) which when flashed on Sinai Mountain crushed it to pieces and Moses fainted and fell down and with the help of Thy Glory which appeared on Mount Sinai and through which Thou addressed Thy slave and Thy Messenger, Moses son of Imran, and with the help of Thy appearance in Sa Eir And of mount Faran near Rabavat. (Place of Divine Communion with Moses) which are clean and Holy Places when troops of heavenly angels were in rows and with the submissiveness of the angels praising Thee and with Thy blessings wherewith Thou honoured Ibrahim, Thy sincere friend among the followers of Mohammad. Thy blessings be upon him and his posterity, and Thy honoured Ishaque, Thy Chosen Prophet, among the followers of Eisa (Jesus Christ) peace be on them, and honoured Yaqoob, Thy Favoured Slave, by including him among the followers of Moses, peace be on them both, and honoured Thy Intimate Friend Mohammad alongwith his holy family and progeny and followers. Thy blessings be upon him and his progeny.

O Allah! Just as we believe in the Truth and Justice of these manifestations of Thy Glory without being present at the time and without being eye-witnesses, so we beseech Thee to send Thy blessings upon Mohammad and the Holy

progeny of Mohammad and honour Mohammad and the Holy Progeny of Mohammad and have mercy on Mohammad and the Holy Progeny of Mohammad as good blessings and honour and mercy as Thou sent and bestowed on and meted out to Ibrahim and the posterity of Ibrahim. Certainly Thou art Praise- Worthy, Glorious. Thou dost have Thy Will. Thou art All-Powerful. O Allah ! For the sake of this prayer and for the sake of these names which no one can interpret, and the inner meanings of which no one knows other than Thyself, send Thy Blessings upon Mohammad and the Holy posterity of Mohammad and do to me what befits Thee and not do me that which I deserve and forgive me my sins- past and future - and increase Thy lawful sustenance for me and help me in all the difficulties of this world and world Hereafter and make me independent of the help of wicked and bad neighbours, wicked people and unjust ruler. Verily, Thou hast Power over all things and Thou knowest everything. Amen. The Lord of the Worlds.

O Most Compassionate ! O the Giver of all Good ! O the Originator of the Heavens and the Earths ! O Lord of Majesty and Grace! O the Most Merciful of all the mercifuls !

O Allah! I beg Thee with the help of the glory of this prayer and of the Names not mentioned in this prayer and of the interpretation and arrangement of this prayer which no one can fully comprehend except Thyself, (so I beg you to) fulfill my (express your desire and then close the prayer with)

O Allah! Send Thy blessings upon Mohammad and the Holy posterity of Mohammad.

MERITS OF DOA-E-JASHAN-E-KABIR.

1. This Doa is called JOSHAN which means Armour Chain, which the Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to put on in Holy Wars (Jehad) and because of its heaviness, the Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to find it wearisome.
2. In one of the Jehads, Gabriel came and conveyed the Order of the Almighty Allah to put off the Armour Chain and this Doa was given for recitation, to save him from the attack of enemies.
3. There are many merits, amongst which, few are narrated herebelow:
4. This is meant for defence of a person. At the time of Jehad, its use is most beneficial. Even while leaving home for journey, this Doa should be recited, whereby he shall, God willing, return home safely.
5. If it is recited for a sick person or by a sick person himself, he shall be cured. If it is written on the shroud, he shall have Mercy of the Lord, who shall send him to paradise.
6. If this Doa is preserved in the premises, these will be safe from theft, fire and other calamities.
7. If one keeps on person, he shall be blessed and shall be safe from calamities, shall receive sustenance from unknown and unseen sources.
8. It should be recited every Friday, or once in a month, or a year, or in one's life-time.

9. It has been recommended that during the first week of the month of Ramzan and during Nights of Grandeur (Shab e Qadr) it should be recited.

10. It is essential that Darood before and after the recitation of Doa should be recited.

After Bismillah, for each Doa, begin with:

'Alla-Homma Inni As'aloka Be-IsmeKa Ya Allaho ...

(1) For Success in Difficult Situations.

YA RAHIMO, YA KARIMO, YA MOQIMO, YA AZIMO, YA QADIMO, YA ALIMO, YA HALIMO, YA HAKEEMO

(2) For Victory and Prosperity.

YA SYYEDAS-SADA-TE YA RAFE'AD-DARAJATE
YA GHAFERAL-KHATI'ATE YA QABI-LAT-TAV-
BATE YA ALEMAL-KHAFIYATE, YA MOJEEBAD-
DA'VATE YA VALI-YAL HASANATE YA MO'TI-YAL
MAS'ALATE YA SAME'AL-ASVATE, YA DAFE'AL
BALI-YATE

(3) For Victory and Dignity.

YA KHAIRAL GHAFEREENA YA KHAIRAN
NASEREENA YA KHAIRAR-RAZEQEENA YA
KHAIRAL HAMEDEENA YA KHAIRAL-MOON-
ZELEENA YA KHAIRAL-FATEHEENA YA
KHAIRAL HAKEMEENA YA KHAIRAL
VERESEENA YA KHAIRAZ-ZAKEREENA, YA
KHAIRAL-MOHSENEENA.

(4) For Grandeur in Life And Hereafter.

YA MAN LAHOOL'IZZATO VAL-JAMALO, YA MAN LAHOOL-QOODRATO VAL KAMALO, YA MAN LAHOOL-MOOLKO VAL-JALALO, YA MAN HOVAL-KABEERAL- MOOTA'ALO, YA MOON-SHIAS-SAHABIS-SEQALE, YA MAN HOVA SHADEEDOL- MEHALE, YA MAN HOVA SHADEEDOL IQABE, YA MAN HOVA SAREEOOL HISABE, YA MAN HOVA INDAHOO HOOSNAS-SAVABE, YA MAN HOVA INDAHOO OOMMOOL-KITABE.

(5) For Honour and Exaltation and Expedition of Important Affairs.

YA HANNANO, YA BOORHANO, YA GHOOFRANO, YA MANNANO, YA SOOLTANO, YA SOB'HANO, YA DAYYANO, YA RIZWANO, YA MOOSTA'ANO, YA ZAL-MANNE- VAL-BE-YANE.

(6) For Blessings and Promotion in Ranks.

YA MAN TAVAZE'A KOOLLO SHAI'IN LE AZ-MATEHI, YA MANIS-TASLAMA KOOLLO SHAI'IN LE-QOODRATEHI, YA MAN ZALLA KOOLLO SHAI'IN LE- IZZATEHI, YA MAN KHAZA'A KOOLLO SHAI'IN LE-HAIBATEHI, YA MAN INQADE KOOLLO SHAI'IN MIN KHAS-YA-TEHI, YA MAN TASHAQQATIL-JEBALO MIN MAKHAFATEHI, YA MAN QAMATIS-SAMAVATO BE-AMREHI, YA MANIS- TAQARRATIL-ARZOONA BE-IZNEHI, YA MAN YOSABBEHOOR-RA'DO BE- HAMDEHI, YA MAL-LA YA'TADI ALAA AHLE MAMLOOKATEHI, SOB-HANAKA.

(7) For Removal of Calamities and promotion in Ranks.

YA GHAFERAL-KHATAYA YA MOONTAHAR-
RAJAYA YA VAHEBAL-HADAYA YA QAZEYAL-
MANAYA YA BA'ESAL-BARAYA YA KASHEFAL
BALAYA YA MOOJZELAL-ATAYA YA RAZEKAL-
BARAYA YA SAME-ASH-SHAKAYA YA MOOT-
LEQAL-OOSARA SOOB-HANAKA.

(8) For Protection from Chastisement in this world & Hereafter.

YA ZAL HAMDE VAS-SANAA'AY YA ZAL-MAJDE
VAS-SANAA'AY YA ZAL-AFVAY VAR-RIZAA'AY YA
ZAL FAZLE VAL-QAZAA'AY YA ZAL-JOODE VAS-
SAKHAA'AY YA ZAL-FAKHRE VAL BAHAA'AY YA
ZAL-AHDE VAL-VAFAA'AY YA ZAL-MANNE VAL
ATAA'AY YA ZAL-IZZE VAL-BAQAA'AY YA ZAL
ALAA'AY VAN-NA-MAA'AY, SOB-HINAKA.

(9) For Removal of Fear and Diseases.

YA MANE'O YA NAFE'O, YA VASE'O, YA DA-FE'O,
YA SAME'O, YA MOOS-SE'O, YA RAFE'O, YA
JAME'O, YA SANE'O, YA SHAFE'O SOB-HANAKA.

10). For Acceptance of Duties.

YA SANE'O KOOLLE MASNNOO'IN, YA RAZEQA
KOOLLE MARZOOQIN, YA KASHEFA KOOLLE
MAKROOBIN YA RAHEMA KOOLLE MAR-
HOOMIN YA SATIRA KOOLLE MA'YOOBIN, YA
KHALIQA KOOLLE MAKHLOOQIN YA MALEKA
KOOLLE MAMLOOKIN YA FAREJA KOOLLE MAH-
MOOMIN YA NASIRA KOOLLE MAKHZOOLIN YA
MALJA KOOLLE MATROODIN.

(11) For Protection from Vices and Increase in Sustenance.

YA OODDATI INDA SHIDDATI, YA MOONESI INDA VAH-SHATI YA VALIYE INDA NE'MATI, YA DALEELI INDA HAIRATI, YA MAL-JAA'EE INDA IZTARARI YA RAJAA'EE INDA MOOSIBATI, YA SAHEBI INDA GHOORBATI, YA GHEYASI INDA KOORBATI, YA GHEENAA'EE INDAF-TEQARI, YA MOOGHISI INDA MAFZA'EE, SOB-HANAKA.

(12) For Protection from Calamities and for Good Fortune.

YA ALLAMAL GHOYOUBE YA SATTARAL OYOUBE YA MOQAL-LEBAL QOLOUBE YA TABIBOOL-QOLOUBE YA MOFARREJAL-HOMOOME YA GHAFARAZ-ZONOUBE YA KASHEFAL-KOROUBE YA MOONAV-VERAL-QOLOUBE YA ANEESAL-QOLOUBE YA MOONAF-FESAL GHOMOOME SOB-HANAKA.

(13) For Removal of Eye Pain.

YA JALEELO, YA DALEELO, YA JAMEELO, YA QABEELO, YA MOHEELO, YA VAKEELO, YA MODEELO, YA MOQEELO. YA KAFEELO, YA MOEELO,

(14) For Increase of Wealth.

YA DALEELOL-MOTAHAYYAREENA YA SAREEKHAL-MOOSTASREKHEENA YA AMANALKHAA'E-FEENA YA RAHEMAL MASAKEENA YA GHAFERAL-MOOZNEBEENA, YA GHEYASAL-MOSTAGHISEENA, YA JARAL-MOOS-

TAJEEREENA, YA AVNAL- MOMENEENA, YA MAL-JAA'AL ASEENA YA MOJEEBA DA'VATIL-MOOZTAREENA.

(15) For Blessings.

YA ZAL-JOODE VAL-EHSANE, YA ZAL-AMNE VAL-AMANE YA ZAL-HIMATE VAL BAYANE YA ZAL-HOOJJATGE VAL-BOORHANE YA ZAR-RAFATE VAL-MOOSTA'ANE YA ZAL-FAZLE VAL-IMTENANE YA ZAL-QOODSE VAS-SOB-HANE YA ZAR- RAHMATE VAR-RIZVANE YA ZAL-AZMATE VAS-SOOLTANE YA ZAL AFVE VAL- GHOFRANE, SOB-HANAKA.

(16). For Solution of Problems.

YA MAN HOVA RABBO KOOLLE SHAI'IN YA MAN HOVA KHALEQO KOOLLE SHAI'IN YA MAN HOVA FAVQA KOOLLE SHAI'IN YA MAN HOVA QADEROON ALA KOOLLE SHAI'IN YA MAN HOVA YABQA WA YAFNA KOOLLE SHAI'IN. YA MAN HOVA ILAHO KOOLLE SHAI'IN YA MAN HOVA BA'DA KOOLLE SHAI'IN YA MAN HOVA ALEMOON BE KOOLE SHAI'IN

(17) For All Difficult Affairs.

YA MO'MENO YA MOLAQ-QANO YA MOMAK-KINO YA MOHAIMENO, YA MOBAYYENO, YA MOZAYYENO, YA MAKAV-VINO YA MOHAV-VENO YA MO'ALLENNO-MOOQAS-SIMO.

(18). For Increase of Sustenance.

YA MAN HOVA FEE MOOLKEHI MOQEEMOON, YA MAN HOVA SOOLTANEHI QADEEMOON, YA MAN

HOVA JALALEHI AZIMOOON, YA MAN HOVA ALA
 IBADEHI RAHIMOOON, YA MAN HOVA BE-KOOLLE
 SHAI'IN ALIMOOON, YA MAN HOVE BE- MAN
 A'SAHO HALIMOOON, YA MAN HOVA BE-MAN
 RAJAAHO KARIMOOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE
 SOON'EH I HAKIMOOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE HIK-
 MATEHI LATEEFOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE LOOT-
 FEHI QADEEROON.

(19). For Seeking Promotion in Ranks.

YA MAL-LA YOORJA ILLA FAZLAHOO, YA MAN
 LA YOOSALO ILLA AFVOHOO, YA MAL-LA YOON-
 ZARO ILLA BIRROHO, YA MAN LA YOKHAFO
 ILLA ADLOHOO, YA MAN LA YADOOMO ILLA
 MOOLKOHOO, YA MAL-LA SOOLTA-NA ILLA
 SOOLTANOHOO, YA MAN VASE'AT' KOOLLA
 SHAI'IN RAHMATOHOO, YA MAN SABAQAT RAH-
 MATAHOO GHAZABAHOO, YA MAN AHATA BE-
 KOOLLE SHAI'IN ILMOHOO, YA MAN LAISA
 AHADOOSTET-MISLOHOO.

(20). When afflicted with Worries.

YA FAREJAL-HAMME YA GHAFERAZ-ZAMBE YA
 KHALEQAT KHALQE YA MOOFIL- AHDE YA
 FALEQ HABBE YA KASHEFAL-GHAMME YA
 QABELAT-TAVBE YA SADEQAT VA'DE YA
 ALEMAS-SIRRE YA RAZEQAL ANAME.

(21). For Seeking Forgiveness of Sins.

YA ALIYO YA MALI-YO YA ZAKI-YO, YA VAFI-YO
 YA KHAFI-YO YA BADI- YO, YA GHANI-YO YA
 RAZI-YO YA QAVI-YO YA VALI-YO.

(22). For Pleading Increase in Sustenance.

YA MAN AZHARAL- JAMEEL WA YA MAN SAT-
TARAL-QABEEHA WA YA MAL-LAM YOO'AKHAZ
BIL-JARIRATE WA YA MAL-LAM YAHTEKAS-
SITRA, YA AZIMAL- AFVENE, YA HASANAT-
TAJAVOOZE, YA VASE'AL-MAGHAFIRATE, YA
BASITAL YADAINI BIR-RAHMAT, YA SAHEBA
KOOLLE NAJVA, YA MOONTAHA KOOLLE SHAK-
VA.

(23) For Bestowal of beneficence.

YA ZAN-NE'MATIS SABEGHATE YA ZAL-MIN-
NATIS SABEQATE YA ZAL- QOODRATIL-KAME-
LATE YA ZAL'IZZATID-DAA'EMATE YA ZAL
HUJJA'TIL QATE'ATE YA ZAR-RAHMATIL-
VASE'ATE YA ZAL-HIKMATIL-BALEGHATE YA
ZAL-KARA-MATIZ-ZAHIRATE YA ZAL
QOOVATIL-MATINATE YA ZAL-AZAMATIL
MANI'ATE.

(24). When afflicted with Misfortunes.

YA BADI'AS-SAMAVATE YA RAHEMAL'ABARATE
YA SATERAL AVRATE YA MOONZELAL-AYATE YA
MA HEYAS-SAYYATE YA JA'ELAZ-ZOLOMATE YA
MOQEELAL-ASRATE YA MOHI-YAL-AMVATE YA
MOOZE'EFAL HASANATE YA SHADDED-AN-
NAQEMATE

(25). For the Pleasure of Allah.

YA MOOSAV-VIRO YA MOTAH-HIRO YA MOBASH-
SHIRO YA MOQADDIRO YA MONAV-VIRO YA
MOONAZ-ZIRO YA MO'AKH-KHIRO. YA MODAB-

BIRO YA MOYAS- SIRO YA MOQADDIMO.

(26). For Seeking Dignity and Prestige among people.

YA RABBAL-BAITIL-HARAME YA RABBAL-BALADIL-HARAME YA RABBAL- MASH'ARIL HARAME YA RABBIL-HILLE VAL-HARAME YA RABBAT-TAHI-YATE VAS-SALAME YA RABBISH-SHAHRIL-HARAME YA RABBARROOKNE VAL MAQAME YA RABBAL-MASJEDIL-HARAME YA RABBAN-NOORE VAZ-ZALAME YA RABBAL-QOODRATE FIL ANAME.

(27). When called by Rulers and Officers. (Recitation: 20 times please)

YA AHKAMAL-HAKEMEENA YA ASDAQAS-SADEQEENA YA AHSANAL-KHALEQEENA YA ASMA'AS-SAME'EENA YA ASHFA'ASH SHAAFE'EENA YA A'DALAL ADELEENA YA ATHARAT-TAHEREENA YA ASRA'AL-HASEBEENA YA ABSARAN-NAZEREENA YA AKRAMAL-AKREMEENA.

(28) For Archery.

YA IMADA MAL LA IMADALAHOO YA ZOKHRA MAL LA ZOOKHRALAHOO YA GHIASA MAL LA GHIASALAHOO YA IZZA MAL LA IZZALAHOO YA ANEESA MAL LA ANEESALAHOO YA SANADA MAL LA SANADALAHOO YA HIRZA MAL LA HIRZALAHOO YA FAKHRA MAL LA FAKHRALAHOO YA MO'EENA MAL LA MO'EENALAHOO YA AMANA MAL LA AMANALAHOO.

(29) For Archery.

YA ASIMO, YA SALIMO, YA QAA'EMO, YA HAKIMO, YA QA-BIZO, YA DAA'EMO, YA ALIMO, YA BASITO. YA RAHIMO, YA QA-SIMO,

(30). For Success in Jihad.

YA ASIMA MANIS-TA-SAMAHOO YA GHAFIRA MANIS-TAGHFIRAHOO YA HAFEZA MANIS-TAH FAZAHOO YA MOORSHIDA MANISTAR-SHADAHOO YA MO'EENO MANIS-TA'ANAHOO YA RAHEMA MANIS-TAR-HAMAHOO YA NASIRA MANIS-TANSARAHOO YA MOOKRAMA MANIS-TAK-RAMAHOO YA SAREEKHA MANIS-TAS-RAK-HAHOO YA MOGHEESA MANIS-TAGHASAHOO.

(31). FOR SUCCESS OVER ENEMIES.

YA AZIZOL LA YOZAMOO YA QAYYOOMAL LA YANAMO YA HAYYAL LA YAMOOTO YA BAQI-YAL LA YAFNA YA SAMADAL LA YOOTAMO YA LATIFAL LA YOORAMO YA DAA'EMAL LA YAFOOTO YA MOOLKAL LA YAZOOLLO YA ALEMAL LA YAJHALE YA QAVI-YAL LA YOZAFO.

(32). FOR BEING FEARLESS.

YA SHAHIDO, YA RASHIDO, YA ZAAR-RO, YA HAMIDO, YA BA'ESO, YA NAFE'O, YA MAJIDO, YA VARISO, SOB-HANAKA.

(33). FOR ATTENDANCE BEFORE RULERS.

YA AAZAMA MIN KOOLLE AZIMIN YA ARHAMAR MIN KOOLLE RAHIMIN YA AHKAMA MIN KOOLLE HAKIMIN YA AKBARA MIN KOOLLE KABIRIN, YA AJALLA MIN KOOLLE JALILIN, YA AKRAMA MIN KOOLLE KARIMIN, YA A'LAM MIN

KOOLLE ALIMIN, YA AQDAMA MIN KOOLLE QADIMIN, YA ALTAFA MIN KOOLLE LATIFIN, YA A'AZZA MIN KOOLLE AZIZIN.

(34) For cure of diseases.

YA KA-RIMAS-SAFHE YA KASEERAL-KHAIRE YA DAA'EMAL-LOOTFE YA MOONAF-FESAL KARBE YA MALEKAL-MOOLKE YA AZIMOOL-MANNE YA QADIMAL-FAZLE YA LATIFAS-SOON'AY YA KASHIFAZ-ZORRE YA QAZEYAL-HAQQE.

(35) For safeguard from Jinns.

YA MAN HOVA FEE AHDEHI WA FI-YOON YA MAN HOVA FEE QOOVATEHI ALI-YOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE OLOOVEHI QARIBOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE QOORBEHI LATIFOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE LOOTFEHI SHARIFOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE SHARAFEHI AZIZOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE IZ-ZEHI AZIMOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE AZMATEHI MAJIDOON, YA MAN HOVA FEE MAJIDEHI HAMIDOON, SOB-HANAKA.

(36). For Safety from Enemies.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-ISMEKA YA KAFI, YA SHAFI, YA VAFI, YA MO'AFI, YA HADI, YA DA'EE, YA QAZI, YA RAZI, YA ALI, YA BAQI.

(37) For Victory in Jihad.

YA MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN KHAZE'OON LAHOO YA MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN KHASHE'AN LAHOO YA MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN KAA'ENNOON LAHOO YA MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN MOVJODOON BEHI YA MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN MONEEBOON ILAI-HE YA

MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN KHAA'EFOON MINHO YA
 MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN QAA'EMOON BEHII YA
 MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN SAA'EROON ILAI-HE YA
 MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN YOSAB- BEHO BE-HAM-
 DEHI YA MAN KOOLLO SHAI'IN HALEKoon ILLA
 VAJHO-HOO.

(38). For Help of Almighty Allah.

YA MAN LA MOFARRA ILLA ILAI-HE, YA MAN LA
 MOOFZELA ILLA ILAI-HE, YA MAN LA MAQSADA
 ILLA ILAI-HE YA MAN LA SANJA MINHO ILLA
 ILAI-HE YA MAN LA YARGHAB ILLA ILAI-HE YA
 MAN LA HAVLA VA LA QOOVATA ILLA BEHI, YA
 MAN LA YOOSTA'ANO ILLA BEHI, YA MAN LA
 YATAVAK-KALO ILLA ALAI-HE YA MAN LA YOOR-
 JA ILLA HOVA, YA MAN LA YA'BODO ILLA
 IYYAHO.

(39). For Success over the Enemy.

YA KHAIRUL-MARGHOUBEENA YA KHAIRAL-
 MAZKOOREENA YA KHAIRAL- MAQSOODEENA
 YA KHAIRAL-MATLOOBEENA YA KAHIRAL-
 MAD'OOVEENA YA KHAIRAL-MAR'OUBEENA
 YA KHAIRAL-MAS-'OOLEENA, YA KHAIRAL-
 MASHKOOREENA, YA KHAIRAL MAH-
 BOOBEENA, YA KHAIRAL-MOOSTANESEENA.

(40). For Repentance.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-ISMEKA YA
 GHAFERO, YA SATERO, YA QADIRO, YA QAHIRO,
 YA FATIRO, YA KASIRO YA JABIRO YA ZAKIRO, YA
 NAZIRO, YA NASIRO. SOB-HANAKA.

(41). For Cure of Children's Sicknesses.

YA MAN KHALAQA FA SAVVA YA MAN YAKSHE-
FOOL-BALVA YA MAN YOONQEZOOL GHARQA
YA MAN YASHFIL MARZA YA MAN AMATA WA
AHYA ZAKARA VAL-OONSA. YA MAN QAD-DARA
FA HADA YA MAN YASMA'OON NAJVA YA MAN
YOONJIL-HALKA YA MAN AZHAKA WA ABKA YA
MAN KHALAQAZ- ZAVJAINAZ-ZAKARA VAL-
OONSA.DARA FA HADA. YA MAN YASMAOON
NAOWA, YA MAN YUNJIL-HALKA, YA MAN AZ-
HAKA WA ABQA, YA MAN KHALAQAZ ZAV-
JAINAZ ZAKARA VAL-UNSA.

(42) For Seeking Benevolence.

YA MAN FIL-BARRE VAL-BAHRE SABEELHOO,
YA MAN FIL AFAQE AYATOHOO, YA MAN FIL-
AYATE BOOR-HANOHOO YA MAN FIL-QABOORE
IBTARATOHOO YA MAN FIL-HISABE
HAIBATAHOO YA MAN FIL-JANNATE
SAVABOHOO YA MAN FIL MAMATE
QOODRATEHOO YA MAN FIL-QAYAMATE
MOOLKAHOO YA MAN FIL- MEEZANE
QAZAA'OHOO YA MAN FIN-NARE IQABOHOO.

(43) For Freedom from Fear.

YA MAN ILLAIHE YAHREBOOL KHAEFOONA YA
MAN ILAIHE YAFRA'OOOL MOOZNEBOONA YA
MAN ILAIHE YAQSODOOL MONIBOONA YA MAN
ILAIHE YARGHABOOZ-ZAHEDOONA YA MAN
ILAIHE YALJA'OOOL-MOOTAHYYAROONA YA
MAN BEHI YASTANISOOL-MOREEDOONA YA
MAN BEHI YAFTAKHEROOL- MOHIBBOONA YA

MAN FEE AFVEHI YATMA'OOL-KHATE'OONA YA
 MAN ILAIHE YATAVAKKALLOOL-MOTAVAK-
 KELOONA YA MAN ILAIHE YASKONOOL
 MOOQENOONA.

(44). For Back-Pain.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-ISMEKA YA
 HABIBO; YA TABIBO, YA QARIBO, YA RAQIBO, YA
 HASIBO, YA MOHEEBO YA MOSEEBO YA
 MOJEEBO YA KHABIRO YA BASHIRO, SOB-
 HANAKA.

(45). For Safe Sea-Journey.

YA AQRABO MIN KOOLLE QARIBIN YA ABSARA
 MIN KOOLLE BASEERIN YA ASHRAFA MIN
 KOOLLE SHARIFIN YA AQVA MIN KOOLLE
 QAVIYIN YA AJVADA MIN KOOLLE JAVADIN YA
 AHABBA MIN KOOLLE HABIBIN YA AKHBARA
 MIN KOOLLE KHABIRIN YA ARFA'A MIN KOOLLE
 RAFI'IN YA AGHNA MIN KOOLLE GHANIYIN YA
 AR'AFA MIN KOOLLE RA'OOFIN.

(46) For Cure of Epilepsy (Children)

YA GHALEBAN GHAIIRA MAGHLOOBIN YA
 KHALEQAN GHAIIRA MAKHLOOQIN YA
 QAHIRAN GHAIIRA MAQHOORIN YA HAFEZAN
 GHAIIRA MAHFOOZIN YA SHAHIDAN GHAIIRA
 GHAA'EBIN YA SANE'AN GHAIIRA MASNOO'IN YA
 MALEKAN GHAIIRA MAMLOOKIN YA RAFE'AN
 GHAIIRA MARFOO'IN YA NASIRAN GHAIIRA MAN-
 SOORIN YA QARIBAN GHAIIRA BA'EEDIN.

(47) For Cure of Epilepsy.

YA NOORAN-NOORE YA MOONAV-VARIL-NOORE
 YA KHALIQAN-NOORE YA MOODAB-BARAN-
 NOORE YA NOORAN KOOLLE NOORIN YA
 NOORAN BA'DA KOOLLE NOORIN YA MOQAD-
 DERAN-NOORE YA NOORAN QABLA KOOLLE
 NOORIN YA NOORAN FOVQA KOOLLE NOORIN
 YA NOORAN LAISA KAMIS-LEHI NOOROON.

(48). For Body or Wrist Pain.

YA MAN ATAA'OHOO SHAREEFOON YA MAN
 LOOTFO-HOO MAQIMOON YA MAN QAVLOHOO
 HAQQOON YA MAN AFOOHOO FAZLOON YA
 MAN ZIKROHOO HOOL-VOON YA MAN
 FAY'LAHOO LATIFOON YA MAN EHSANOHOO
 QADIMOON YA MAN VA'DOHOO SIDQOON YA
 MAN AZABOHOO ADLOON YA MAN FAZLOHOO
 'AMIMOON. SOB-HANAKA.

(49) For Cure of Palpitation of Heart.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALEKO BE-ISMEKA YA
 MOOSAH-HILO YA MOOZAL-LILO YA MOOF-
 ZILO YA MOOFAS-SILO YA MOONAZ-ZILO YA
 MOOJ-ZILO YA MOOJ- MILO YA MOOBAD-DILO
 YA NOONAV-VILO YA MOON-HIQ.

(50). For Brightness in Vision (Eye-Sight).

YA MAN YARA WA LA YOORA YA MAN YAHDI WA
 LA YOOHDA YA MAN YAS'ALO WA LA YOOS'AL
 YA MAN YOJEERO WA LA YOOJARO ALAIHE YA
 MAN YAQZE-YA WA LA YOOQZA ALAIHE YA
 MAN YAHKOMO WA LA YOHKAMO ALAIHE YA
 MAL LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD WA LAM

YAKOOL-LAHOO KOFOVAN AHAD. YA MAN
YAKHLOQO WA LA YOOKHLAQO YA MAN YOHYI
WA LA YOHYA YA MAN YOAT'AMO WA LA
YOOT'AMO,

(51). For Aching Spine or Shoulder.

YA NE'MAL HASEEBO YA NE'MAL-QARIBO YA
NE'MAL KAFEEL YA NE'MAT- TABEEBO YA
NE'MAL MOJEEBO YA NA'MAL VAKEEL YA
NE'MAR-RAQIBO YA NE'MAL HABIBO YA NE'MAL
MAVLA YA NE'MAN-NASEERO SUB-HANAKA.

(52). When Provision is Stinted.

YA SOROORAL-A'REFEENA YA HABIBAT-TAV-
VABEENA YA QOOR-RATA AINIL ABEDEENA YA
MOFARREJA ANIL MAGHMOOMEENA YA
MONAL MOHIBBEENA YA RAZEQAL-LEENA YA
MOONAFFESA ANIL MAKROOBEENA YA IL-
LAHAL-AV- VALEENA VAL AKHREENA. YA
ANISOOL-MOOREEDEENA YA MA-
JAA'ALMOOZNE- BEENA

(53). For Cure of Stomach Pain.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE ISMEKA, YA
RABBANA, YA ILAH-ANA YA SAYYEDANA, YA
MAVLANA, YA NASIRANA, YA HAFIZANA YA
DALEELANA, YA MO'EENANA, YA HABIBANA, YA
TABIBANA, SOB-HANAKA.

(54). For Cure of Tooth-ache.

YA RABBAN NABIYEENA VAL ABRARE YA RAB-
BAL JANNATE VAN NARE YA RABBAL HOBOOBE
VAS-SEMARE YA RABBAS-SAHARI VAL QIFARE

YA RABBAL LAILE VAN NAHARE YA RABBAS-SIDDIQEENA VAL AKH-YARE YA RABBAS-SAGHARE VAL KEBARE YA RABBAL ANHARE VAL ASHJARE YA RABBAL BARRAI VAL BEHARE YA RABBAL ELANE VAL ISRARE, SOB HANAKA.

(55). Supplication Asking Pardon.

YA MAN-NAFAZA FEE KOOLLE SHAI'IN AM-ROHOO YA MAL-LAHEQA BE KOOLLE SHAI'IN ILMOHOO YA MAN BALAGHAT ILA KOOLLE SHAI'IN QOODRATOHOO, YA MAL LA TOHSAL IBADO NE'AMAHOO YA MAL LA TABLOGHOOL-KHILAA'EQO SHOOKRAHOO, YA MAL LA TOODREKOOL AFHAMO JALALAHOO, YA MAL LA TANALLOOL AV-HAMO KOONHAHOO, YA MANIL AZMATO VAL KIB-RIYAA'O RIDAA'OHOO, YA MAL LA TAROO-DOOL IBADO QAZAA'AHOO, YA MAL LA MOOLKAD ILLA MOOLKOHOO, YA MAL LA ATAA'A ILLA ATAA'OHOO. SOB-HANAKA.

(56). While presenting before High Dignitaries.

YA MAN LAHOOL MASALLOOL A'LA YA MAN LAHOOL AKHIRATO VAL OOLA YA MAN LAHOOL AYATOOOL-KOOBRA YA MAN LAHOOL HOOKMO VAL QAZ'AAO YA MAN LAHOOL ARSHO VAS-SARA YA MAN LAHOOS-SIFATOOOL OLYA, YA MAN LAHOOL JANNATOOOL-MAVA YA MAN LAHOOL ASMA'OOOL HOOSNA, YA MAN LAHOOL HAVAA'OVAL QAZAA'O YA MAN LAHOOS-SAMATOAL OLA.

(57). For Safety from Wind Storms.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-ISMEKA YA AFOOVO, YA GHAFORO, YA SABORO, YA SHAKORO, YA RA'OOFO, YA ATOOFO, YA MAS'OOLO, YA VADODO, YA SOOB-BOOHO, YA QOODOOSO: SOBHA-NAKA.

(58). For Silencing enemies.

YA MAN FIS-SAMAVATE AZMATEHO YA MAN FIL-ARZE AYATOHOO, YA MAN FEE KOOLLE SHAI'IN DALAA'ELOHOO, YA MAN FIL-BAHARE AJAA'EBOHOO, YA MAN FIL-JIBALE KHAZAA-ENOHOO, YA MAN YABDA'OOOL KHALQA SOOM-MA YO'EEDOHOO, YA MAN ILAIHE YARJE'OOOL AMRO KOOLLOHOO, YA MAN AZHARA FEE KOOLLE SHAI'IN LOOTFOHOO, YA MAN AHSANA KOOLLA SHAI'IN KHALQAHOO, YA MAN TASAR-RAFA FIL-KHALAA'EQE QOODRATOHOO.

(59). For Cure of Ear Pains.

YA HABIBO MAL'LA HABIBO LAHOO YA MOJEEBA MAL LA MOJEEBA LAHOO YA RAFEEQ MAL LA RAFEEQA LAHOO YA DALEELA MAL LA DALEELA LAHOO YA RAHEMA MAL LA RAHEMA LAHOO YA TABEEBA MAL LA TABEEBA LAHOO, YA SGHAFEEQA MAL LA SHAFEEQA LAHOO, YA MOGHEESA MAL LA MOGHEESA LAHOO, YA ANEESA MAL LA ANEESA LAHOO, YA SAHEBA MAL LA SAHEBA LAHOO.

(60). For relief from pain at the back of ear.

YA KAFIYA MINAS-TAKFAHO YA KALE-YA MANIS-TAK-LAHO YA SHAFIYA MANIS-TASH-FAHO YA

MOGHNIYA MANIS-TAGHNAHO YA MOOQAV-
VIYA MANIS TAQVAHO YA HADIYA MANIS-TAH-
DAHO YA RA'EYA MANIS-TAR AHO YA QAZEYA
MANIS-TAQZAHO YA MOOFI MANIS-TAV-FAHO YA
VALI-YA MANIS-TAV-LAHO.

(61). For Cure of Facial Pains.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE ISMEKA YA
KHALIQO, YA RAZIQO YA NATIQO, YA SADIQO,
YA FALIQO, YA FARIQO, YA FATIQO, YA RATIQO,
YA SABIQO, YA SAMIQO.

(62). For Cure of Neck Pains.

YA MAN YOQAL-LOBOOL-LAILA VAN-NAHARA,
YA MAN JA'ALAZ ZOLOMATA VAL ANWA'RA, YA
MAN KHALAQAZ-ZILLA VAL-HAROORA, YA
MAN SAKH-KHARASH-SHAMSA VAL QAMARA YA
MAN QADDARAL-KHAIRA VASH-SHARRA, YA
MAN KHALA-QAL-MAVTA VAL-HAYATA, YA MAN
LAHOOL-KHALQO VAL AMRO YA MAL LAM YAT-
TAKHIZ SABEHATAVN WA LA VALADAN, YA MAN
LAISA LAHOO SHARIKON FIL-MOOLKE, YA
MAL-LAM YAKOON-LAHOO VALI-YOOM-MINAZ-
ZOOLE.

(63). For Cure of Throat pains.

YA MYN YALAMO MOORDAL-MOOREEDEENA
YA MYN YALAMO ZAMIRAS-SAMETEENA YA
MYN YASMA'O ANEENAL-VAHENEENA YA MYN
YARA BOOKA'AL KHAA'EFEENA YA MYN YAM-
LEKOHAV-AA'EJAS-SAA'ELEENA, YA MYN YAQ-
BALO Ooz-RAT- TAA'EBEENA, YA MAL-LA

YOOSLEO A'MALAL-MOOFSEDEENA, YA MAL-LA
YOZEE'O AJRAL-MOHSE-NEENA, YA MAL-LA
YAB'ADO AN QOLOOBIL AREFEENA, YA AJ-
VADAL AJVADEENA.

(64). For Cure of Paralysis.

YA DA-A'EMAL BAQAA'AY YA VASE'AL ATAA'AY
YA HASANAL-BALAA'AY YA QADIMAS-SANAA'AY
YA SHARIFAL-JAZAA'AY YA SAME'AD-DOAA'AY
YA BADI'IS-SAMAA'AY YA JAMILAS-SANAA'AY YA
KASEEROOL-VAFAA'AY YA GHAFERAL
KHATAA'AY.

(65). For Seeking Relief from the evil of the Envier.

ALLAHOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-ISMEKA YA
SATTARO, YA GHAFFARO, YA QAH-HARO YA JAB-
BARO YA SABBARO YA BAA'RRO YA
MOOKHTARO YA FATTAHO YA NAFFAHO YA
MARTAHO.

(66). For Cure of Chest Pain.

YA MAN KHALAQNI VASAV-VANI YA MAN AT'A-
MANI WA SAQANI YA MAN ASAMANI WA KAFANI
YA MAN A'AZZANI WA AGHNANI YA MAN
ANASANI WA AVANI YA MAN RAZAQNI WA RAB-
BANI YA MAN QARRBANI WA ADNANI YA MAN
HAFAZANI WA KALANI YA MAN VAFFAQNI WA
HADANI YA MAN AMATANI WA AHYANI.

(67). For Cure of Body pains/sores.

YA MAN YOHOQQOOL-HAQQA BE KALEMATEHI,
YA MAN YOOQBALAT-TAVBATA AN IBADEHI, YA
MAN YOHOOLO BAINAL-MAR'AY WA QALBEHI,

YA MAL LA TANFA'OOSH-SHAFATA ILLA BE-IZ-
 NEHI YA MAN HOVA A'LAMO BE-MAN ZALLA AN
 SABEELEHI YA MAL LA MO'AQ-QEBA LE-HOOK-
 MEHI YA MAL LA RAADDA LE-QAZAA'EHY YA
 MANIN-QADA KOOLLO SHAI'IN LE-AMREHI, YA
 MANIS-SAMAVATO MATVIYATOON BE-
 YAMINEHI, YA MYN-YOORSILUR-RIYAHA-
 BOOSHRAN BAINA YADAI RAHMATEHI.

(68). For Cure of Paralysis.

YA MAN JA'ALAL-ARZA MEHADAN, YA MAN
 JA'ALAL JEBALA AVTADAN YA MAN JA'ALASH-
 SHAMSA SIRAJAN, YA MAN JA'ALAL QAMARA
 NOORAN, YA MAN JA'ALAL LAILA LEBASAN, YA
 MAN JA'ALAN NAHARA MA'ASHAN, YA MAN
 JA'ALAN-NAVMA SOOBATAN YA MAN JA'ALAS-
 SAMAA'A BENAA'AN YA MAN JA'ALAL-ASHYAA'A
 AZVAJAN YA MAN JA'ALAN-NARA MIRSADAN.

(69). For Cure of Chest Pains.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-ISMEKA YA
 SAMI'O, YA SHAFI'O, YA RAFI'O, YA MANI'O, YA
 SARIO, YA BADI'O YA KABIRO, YA QADIRO, YA
 KHABIRO, YA MOJEERO.

(70). For Long Divine Life.

YA HAYYAN QABLA KOOLLE HAYYOON YA
 HAYYAN BA'DA KOOLLEE HAYYIN, YA HAYYOOL-
 LAZI LAISA KAMISLEHI HAYYOON YA HAYYOOL-
 LAZI LAISA YOSHAREKOHOO HAYYON, YA
 HAYYOOL-LAZI LA YAH-TAJO ILA HAYYIN, YA
 HAYYOOL-LAZI YOMITO KOOLLE HAYYIN, YA

HAYYOOL-LAZI LAM YARESIL- HAYATA MIN
 HAYYIN, YA HAYYOOL-LAZI YARZOQO KOOLLA
 HAYYIN, YA HAYYOOL-LAZI YOHYIL-MOVTA
 YA HAYYO, YA QAYYOOMO LA TAKHOZOHOO
 SINATOON WA LA NAVM.

(71). For Cure of Heart-Aches.

YA MAL LAHOO ZIKROOL-LA YOONSA YA MAL
 LAHOO NOOROOOL-LA YOOTFA YA MAL LAHOO
 NE'AMOOOL-LA TOOADDO, YA MAL LAHOO
 MOOLKOOOL-LA YAZOOLO, YA MAL LAHOO
 SANAA'OOOL-LA YOHSAA, YA MAL LAHOO
 JALALOOOL-LA YOKAIFO, YA MAL LAHOO
 KAMALOOOL-LA YOODRAKO, YA MAL LAHOO
 QAZAA'OOOL-LA YOORADO, YA MAL LAHOO
 SIFATOOOLA TOOBADDALO, YA MAL LAHOO
 NA'OOTOOOL-LA TAGHY-YARO.

(72) For Cure of Breast Pains.

YA RABBAL ALAMEENA YA GHAYATAT-
 TALEBEENA YA MOODREKAL-HAREBEENA YA
 MYN YOHIBBOOT-TAV-VABEENA YA MYN YOHIB-
 BAL-MOHSEENEENA YA MALEKA YAVMIDDINE
 YA ZAHRAL-LAJEENA YA MYN YOHIBBOS-
 SABEREENA YA MYN YOHIBBOOL-MOOT-TAH-
 HEREENA, YA MAN HOVA A'LAMO BIL
 MOHTADEENA.

(73). For Cure from Rheumatism.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-ISMEKA YA
 SHAFIQO, YA RAFIQO, YA HAFEEZO YA
 MOHEETO YA MOQEETO YA MOGHEESO YA

MO'IZZO YA MOZILLO YA MOBDI'O YA MO'EEDO.

(74). For Birth of a pious son.

YA MAN HOVA AHADOON BELA ZIDDIN, YA MAN HOVA FARDOON BELA NIDDIN, YA MAN HOVA SAMA-DOON BELA AIBIN, YA MAN HOVA VITROON BELA KAIFIN, YA MAN HOVA QAZIN BELA HAIFIN, YA MAN HOVA RABBOOM BELA VAZIRIN, YA MAN HOVA AZIZOON BELA ZOOLLIN, YA MAN HOVA GHANI-YOON BELA FAQIRIN, YA MAN HOVA MALAKOON BELA AZLIN, YA MAN HOVA MAVSOOFOON BELA SHABIHIN. SOB-HANAKA.

(75). Cure of Navel Disorder (Umbilical Pains)

YA MAN ZIKROHOO SHARFUN LIZ-ZAKERREEN
 YA MAN SHUKROHOO FAVZUN LISH-SHAKERREEN
 YA MAN HAMDOHOO IZZUN LIL-HAMEDEEN
 YA MAN TA'A-TOHOO NAJAATUN LIL-MOT'EEN
 YA MAN BAABOHOO MAF-TOOHUN LIT-TALEBEEN
 YA MAN SABILOHOO VAAZEHUN
 LIL-MONIBEEN YA MAN AAYAATOHOO
 BURHANOON LIN-NAZEREEN YA MAN KITABOHOO
 TAZKERTUN LIL-MUTTAQEEEN YA MAN RIZQOHOO
 OMOOMUN LIT-TAA'E'EEN VAL-AASEEN
 YA MAN RAHMATOHOO KARIBUN MINAL MOHSINEEN.

(76). For Cure of Neckpains.

YA MAN TABARAKASMOHOO YA MAN TA'AALA JADDOHOO
 YA MAN ILAHA GHAYROHOO YA

MAN JALLA SANAA'OHOO YA MAN TAQADDASAT
 ASMAA' HOO YA MAN YADOOMO BAQAA'OHOO
 YA MANIL AZMATO BAHAA'OHOO YA MANIL
 KIBRIYAA'O REDAA'OHOO YA MAN LA-TOHSAA
 AALAA'OHOO YA MAN LA- TO'ADDO NA'A-
 MAA'OH.

(77). For Severe Tooth-Ache.

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BISMEKA YA
 MO'EE-NO YA AMEENO YA MOBINO YA
 MATEENO YA MAKINO YA RASHIDO YA HAMIDO
 YA MAJEEDO YA SHADI-DO YA SHAHEED.

(78). For Cure of Back-Ache.

YAZAL ARSHIL MAJID-E YAZAL QAVLIS-SADID'E
 YAZAL FE'A-LIR RASHIDE YAZAL BATSHISH
 SHADIDE YAZAL VA'A-DE VAL VAIDAY YA MAN
 HOVAL VALIYYAL HAMIDO YA MAN HOVA FA'AA-
 LUL LEMA YURIDO, YA MAN HOVA QARIBUN
 GHAIRO BAI-DIN, YA MAN HOVA ALA KOOLLE
 SHAI'IN SHAHEEDOON, YA MAN HOVA LAISA BE
 ZALLAMIN LIL-ABID.

(79). For Cure of Pulpitation of Heart.

YA MAN LA SHARIKA LAHOO VA-LA VAZIRA YA
 MAN LA SHABIH LAHOO VA-LA NAZEER YA
 KHALEQASH-SHAMSAY VAL-QAMARIL
 MUNEERAY YA MUGHNEYAL BAA'E-SIL FAKIRE,
 YA RAZEQAT TIFLIS SAGHIRE, YA RAHEMASH
 SHAIKHIL KABIRE, YA JABERAL AZMIL KASIRAY,
 YA ISMATAL KHAA'E FIL MUSTAJIRE, YA MAN
 HOVA BE-IBADEHI KHABIRUN BASEERUN, YA

MAN HOVA ALA KOOLLE SHAI'IN QADEER.

(80). For Cure-Spinal Cord Pain.

YAZAL JOODAY VAN-NE'A-MAY YAZAL FAZLE
VAL KARAME YA KHALEQAL LAV- HAY VAL-
QALAMAY YA BARE-AZ-ZARRAY VAN-NASMAY,
YAZAL BA'A-SAY VAN- NEQMAY, YA MULHEMAL
ARABE VAL AJAMAY, YA QASHE-FAZ-ZORRE
VAL- ALAMAY YA AALEMAS-SIRRE VAL-HEMME
YA RABBAL BAYTE VAL HARAME YAMAN
KHALAQAL ASHYAA'A MINAL ADAM.

(81). For Cure of Kidney-Pain.

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BISME-KA YA
FAA'ELO YA JAA'ELO YA QAABELO YA KAAMELO
YA FAASELO YA WAASELO YA AA'DELO YA
GHALEBO YA TAALEBO YA WAHEB.

(82). For Cure of Appendicitis.

YA MAN AN'AMA BE-TAVLEHI YA MAN AKRAM
BE-JOODAY-HI YA MAN JAAD BE-LUTFE-HI YA
MAN TA'AZ-ZAZ BE-QUDRATE-HI YA MAN
QADARA BE- HIKMATE-HI YA MAN HAKAMA BE-
TADBIRE-HI YA MAN DABBAR BE-ILME-HI YA
MAN TAJAVAZ BE-HILME-HI YA MAN DANA FEE
OLUVVE-HI YA MAN ALA- FEE-DONUVVEH.

(83). For Cure of Waist Pain.

YA MAYN YAKHLOQO MAAYASHA'O YA MAYN
YAF'ALO MAA YASHA'O YA MAYN YAHDI MAYN
YASHA'O YA MAYN YOZZILLO MAYN YASHA'O YA
MAYN-YO AZZEBO MAYN YASHA'O YA MAYN
YAGHFERO LE MAYN YASHA'O YA MAYN-YO

IZZO MAYN YASHA'O YA MAYN-YO ZILLO MAYN
YASHA'O YA MAYN-YO SAVVERO FIL ARHAME
MAA YASHA'O YA MAYN- YAKHTASSO BE-RAH-
MATE-HI MAYN-YASHA.

(84). For Cure of Wrist-Pain.

YA MAL-LAM YATTAKHIZ SAHEBATAN VA-LA
VALADAN, YA MAN JA'ALA LE KOOLLE SHAI'IN
QADARAN, YA MAL LA-USHREKO FEE HUKMEHI
AHADAN, YA MAN JA'A-LAL MALAA'E-KATE
RUSOOLAN, YA MAN JA'AL FIS-SAMAA'E
BURUJAN YA MAN JA'A-LAL ARZ KARARAN, YA
MAN KHALQ MINAL MAA'E BASHARAN YA MAN
JA'AL LE KOOLLE SHAI'IN AMADAN YA MAN
AHATA BE- KOOLLE SHAI'IN ILMAN YA MAN
AHSAA KOOLLE SHAI'IN ADADA.

(85). For Cure of Knee-Pain.

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BISMEKA YA AV-
VALO YA AAKHERO YA ZAHERO YA BAATENO
YA BARRO YA HAQQO YA FARADO YA VITRO YA
SAMADO YA SARMAD.

(86). For Cure of Spleen Pains.

YA KHAIR MA'A-RUFEEN ORAFAY, YA AFZAL
MA'ABOODIN OBED YA AJA'ALLA MASH-
KOOREEN SHOKARAY, YA A'A-ZZA MAZ-
KOOREEN ZOKER, YA A'ALA MAHMOODEEN
HOMED, YA AQDAM MOWJOODEEN TOLEB, YA
AR-FA'A MOWSOOFEEEN VOSEF, YA AKBER MAQ-
SOODEEN QOSED, YA AKRAM MAS'OOLEEN
SO'EL, YA ASHRAF MAHBOOBEEN OLEM.

(87). For Cure of Gastric- Ulcer Disease.

YA HABIBAL BAKIN YA SAYYADAL MOTAVAK-
KELIN, YA HAADEYAL MOZILLIN, YA VALIYYAL
MO'A-MI-NEEN, YA ANISAZ ZAKEREEN YA MAF-
ZA'AL MALHOOFIN, YA MUNJEYAS SAADEQIN,
YA AQDARAL QADERIN YA A'A-LAMAL
AALEMEEN, YA ILAHAL KHALQE AJMA'EEN.

(88). While Presenting Before High Officials.

YA MAN ALA FAQAHAR YA MAN MALAKA FA
QADARA YA MAN BATANA FAKHABARA YA MAN
OBEDA FASHAKARA YA MAN OSE-Y FAGHAFARA
YA MAN LA TAHVIHEEL FIKARO YA MAN LA-
YUDREKOHOO BASARON YA MAN LA-YAKHFA
ALAI-HE ASARON YA RAZEQAL BASHARE YA
MA-QADDARAY KOOLLE QADARA.

(89). For Cure of Ear-Ache.

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BISMEKA YA
HAFEZO YA BAARE'O YA ZAARE'O YA BAAZEK-
HO YA FAAREJO YA FAATEHO YA KASHEFO YA
ZAAMENO YA AAMERO YA NAAHI.

(90). For Cure of Navel Disorder.

YA MAL LA-YA'A-LAMUL GHAIB ILLA HOVA YA
MAL LA-YASRE-FUS-SOO'A ILLA HOVA YA MAL
LA-YAKHLOQUL KHALQA ILLA HOVA YA MAL
LA-YAGHFERUZ ZAMBA ILLA HOVA YA MAL LA-
YOTIMMUN NE'A-MAT ILLA-HOVA YA MAL LA-
YOQALLE-BUL QOLOOB ILLA-HOVA YA MAL
LA-YODABBERUL AMRA ILLA-HOVA YA MAL LA-
YONAZ-ZILUL GAISA ILLA-HOVA YA MAL LA-

YABSOTUR RIZQA ILLA-HOVA YA MAL LA-YOHYIL MAVTA ILLA-HOO.

(91). For Cure of Forehead/temple Pain.

YA MOINAZ ZO'A-FAA'E YA SAHEBAL GHORBAA'E YA NAASARAL AWLIYAA'E YA QAHERAL A'A-DAA'E YA RAAFE'AS-SAMAA'E YA ANISAL ASFEYAA'E YA HABIBAL ATQEYAA'E YA KANZAL FUQRAA'E YA ILAHAL AGHNIYAA'E YA AKRAMAL KORMAA'A.

(92). For Cure of Ailments of Secret Parts of Body.

YA KAAFEYAN MIN KOOLLE SHAI'IN YA QAA'EMAN ALA KOOLLE SHAI'IN YA MAL LA-YUSHBE HOHOO SHAI'OON YA MAL LA-YAZIDO FEE MULKEHI SHAI'OON YA MAL LA-YAKHFA ALAIHE SAI'OON YA MAL LA-YANQOSO MIN KHAZAA'E-NEHI SHAI'OON, YA MAL LAISA KAMISLEHI SHAI'OON, YA MAL LA-YA'A-ZOBO AN-ILMEHI SHAI'OON YA MAN HOVA KHABIROOM BE-KOLLE SHA'IN, YA MAN VASE'AT RAHMATOHOO KOOLLE SHA'IA.

(93). For Cure of Splitting Head-ache.

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BISMEKA YA MUKREMO YA MUT'EMO YA MUN-EMO YA MO'ATI YA MUGHNI, YA MUQNI YA MUFNI, YA MOHYI, YA MURZI, YA MUNJI.

(94) For Curer of Swelling of Legs.

YA AVVAL KOOLLE SHAI'IN VA AAKHE-RAHOO, YA ILAHA KOOLLE SHAI'IN VA MALIKA-HOO, YA RABB KOLLE SHAI'IN VA-SAANE'AHOO, YA

BAARE'A KOOLLE SHAI'IN VA KHALEQA-HOO,
 YA QAABEZA KOOLLE SHAI'IN VA BAASATE-
 HOO, YA MOOB-DEO KOOLEE SHAI'IN VA
 MO'EEDA-HOO, YA MUN-SHE'A KOOLLE SHAI'IN
 VA MOQADDARE-HOO, YA MOKAVVEN KOOLLE
 SHAI'IN VA MOHAVVELA-HOO, YA MOH-YAYE
 KOOLLE SHAI'IN VA MOMITA-HOO, VA KHALEQO
 KOOLLE SHAI'IN VA VAARESAH.

(95). For Cure of Nasal Disease.

YA KHAIRA ZAAKEREEN VA MAZKOOREEN, YA
 KHAIRA SHAKEREEN VA MASHKOOREEN, YA
 KHAIRA HAME'DEEN VA MAHAMOODEEN, YA
 KHAIRA SHAHE-DEEN VA MASH-HOO-DEEN, YA
 KHAIRA DAA'EEN VA MAD-OOV-VEEN, YA
 KHAIRA MOJIBEEN VA MOJA-BEEN, YA KHAIRA
 MOONAY-SEEN VA ANI-SEEN, YA KHAIRA SAHE-
 BEEN VA JALI-SEEN, YA KHAIRA MAQSOO-DEEN
 VA MATLOOBEEN, YA KHAIRA HABIBEEN VA
 MAHBOOB.

(96). For Cure of Mumps and Mouth Disease.

YA MAN HOVA LE-MAN DA'AA-HO MOJIBUN, YA
 MAN HOVA LE-MAN ATAA'AHOO HABIBUN, YA
 MAN HOVA ILA MAN AHAB-BAHOO QARIBUN,
 YA MAN HOVA BE-MANISTAH-FAZAHOO
 RAQIBUN, YA MAN HOVA BE-MAN RAJAA-HO
 KARIMUN. YA MAN HOVA BE-MAN A-SAA-HO
 HALIMUN, YA MAN HOVA FEE AZAMATAY-HI
 RAHIMUN, YA MAN HOVA FEE HIQMATAY-HI
 AZIMUN, YA MAN HOVA FEE EHSANE-HI
 QADIMUN, YA MAN HOVA BE-MAN ARAADAHOO

ALIM.

(97). For Cure of Throat Pains.

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BISMKA YA
MOSABBEBO, YA MORAGH-GHEBO, YA MOQAL-
LEBO, YA MO'AQ-QEBO, YA MORAT-TEBO YA
MOKHAV-VEFO, YA MOHAZ-ZERO, YA MOZAK-
KERO YA MOSAKH-KHERO, YA MOGHAY-YER.

(98). For Cure of Rheumatism.

YA MAN ILMO-HOO SAABE-QUN, YA MAN VA'A-
DO-HOO SAADEQUN, YA MAN LUTFO-HOO
ZAAHERUN, YA MAN AMRO-HOO GHALEBUN YA
MAN KITABO-HOO MOHKAMOON, YA MAN
QAZAA'O-HOO KAA'E-NUN YA MAN QUR'ANO-
HOO MAJIDON YA MAN MULKO-HOO QADI-
MUN YA MAN FAZLO-HOO AMI-MUN, YA MAN
ARSHO-HOO AZEEM.

(99). For Cure of Tooth-ache & Tonsilitis.

YA MAL LA-YASHGH-LOHOO SAM'OON AN-
SAM'EEN YA MAL LA-YAMNA'OHOO FE'A-LOON
AN-FE'A-LEEN YA MAL LA-YULHI-HAY QAV-
LOON AN-QAVLEEN YA MAL LA-YOGHALLE-
TOHOO SO'A-LOON AN-SO'A-LEEN YA MAL
LA-YAHJOB- HOO SHAI'OON AN SHAI'IN YA
MAL LA-YUBRE-MOHOO ILHAHUL MULEH-HIN
YA MAN HOVA GHAYATO MORA-DEEL MORIDIN
YA MAN HOVA MUN-TAHA HEMAMIL ARE-FEEN
YA MAN HOVA MUN-TAHA TALABIT TALAYBEEN
YA MAL LA-YAKHFA ALAIHE ZARRATUN FIL
AALAMEEN.

(100). For Remedy of Bone Fracture/disjoints.

YA HALIMAN LA-YA'A-JALO YA JAVADAN LA-
YAB-KHALO YA SAADEQAN LA- YUKHLEFO YA
WAH-HABAN LA-YAMALLO YA QAHERAN LA-
YUGHLABO YA AZIMAN LA-YUSAFO YA ADLAN
LA-YAHEEFO YA GHANIY-YAN LA-YAF TAQERO
YA KABIRAN LA-YASGORO YA HAAFEZAN LA-
YAGHFOLL.

BIRTH AND SHAHADAT DATES OF THE 14 INFALLIBLES

On authority of umadatul ulma Mowlana Sayyed Qalb'e
Husain Saheb Mujtahed A.M.

Herein expiry date of janab'e Sayyeda (AS) is shown as 14th jamadil awwal but at some places it is observed on 3rd jamadis sannii. There is no authentic report about the birthday of Hazrat Abbas (AS) being 7th rajab. In Iraq it is observed on 4th rajab. Same is the case about the birth-date of Janab Zainab but there is no harm in celebrating on 1st shaabaan.

MONTH	DATE	HOLY NAME
MOHARRUM	10	HAZRAT IMAM HUSAIN A.S.
MOHARRAM	25	HAZRAT IMAM ZAINUL ABEDIN A.S.
SAFAR	7	HAZRAT IMAM MUSA KAZIM A.S.
SAFAR	17	HAZRAT IMAM ALI AL-RIZA A.S.
SAFAR	28	HAZRAT MOHAMMAD (S.A.W.W.)
SAFAR	28	HAZRAT IMAM HASAN A.S.
RABBIUL I	8	HAZRAT IMAM HASAN ASKARI A.S.
RABBIUL I	17	HAZRAT MUHAMMAD S.A.W.W
RABBIUL I	17	HAZRAT IMAM JA'FAR SADIQ A.S
RABBIUL II	10	HAZRAT IMAM HASAN ASKARI A.S.
JAMADIUL I	14	JANAB FATEMAT-UZ-ZEHRA A.S.
JAMADIUL I	15	" IMAM ZAINUL AABEDIN A.S.
JAMADIUL II	20	JANAB FATEMAT-UZ-ZEHRA A.S.
RAJAB	1	" IMAM MOHAMMAD BAQAR A.S.
RAJAB	3	HAZRAT IMAM ALIYUN NAQI A.S.
RAJAB	10	" IMAM MOHAMMAD TAQI A.S.
RAJAB	13	HAZRAT IMAM ALI A.S.
RAJAB	15	HAZRAT IMAM JA'FAR SAADIQ A.S
RAJAB	25	HAZRAT IMAM MUSA KAZIM A.S.
SHIAABAAN	3	HAZRAT IMAM HUSAIN A.S.
SHAABAAN	15	" IMAM SAHEBUZ-ZAMAN A. S.
RAMZAN	15	HAZRAT IMAM HASAN A.S.
RAMZAN	21	HAZRAT IMAM ALI A.S.
SHAWWAL	10	" IMAM SAHEBUZ-ZAMAN A.S.
ZILQAD	11	" IMAM ALI AL-RIZA A.S.
ZILQAD LAST DATE		" IMAM MOHAMMAD TAQI A.S.
ZIL HAJJ	7	" IMAM MOHAMMAD BAQAR A.S.
ZIL HAJJ	15	HAZRAT IMAM ALIYUN-NAQI A.S.

HIJRI	EVENT	PLACE	AGE
61	SHAHADAT	KERBALA MO'ALLA, IRAQ	57
95	SHAHADAT	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	57
128	BIRTH DAY	VAADI-E-ABAWA	
203	SHAHADAT	TOOS-KHURASAN IRAN	54
11	HEAVENLY ABODE	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	63
49	SHAHADAT	JANNATUL BAQEE'A, MADINA	46
260	SHAHADAT	SAMARRA, IRAQ	28
B.H.40	BIRTH DAY	MECCA MO'AZZAMA	
HIJRI 83	BIRTHDAY	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	
232	BIRTHDAY	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	
11	HEAVENLY ABODE	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	18
38	BIRTHDAY	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	
5 Yrs.	After Prophethood		
	BIRTHDAY	MECCA MO'AZZAMA	
H.57	BIRTHDAY	MADINA'E MUNAWWARA	
254	SHAHADAT	SAMARRAH, IRAQ	42
195	BIRTHDAY	MADINA'E MUNAWWARA	
10 Yrs.	Before Prophethood		
	BIRTHDAY	KHANA-E-KAA'BA	
H.148	SHAHADAT	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	66
183	SHAHADAT	KAZMAIN SHARIF	55
4	BIRTHDAY	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	
255	BIRTHDAY	SAMARRAH	
3	BIRTHDAY	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	
40	SHAHADAT	NAJAF-E-ASHRAF	63
260	OCCULTATION	AT SAMARRAH	
148	BIRTHDAY	MADINA-E-MUNAWWARA	
220	SHAHADAT	KAZMAIN SHARIF	25
114	SHAHADAT	MADINA'E MUNAWWARA	59
212	BIRTHDAY	MADINA'E MUNAWWAR	

OTHER IMPORTANT DATES

- MOHARRUM 20th and 30th HAZRAT IMAM HUSSAIN'S 10th & 20th Mourning
- SAFAR 10th HAZRAT IMAM HUSSAIN'S 30th day of mourning
- SAFAR 20th HAZRAT IMAM HUSSAIN'S - Chehlum
- SAFAR 28th Hijri 1279 Allama Haji Ghulam'e Ali Saheb (A.M.) founder of Rahe' Najat - Birthday
- RABBIUL I 1st on this day of Hijrat night commander of faithfuls HAZRAT IMAM ALI (A.S.) slept on the bed of our beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW)
- RABBIUL I 9th Eid-e-Fatema (A.S.)
- RABBIUL I 10th our beloved Holy Prophet(PBUH) married Janab Khadijatul Kubra.
- RABBIUL I 14th enemy of Ahle Bayt Yazid Bin Mo'Aviya's death.
- JAMADIL II 7th Shahadat day of Janab Zainab (A.S.)
- RAJAB 7th birthday of Hazrat Abbas (A.S.)
- RAJAB 26th Hazrat Abu Taalib (A.S.) expired.
- RAJAB 27th Prophethood bestowed by Allah on our beloved Holy Prophet (PBUH) also Me'raj Ascension Day.
- SHABAAN 1st Birth-date of Hazrat Zainab (A.S.)
- SHABAAN 14th Shab-e-Barat
- RAMZAN 10th Janab Khadijatul Kubra expired
- RAMZAN 19th Shab-e-Zarabat
- RAMZAN 19-21-23 Shab-e-Qadra
- SHAWWAL 1st Eid-ul-Fitra
- ZILQAD 25th Dahul Arza
- ZILHAJ 9th Shahadat of Hazrat Muslim(A.S.)
- ZILHAJ 10th Eid-uz-zoha
- ZILHAJ 18th Eid-e-Ghadeer
- ZILHAJ 22nd Shahdat of Muslim (A.S.)'s son
- ZILHAJ 24th Eid-e-Mubahila
- March 21 Eid-e-Nawroz

MIRACLES OF JANAB'E SAYYEDA

THIS EVENT is of an Arab Goldsmith widow who had a young child. As usual one day in the morning she went to the well near her house to fetch water with her child. She left the child near the well to play while she proceeded to the well to draw water. Having filled her vessel, she looked for her child - who having noticed a potter's kiln nearby which was aglow, was attracted by it and had wandered off towards it - and not finding the child she presumed that the child must have toddled off home. But when she did not find the child at home, she was worried and again came to the well to look for him all-around. Not finding her there she became more worried and started weeping, moaning and yet roamed around all over searching for him until evening time.

By this time, everyone in the vicinity was informed of her son's disappearance without any clue and shortly by evening time there was a rumour that the child being attracted by the potter's kiln- fire had gone there and had fallen in the kiln and died. When she heard this news, she was very much shocked. Due to the shock and worry she fell unconcious in her house after weeping for a long time.

While she was in the state of unconciousness, she had a vision. She saw a highly dignified masked lady approaching to console her. She told her to be calm and patient and that her son would return to her safe and sound provided she takes a vow that if her son returns safely to her she would call some one to tell her the Narration of Janab Sayyeda Salamullah. The widow was very much impressed and felt joy to the assurance that her son would

come back to her alive jumping from the kiln. In her unconsciousness she vowed to act as instructed.

Thereafter when she opened her eyes, she was astonished to see her son coming towards her smiling. With the blessings and as promised by Janab'e Sayyeda, the child was completely safe and sound. Alla-humma Salle Ala Mohammadin Va-aale Mohammad.

The widow was over-joyed. She immediately prostrated to thank Allah for the favour, picked up her child and rushed to the shop to buy some sweets to fulfil the promise she had made. After spending the two coins for the sweets, she went to her neighbours to request them to narrate the Event of Janabe Sayyeda. All the seven houses of neighbours she visited with the request, everyone had some or the other excuse. Some saying they donot remember the event others saying they were not interested in such imaginery tales.

She was very much disappointed on the reactions of her neighbours inspite of the fact that all were aware and saw that her loving child had returned to her safe and sound. Not knowing what to do next, since she herself did not know the Event of Janab'e Sayyeda, which she very much wanted to hear and remember it, she unconsciously in the state of worries was walking towards the outskirts of town to the forest. All of a sudden, the same-like dignified masked lady whom she had seen in her vision met her in the desert and again consoled her saying: Donot grieve Khatoon. Spread your sheet and sit down attentively and remember it. Alla-humma Salle Ala Mohammadin Va-aale Mohammad.

There lived in Medina a Jew. Arrangements for the wedding of Jew's daughter were ready and he wished that Janab'e Sayyeda should honour by her presence, the wedding ceremony. So he approached our Beloved Holy Prophet (Peace be upon him and his progeny) and requested that permission be granted to Janab'e Sayyeda to attend the wedding of her daughter. Our Beloved Holy Prophet (Peace be upon him and his progeny) directed the Jew to speak to the Commander of the Faithfuls Hazrat Ali (A.S.) who had the authority over the matter. The Jew then approached Ameerul Moamineen Hazrat Ali (A.S.) with the same request. Hazrat Ali (A.S.) directed him to Janab'e Sayyeda saying that it is upto her if she is willing to attend. So the Jew came to the House and announced his presence to Janab'e Sayyeda. Janab'e Sayyeda informed him that if Janabe Ameer permits, she will attend the wedding. The Jew informed Janab'e Sayyeda that he had already approached Allah's Rasool (SAW) and Hazrat Ali (AS) - the Lion of Allah and they had directed him to her. On hearing this Janab'e Sayyeda was pondering over the matter and at that time our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAW) came to her house. Janab'e Sayyeda enquired of our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAW): Baba Jan, the Jew wishes me to attend the wedding of her daughter. What do you advise? She was replied: O my child, you are at liberty either to accept or refuse. Janab'e Sayyeda said: My presence there would be in the eyes of the womenfolk there an insult because their women would be attired in fine clothes and bedecked with jewellery whereas my clothes are old, darned and patched all over. On hearing this, our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAW) said: You attend dressed with what you have according to the Will of Allah.

Janab'e Sayyeda got ready and while she was about to leave her room, fairies from Jannat descended with clothes and jewellery. She was properly attired with befitting clothes and jewellery and proceeded with her in a procession. Some fairies walking on her right, the other on the left side, some in the front and a few at her back. No sooner Janab'e Sayyeda reached the Jew's house, the house of Jew was dazzling with the Noor of Janab 'e Sayyeda and the women-folk who had gathered near the bride were awe-struck. All over near around was filled with fragrance. Most of the women present there including the bride fell in a state of unconciousness with the scene. After some-time all recovered but the bride. Everything was tried to revive the bride back to conciousness but failed. When the bride was closely examined, it became evident that her soul had departed from her. The wedding place had turned in to 'Matam Kada'.

Janab'e Sayyeda for a moment was grieved to know this but then immediately assured one and all that she would regain conciousness soon and they should remain calm. Janab'e Sayyeda established two Raka'at prayers and thereafter beseeched the Almighty Lord saying:

O' My Lord, I am the daughter of Thy Messenger. You have named this Batul Siddiqa. For the sake of Your Messenger, do fulfil my assurance given to these people. O My True Lord, I am the daughter of your Beloved Messenger. My prestige is in your hands. Everyone would unknowingly accuse me to be the cause of the bride's death and that the wedding place would turn in lamentations.

Shortly her supplication was accepted while she was still on her prayer-mat. The bride became concious and

no sooner she opened her eyes, she started reciting the Kalam-e-Shahadat.

Alla-humma Salle Ala Mohhammadin Va-Aale Mohammad.

The bride then got up acknowledging thus: "There is NO deity except Allah and Muhammad is His Messenger and you are the daughter of our Beloved Prophet." and further said : "I request you to purify me and teach me the Religion." With such sincerity of heart she embraced Islam.

On witnessing this scene and the Miracle, of Janab'e Sayyeda, about 500 jews, men, women and children - embraced Islam that day. Thereafter, everyone there gave due respects to Janab'e Sayyeda and after the wedding ceremony, newly converted gave her a befitting farewell with a hand-maid as a present to Janab'e Sayyeda. Alla Humma Salle Ala Mohammadin va-aale Muhammad.

Janab'e Sayyeda returned to her House and informed her Babajan of the incident, who on hearing fell in prostration to thank the Almighty Allah for the exaltation accorded to his Ahle Bayt. Alla Humma Salle ala Muhammadin va-Aale Muhammad.

(Having narrated the above Event, then she narrated the Second Event.)

The King with the Minister and his attendants were out in the forest hunting. The Princess as well as the daughter of the Minister also had accompanied them. In the forest, the tents were erected and necessary arrangements were made for the hunting. Some of the attendants

were busy preparing light lunch while the Royal members were relaxing in the tents after the strenuous journey.

Suddenly, there was a wind-storm, the clouds became dark due to dust. Soon the wind storm turned into a very severe tempest, whereby the trees were uprooted. The tents flew off and even the men were carried off and were thrown at far off places. After sometime, the conditions became normal and all those who were scattered all over started gathering at one place. Whereas all people somehow were back at the spot with injuries and scratches, there was no sign of the two girls. The king was very much worried, but the immediate need was to return back to the Kingdom, which he did after deputing some of the men to search for the girls.

Incidentally another king with his entourage for hunting wild beasts reached in the same forest. They were exhausted with their water provision on the way. So the king ordered his men to look for water somewhere nearby. Some men were deputed for this job by the Minister, whereas the Minister himself also left to the nearby hills, to see if he could come across a spring there. When he reached the top of the hill, he was surprised to find two girls there sitting talking to each other. These girls, when they were blown off on the hills because of tempest, they cried a lot for being separated from their parents and after crying a long time had become unconscious. In the state of unconsciousness, they saw a vision of a dignified masked lady who approached her and suggested that they take a vow that when they reach home safely to their parents, they shall arrange and listen the Event of Janab'e Sayyeda. Both the girls had seen the same vision and had received identical

instructions and both had agreed and vowed. When these girls woke up, each other narrated the same vision which compelled them to believe to be a true vision to be strictly acted upon and furthermore were much hopeful that they shall be rescued soon. At this state while they were discussing about the vision, a royal dignitary approached them.

The Minister who had come there in search of water was surprised to find these two girls at such an isolated place and so he enquired of them respectfully about their identity and the reason of their being on the hills. The Minister hearing their tale rushed back to report to the king, who ordered them to have the girls in his presence. When the girls were brought before him, he ordered the entourage to proceed back to the Kingdom with the girls.

Shortly, afterwards, the girls' parents were made aware of these girls being in the other Kingdom. He, as such, sent his Minister to fetch them. When the Minister arrived with the King's request, the other King suggested that the Princess and the Minister's daughter be wedded to the Prince and the Minister's son. The first King did not like the idea but somehow agreed. On such an agreement being reached between them, the girls were permitted to return to their city and as the wedding date was fixed after a short time, all got busy in making the wedding arrangements. On the appointed date, the marriages were solemnised and the girls left to their in-laws houses. The vow which was taken by the girls was thus completely forgotten by them.

It so happened that during the journey, one of the vessel of the bride-princess was not seen. They therefore

halted on the way and searched. Not finding it, they presumed that the costly vessel was left behind. So the king ordered one of his trusted attendant to go back to the Girls' parents and collect the vessel. The attendant rushed to the Palace for the vessel, but was surprised to find that there was neither the Kingdom, nor the royal family any longer there. Everything had disappeared and found the place deserted. However, the attendant found the vessel on the ground but the moment he tried to pick it up, a cobra came out from the vessel. He tried to scare away the cobra and release the vessel somehow, but he failed. When the attendant reported the matter to the King on his return, the King became furious and thought ill of the girls. He questioned them about it and accused them of sorcery. He called the attendants to arrest them and said that he would behead them no sooner they reach the palace. The girls, on hearing the news that they shall be beheaded next day started weeping and mourning. They were shocked for such an evil after their royal wedding. With grief and crying and moaning extensively, they as such again fell unconscious.

The girls, once again saw the vision in which the same dignified masked lady appeared to them and reminded them of their vow which they did not fulfil on their safe return to their parents. She suggested that even now if they would fulfill their promises in the prison before being beheaded, they could avert the death. The girls in their unconsciousness pleaded that they had no money to buy sweets and offer Fateha. The masked lady informed the princess that a few coins were tied in her head covering which she should use.

On awakening, the princess tried to remember the vision which she had seen, when the other girl was searching for the princess' head-covering tail and found a few coins tied there. They somehow managed to collect sugar, fruit, flowers and agarbatti with the coins and sat down for the narration and listening of the Event of Janab'e Sayyeda (A.S.).

Next day the girls were presented before the King alongwith the Executioner. The girls' pleaded to the King to have the matter once again verified about their Kingdom. The King agreed to this and sent his Minister to enquire. The Minister when he went back to the Haunted Palace, found everything in the manner they had left behind and the King also handed over the left-over vessel of the Princess to the Minister. When he returned back to his Kingdom and informed about it to his King of the good news, the King was surprised and enquired of the girls. The girls explained to him about the promise which they had not kept and about their carrying out the promised prayer in the prison. The king was very much pleased and freed the girls and he himself vowed that he also shall thereafter observe Fatiha regularly for the blessings.

After narrating both the Events, the masked lady disappeared. The widow when she returned back to her house, found that all her neighbour women who had refused to participate were inflicted with various afflictions.

May the Almighty Allah, for the sake of Janab-e-Sayyeda (A.S.) fulfil your wishes also as he fulfilled the widow's wishes. Amen.

ZIARAT - Janab-e-Sayyeda (A.S.)

**ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA SAYYEDATAY NISAA'IL
AALAMEEN**

**ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA WAALEDATEL HOJJE
ALAN-NAASE AJAM'EEN**

**ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYOTOHAL MAZ-
LOOMATUL MAMNUATO HAQQOHA.**

Supplication

**ALL-HUMMA SALLE ALA AAMATEKA VAB-
NATE NABIYYEKA VA ZAVAJATE VASEEYE
NABIYYECAA SALAATAN TUZLE-FOHA FAVKA
ZULFAA IBAADAKAL MUKRAMINA MIN AHLIS-
SAMAAVAATEY VAL-ARZIN.**

FATEHA CEREMONY - Hazrat Ali (A.S.)

This Event is of an Arab wood-cutter who lived a very simple life with his family in a hut. Daily he used to go to the forest with an axe, which was very far off from his place. He used to cut wood and sell in the bazar and with the small earning he used to feed his family.

Once he could not cut the wood sufficiently in time because of his blunt edged axe. Finally when he did cut the required quantity, it was late. He was very much perplexed for he knew that by the time he reaches the market, no one would be there to buy his wood. And if the wood was not sold, he would have no money to feed the family.

He could think of no way in feeding the hungry children for the next 24 hours. While he was pondering over the matter, he heard the trotting of a horse on which a masked rider was approaching towards him. After the salutations the rider enquired of the wood cutter as to what he was doing there since it was getting dark to which the wood cutter explained his situation.

On hearing the wood-cutter's misery, the masked rider gave him five coins and instructed him to buy there-with sugar, grapes, flower-petals and agarbatti for Fateha of Hazrat Ali. He assured that Inshallah on his executing the instructions, he would be relieved of the misery and afflictions.

No sooner the wood-cutter accepted the coins, the masked rider vanished mysteriously and the wood cutter was further astonished that instead of being himself in the forest, he was at home with his family. He could not

believe what had happened but when he opened his palm he found the five coins. He mentioned the whole incident to his wife and then went out to buy the necessary things for Fateha. The couple then with all sincerity offered Fateha for Hazrat Ali (A.S.). The wood cutter then left to the bazar. He could witness the benefits derived on offering Fatiha because he received a little more than usual for the wood.

Next day he left the woods a little early. He came across a dry tree which he selected for cutting. He was in high spirit that day. He was fully confident that Ali would henceforth help him and Allah shall remove from him his poverty and misery. so he picked up the axe and taking the name of Ali he used all his strength and struck the tree. On a second strike, the tree fell off on the ground. By the Grace of Allah, he happened to see a treasure-trove at the bottom of the tree. With great hesitancy, he picked up just two silver coins and the rest he buried at the same spot. He left for the bazar without the wood and bought the provision for the house and returned home to narrate the whole incident to his wife. Both of them decided that due to the favours of Allah, it would be more befitting that henceforth they should remain more busy in the remembrance of Allah and Fateha ceremony should be carried out regularly. Thereafter, the couple devoted much more time in prayers. They also decided to move from the village to the forest. In the forest they built small houses for poor families as well as for themselves. They also made arrangements for a 'Sabeel' and a rest house for the travellers and passers-by.

On one occasion, the King with his army was in that part of the jungle for hunting. Finding some hutments in the forest he sent his aides to bring water for him. The attendants came to the huts and found the Sabeel with cold neat water within a beautiful garden. The wood cutter provided them with a drinking cup and a leather bottle for water. On their return to the King with the water they related to him what they had seen. They said that there was a resting place there with gardens and even a small mosque. After quenching his thirst, the king enquired as to where they found the beautiful drinking cup from? Then he ordered that the wood cutter be presented before him. The men informed the king that the wood cutter was performing prayers and that it was getting quite late and that the man could be presented later before the king at the Palace. So they all returned back to the Kingdom.

On reaching the Palace, the king narrated to the Queen about the jungle hutments. On hearing the episode, the queen desired to interview the couple to question them of certain things. The next day the family of the wood cutter was presented before the king. The family was given state-guests status and was requested to stay in the Kingdom for a few days.

During the stay in the Palace, once the wood-cutter's wife was with the queen. The queen before going in to Hammam, requested the wood cutter's wife to keep a watch over her precious necklace. No sooner the queen entered the hammam, the necklace on the dressing table disappeared before the eyes of the wood cutter's wife. When the queen returned after a bath, not finding the necklace enquired of her, who explained as to how the

necklace had disappeared before her eyes mysteriously. The queen informed the king, who on suspicion, imprisoned the family for stealing the necklace.

Thus, the wood cutter's family was in prison for quite some time. During the prison-term, the wood-cutter once had a vision of masked man enquiring of him whether he was regularly remembering Allah and performing Fateha of Hazrat Ali (A.S.). The woodcutter replied that they had forgotten about it. He reminded them that unless they do so, he would remain afflicted with the miseries. The wood-cutter said that he did not have any money on him. The masked man said that there was some coins underneath the pillow. Saying this the masked man disappeared. On awakening, the wood cutter remembered the vision and when he saw underneath, the pillow, he found two coins lying there. He saw a woman passing by, whom he called and requested to bring for him a few things for Fateha, but she refused saying she was busy with her son's wedding arrangements. After sometime an old woman passed by, whom he pleaded. Although she was on her way to call a Hakim for his son, who was sick she agreed to fetch the things for Fateha. After some time she returned with the things and she also listened the prayers for Hazrat Ali (A.S.). After which she left with a portion of Fateha sweets and some water. When she reached home, she was surprised that her son was not dead and had survived whereas the other woman who had refused to fetch Fateha sweets, was in distress.

In a separate incident, the queen was sitting at the dressing table and suddenly she found the necklace appearing on the dressing table mysteriously. For a moment

she could not believe her eyes but when she touched and saw, she remembered that the wood-cutter's wife must have spoken the truth about the disappearance of the necklace in the same manner. She reported the matter to the king, who immediately had the couple before them and asked them to forgive him. They explained to him that it was because they had forgotten to remember Allah regularly and to perform Fateha for Sawab of Hazrat Ali (A.S.) that they were engulfed with misery. On hearing this, the king also vowed that he shall also regularly perform Fateha on Thursday nights for Hazrat Ali(A.S.).

Allah Humma Salle Ala Muhammadin Va-Aale Muhammad.

Salavat-Eleven Times:

ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN
VA-AALE MOHAMMAD

AZAAN-Three Times ALLAHO AKBAR

Aayatul Kursi-Three Times

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALLAHO LA-ILAHA ILLA HUWAL HAYYUL
QAYYUM, LA-TA'AKHOZO HOO SINTAVN VA-LA-
NAUM, LAHOO MAA-FIS-SAMAAVAATAY VA-
MAA-FIL-ARZE, MANZAL LAZI YASHFE'O IN-
DAHOO ILLA BE-IZNEHI, YA'ALAMOO MAA
BAYNA AIDI-HIM VAMAA KHALFAHOOM, VALA
YUHITOONA BE-SHAI'M MIN-ILMEHI ILLA BE-
MAA SHAA'A VASI'A KURSIYYO-HUS-
SAMAAVAATAY VAL-ARZ, VA-LA YA'ODOHOO
HIFZOHOMA; VAHUVAL ALIYYUL AZEEM. LA-

IKRAAHAA FID-D- DEEN, QAT-TABYYANHAR-
RUSHDO MINAL GHAYY', FA-MAYN-YAKFUR
BIT- TAAGHUTAY VA YU'A MIM-BILLAHE FA-
QADIS-TAMASAK BIL-URVATIL- VUSAQAA LAN-
FISAAMAA LAHAA, VALLAHU SAMEE'OON
ALEEM. ALLAHU VALIYUL-LAZINAA AAMNŌO
YUKHRIJUHUM MINAZ-ZOOLUMAATAY ILAN-
NOOR, VAL-LAZINAA KAFAROO, AVLIYAA'OO
HUMOOT-TAAGHOOT YUKHRIJU-NAHUM MI-
NAN-NOORAY ILAZ-ZOOLUMAATAY, ULAAIK
AS-HAABUN-NAAR, HUM FIHA KHAALIDŌON.

SURAH ALAM NASHRAH - Thrice

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALLAM NASHRAH LAKA SADRAK. VA-
VAZA'ANAA ANKA VIZRAK. ALLAZI ANQAZA
ZAHRAK. VA-RAFA'ANAA LAK ZIKRAK. FA-INNA
MA'AL USRI YUSRAA. INNA MA'AL USRI YUS-
RAA. FA-IZAH FA-RAGHTA FANSAB. VA-ILA
RABBI-KA FARGHAB.

SURAH NAAS: Thrice

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

QUL A'OOZO BE-RABBIN NAAS. MALEKIN
NAAS. ILAHIN-NAAS. MIN-SHARRIL VASVAASIL
KHAN-NAAS. ALLAZI YUVASVISU FEE
SUDOORIN-NAAS. MINAL JINNATE VAN-NAAS.

SURAH FALAQ: Thrice

BISMILA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

QUL A'OOZO BE-RABBIL FALAQ. MIN-
SHARRI MAA-KHALAQ. VA-MIN-SHARRIN

GHASEQIN IZA VAQAB. VA-MIN-SHARRE NAF-
FAASAATAY FIL-UQAD. VA-MIN- SHARRE
HAASAY-DEEN IZA HASAD.

SURAH KA FERON: Thrice

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

QUAL-YA-AYYOHAL KA FERON. LAA
A'ABUDO MAA TA'ABUDOON, VA-LAA ANTUM
AABEDOONA MAA A'AABOOD. VA-LAA ANNA
AABEDOOM MAA ABAD-TUM. VA-LAA ANTUM
AABEDOONA MAA A'AABOOD. LAKUM
DEENUKUM VALIYA- DEEN.

SURAH AL-HAMD: Thrice

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

AL-HAMDO LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMEEN.
AR-RAHMA NIR RAHIM. MAALEKI YAWMID-DIN.
IYYAACA NA'ABODO VA-IYYAACA NAS-TA'EEN.
EHDENAS- SIRATAL-MUSTAQEEM. SIRATAL
LAZINA AN-AMTAA ALAIHIM GHAIRIL MAGH-
ZOOBE ALAIHIM VA-LAZ-ZAAL-LEEN.

SURAH IKHLAAS: Thrice

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

QUL HOVAL-LAHO AHAD. ALLA-HUS-
SAMAD. LAM YALID VA-LAM-YULAD VA- LAM
YAKUL-LAHO KUFUVAN AHAD.

SALAVAT: Eleven Times**ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN
VA-AALE MOHAMMAD**

After this beseech your legitimate desires. We have been recommended to recite above surahs thrice but there is no clear tradition about it. As such recite as much as you may wish.

* * * * *

HAJ IN ISLAM

Imam Mohammad Baqar (A.S.) were narrating the Traditions once of our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) at Mecca. During the discourse he informed the listeners that once an Ansar approached our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) to enquire about a problem. Our beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) on seeing the Ansar said: You may question me about your problem if you wish else I shall tell you about what you have come to enquire of me. The Ansar replied: Ya Rasulillah, may Allah bless you and your progeny, please clarify and inform me.

The Ansar was informed that he had come to enquire about the merits of performing Umra and Haj ceremonies. and he was made known that when he commences travel for the purpose, he should say: Bismillahi Val-hamdo Lillah. As you travel, the angels keep on recording good deeds in your account. When Haji puts on Ehraam and starts reciting Talbiyah, the angels write ten good deeds for every Talbiah recited and ten bad deeds are eliminated. When the Haji makes seven rounds (Tawaaf) around Baitullah, Allah declares that the Haji

shall be spared from the Chastisement of Hell. When the Namaz-e-Tawaaf are established behind the Place of Hazrat Ibrahim (A.S.), merits of 2000 accepted prayers shall be credited to his account. And thereafter when he performs Sa'ee between Safaa and Marwaa, it would be as if he had travelled on foot all the way from his home to Kaa'baa and over and above the good deeds equivalent to having freed 70 Momineen from bondage for Love of Allah. When he halts at Arafaat, this would entitle him to have his sins eliminated even if they were as much as the grains of sand or the stars in the sky or even as many as the drops of rain-water. At the Ritual to throw stones at Jamaraah, ten good deeds for every pebble thrown is credited. At the sacrifices of animals, good deeds equivalent to the drops of blood from sacrificial animal are recorded for his future life. Thereafter when he comes for Ziarat of Kaa'baa and two raka'at prayers behind the Place of Hazrat Ibrahim (A.S.) are established, the angel taps his shoulder and promises him that for the next 120 days, no bad deeds shall be recorded against him. Imam Jaa'far Sadiq (A.S.) has said: A person on whom it becomes obligatory to perform Haj and yet without any cogent religious law, postpones in carrying out his duty and during such a period of non-performance of the obligatory duty, he were to die, his death shall be in the state just as of a Jew or a Christian.

Quran says about Haj in these words:

And the Pilgrimage of the House, is a service due to Allah from those who are able to journey there.

(Quran 3:97)

According to the above commandment, the following persons have a Duty to Perform Haj:

(1) An adult (2) Of sound mind (3) Free of Bond (4) Ability - financially and physically. (5) Peace and security of life and belongings during journey (6) Over and above the Haj expenses, one should have sufficient money for the dependents during and after his Haj ceremony. (7) Sufficient time to proceed to and perform the prescribed Haj rituals within their due time.

Details about Haj

Al-Tamat-to'a Haj which means Advantageous Haj

Al Qiran Haj which means Combined Haj

Al-Ifrad Haj which means Individual Haj.

Al-Tamat-to'a Haj: There are 18 Aamaals for this Haj. These are listed here in order of performance of Haj. (1) Ehraam-e-Umra (2) Tawaaf (3) Nammaz-e-Tawaaf (4) Sa'ee - Safaa and Marwaa (5) Taqseer i.e. to clip some hair from beard, moustache or head or to clip nails. On performing these five Aamaals, the first part of 'Advantageous Haj' comes to an end.

The pilgrim should now get ready to perform the second part of Haj on the ninth day of Zil-haj. (6) Ehram-e-Haj (7) Halt at Arafat-noon to sunset on 9th day of Zil-Haj. (8) Halt at Mash'ar-from Dawn to sunrise on the 10th day of Zil-Haj. (9) Ram-ye - Throwing of seven pebbles on Jamarah-e-Aqbaa (10) Qurbani - sacrifice of animal (11) Shaving of hairs on head or Clippings of hair (12) Tawaaf-e-Ziyarat (13) Namaaze-e-Tawaaf-e-Ziarat. (14) Sa'ee Safa and Marwaa. (15) Tawaaf-un-Nisaa

(16) Namaaz-e-Tawaafun Nisaa (17) three nights stay in Mina and (18) during the days in Mina to throw seven pebbles at Jamarah-e- Aqbaa for three days. Eighteenth ritual is the last one of the Waajibaat, and on completion of which one should return to Mecca to perform other Sunnat Aamaal.

Explanations of the Rituals:

Haj: To perform the above 18 Waajibat at Mecca.

Umrah: To perform the first five rituals as above.

Ehram: To accept certain acts as prohibited during the Haj ceremony which actions are otherwise lawful. To begin with, one should clothe oneself in a two piece unstitched cotton cloth. One piece to cover from the naval to a little lower than knee and other piece to cover the shoulders and arms.

Tawaaf: To make seven rounds of Kaa'baa.

Sa'ee: To walk seven times between Safaa and Marwa. Safaa and Marwaah are the names of two hills.

Miqat: The place from where Ehram is to be put on.

Talbiya: Recitation of 'Alla-humma Labbaik..' from the time of putting on Ehraam till he reaches Haram.

Vidaa'a: Farewell Tawaaf.

Hajarat Aswad: Black Stone.

Harwalah: To walk speedily.

Tawaaf-un-Nisa: Tawaaf performed for wife.

Arafat: A place near Mecca - about 14 miles.

Preliminary information about Haj:

It is essential that one who intends to proceed for Haj, he should clear his debts. Draw up a Will. Prior to leaving for Haj, he should invite all his family members and relatives. Establish Sunnat Namaaz of two Raka'at and thereafter recite the following Supplication:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI ASTAVDEOKAS-
SAA'ATA NAFSI, VA-AHLI, VA-MAALI, VA- ZUR-
RIYATI, VA-DUNYAAYA, VA-AAKHERAT, VA-
KHAWAATIMAY AMALI ALLA- HUMMAH-
FEZISH-SHAAHED MINNA VAL-GHAIB, AL-
LAHUMMAH-FEEZANAA VAH- FEEZ ALAINAA,
ALLA-HUMMAH' AJ ALNAA FEE JAVAREKAA,
ALLA-HUMMA LA- TASLUBNAA NE'AMATEKA,
VA-LA TOGHAYYAR MAA-BENAA MIN-
AAFIYATEKA VA-FAZLEKAA.

After the supplication say farewell to all, near and dear ones and while stepping out of your house, say:

BISMILLAHE AMANTO BILLAHE VA-
TAWAKKALTO ALALLAHE, ALLAHO AKBER AL-
LAHO AKBER ALLAHO AKBER ALLAHO AKBER

Then thrice

BILLAHE AKHRUJO VA-BILLAH ADKHULO
VA-ALALLAHE ATAVAKKALO

And then recite

ALLA-HUMMAFTAHLI FEE VAJHI HAAZAA
BE-KHAIRIN, VAKHTIMLI BE- KHAIRIN VA-QINI
MIN-SHARRAY KOOLLE DAAB-BATIN ANTA

**AAKHEZUN BE- NAASEYATEHAA INN RABBI
ALA SIRAATIM MUSTAQEEM.**

and then outside house at the gate facing Qibla recite while standing Surah Hamd and Aayatal Kursi once in front of you, once towards your right side and once on leftside, and thereafter this Du'a:

**ALLA-HUMMAH-FIZNI VAH-FIZ MAA-MA-
EYA; VA-SALLIMNI VA-SALLIM MA- AA-MA-EYA;
VA-BALLIGHNI VA-BALLIGH MAA-MA-EYA,
BALAA GHAKAL HASANIL JAMEEL, YA AAR-
HAMAR RAAHEMEEN.**

Then one must with full concentration utter the intention(niyaat) that he is proceeding to the House of Allah to perform Hajj-e- Islam, for the pleasure of Allah (Qurbatan Illallah) which duty is obligatory.

While stepping in the conveyance, say:

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

**BISMILLAHE VA-BILLAHE VALLAHO
AKBAR**

And once inside the conveyance

**ALHAMDO LILLAHIL-LAZI HADAANA LIL
ISLAME VA-MANNA ALAINA BE- MOHAMMADIN
SALLAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA-AALEHI SUB-
HAANAL-LAZI SAKHKHAR LANA HAAZAA VA-
MAA KUNNA LAHOO MUQRE-NEEN, VA-INNA
ILA RABBANAL MUNQALEBOON, VAL-HAMDO
LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMEEN, ALLA-HUMMA
ANTAL HAAMELO ALAZ-ZAHRE VAL-
MUSTA'AANO ILAL AMRAY, ALLA-HUMMA BAL-**

LIGHANAA BALAAGHAN ILAL-KHAIRE,
 BALAAGHAN YABLOGHO ILA MAGHFERATEKA
 ALAA-HUMMA LA-ZAIRA ILLA ZAIROKA VA-LA
 KHAIR ILLA KHAIROKA VA-LA HAAFEZ ILLA
 GHAIROKA.

It is sunnat to say the following at every station and to establish two Raka'at Namaaz:

RABBI ANZILNI MANZILAN MUBAARAKAN
 VA-ANTA KHAIRUL MUNZELEEN.

MIQAAT

Those who are residents of Mecca City for them it is Hajj-e-Qiran. Those who stay within 48 miles' radius, for them it is Hajj-e-Afraad. But for those who reside very far off, for them it is Hajj-e-Tamatto'a.

Before proceeding to Mecca, one should have a bath, put on two-piece cotton covering, go bare feet, bare-head and remembering Allah, and this means Ehram.

To proceed to Mecca from different directions, there are certain places which are known as Miqaat. Pilgrim is not permitted to make Ehram before reaching Miqaat and the same applies for passing a Miqaat without Ehram. Therefore, if one wishes to proceed to Mecca via Jeddah, one should vow that at Jeddah he would make Ehram. And renew this vow at the Miqat place on the way from Jeddah to Mecca. In case, one wishes to proceed to Madina from Jeddah, he need not make Ehraam at Jeddah but instead he may proceed to Medina and while returning from Medina to Mecca, at a distance of three miles from Medina there is a place known as Masjid-e-Shajarah,

which is a Miqaat. Here one should make Ehram. In any case, one hour before making Ehram, one should make (Intention) Niyyat and renew the vow at Miqaat.

A A M A A L - e - H A J

As mentioned earlier there are 18 rituals to be performed. The first consists of five Aamaals and this pertains to Umra-e- Tamatto'a which are compulsory (waajib): Make Ehram; proceed to Mecca to perform Tawaaf; 2 raka'at namaaz at Makam-e-Ibrahim; Sa'ee at Safaa and Marwaa; and clipping off some hair or nail. With these five aamaals, the first part of haj is completed. And on performance of these 5 aamaals, all those things lawful which had become prohibited during Ehram, once again become lawful.

Now a little more information about Umre-Tamatto'a. Umra could be performed anytime during the period of two full months of Shawwal and Zilqad and first nine days of Zil-Haj and for this purpose the time and place of Miqaat has been clarified. Umra-e- Tamatto'a cannot be performed on any other day than these 2 months and nine days. If some one wishes to proceed to Mecca only for Umra at any other time excepting the months of Shawwal, Zilqad and the first 9 days of Zilhaj, he could perform Umra and such Umra shall be Umra-e-Mufarrida (Individual Umra) and for such a performance, should make Ehraam at Adanalhil which is a Miqat.

Now the second part of Hajj-e-Tamatto'a with the remaining 13 Aamaals, which commences from the 8th day of Zilhaj month.

EIGHT RITUALS PRIOR TO MAKING EHRAAM:

In case you have had no bath or are without ablution, in case of a woman, if in her menses, yet one could make Ehraam. One cannot, however, establish Namaaz. But it is better to be with a bath, in ablution. The eight essential Sunnat Acts before making Ehraam are these: (1) Men should grow hair and beard from the first day of Zilhaj onwards; (2) Arm-pit and under-naval hair should be removed; (3) Clip off moustaches; (4) Clip off nails; (5) Brush teeth; (6) Have a bath for Ehraam; some Mujtahids consider this as Waajib-and if after bath and prior to making Ehraam if a person sleeps off or has gone to latrine or has eaten, drunk or done any act which otherwise would be prohibited to him after making Ehraam, he should have a bath again; (7) Namaaz-e-Ehram, which is six raka'at but could even establish four or two in two-raka'at units. It is recommended that in the first raka'at after reciting Sura Al-Hamd, Sura Ikhlas i.e. Qul Huwallaho Ahad should be recited; (8) Following Du'a prior to taking a bath and after Namaaz-e-Ehram should be recited.

BISMILLAHE VA-
 BILAHE ALLAHUMMAJ'ALHOLI NOORAN VA-
 TAHOORAN VA- HIRZAN AMANIN VA-MIN
 KOOLLE KHOWFIN VA-SHIFAA'AN MIN KOOLLE
 DAA'EEN VA-SUKMIN, ALLA-HUMMA TAH-
 RIRNI VA-TAH-HIR QALBI VASH- RAHLI SADRI
 VAJRE ALAA LESAANI MUHABBATAKA VA-MID-
 HATAKA VAS- SANAA'E ALAIKA FA-INNAHOO
 LA-QUVVATA LEE ILLA-BEKA VA-QAD ALIMTO
 ANNA QEVAMA DEENI ATTASLIMO LAKA VAL
 ITTEBAA'O LE-SUNNATAY NABIYYEKA SAL-
 VAATOKA ALAIHE VA AALEHI.

This Du'a should be recited while making Ehraam:

ALHAMDO LILLA-HILLAZI RAZAQNI MAA
 OVAARI BEHI AVRATI VA-O'ADDI FEE-HAY
 FARZI VA-A'ABUDO FEE-HAY RABBI VAN-
 TAHAA FEE-HAY ILAA MAA-AMARNI ALHAMDO
 LILLA-HILLAZI QASADTOHOO FA-BALLAGHANI
 VA- ARADTOHOO FA-A'AANANI VA-QABALNI
 VA-LAM YAQT'ABI VA-VAJ-HAHOO ARADTO FA-
 SALLAMNI FA-HUVA HUNSI VA-KAHFI VA-HIRZI
 VA-ZAHRI VA- MALAAZI VA-RAJAA'EE VA-MAN-
 JAE VA-ZUKHRI VA-UDDATI FE-SHIDDATI VA-
 REKHAA'EE.

It is 'mustahab' that 6 rak'at namaaz be established prior to making Ehraam, however atleast two raka'at be prayed. After Namaaz, one should make Niyyat (Intention) for Ehraam and that time one should praise Allah and Rasool extensively. It is essential that one should make the Intention with one's tongue and after Niyyat one should without any loss of time commence reciting Talbiyah, which is:

LABBAIK ALLA-HUMMA LABBAIK, LAB-
 BAIK LAASHARIKA LAKA LABBAIK, INNAL
 HAMD VANNE'AMATA LAKA VAL MULK, LAA
 SHARIKA LAKA, LABBAIK LABBAIK
 ZALMA'AAREJE LABBAIK, LABBAIK DAA'EYAN
 ILA DAARIS- SALAAME LABBAIK LABBAIK,
 GHAFFAARAZ-ZONOUBAY LABBAIK LABBAIK,
 AHLATTALBIYYATAY LABBAIK, LABBAIK ZUL-
 JALALAY VAL-IKRAAMAY LABBAIK LABBAIK,
 TUBDE'O VAL-MA AADO ILAIKA LABBAIK LAB-
 BAIK, TASTA'ANI VA-YUFTAQERO ILAIKALAB-
 BAIK LABBAIK, MARGHUBAN VA- MARHOUBAN

ILAIKA LABBAIK LABBAIK, ILAHAL-HAQQE
 LABBAIK LABBAIK, ZANNA'A-MAA'E VAL-FAZ-
 LIL HASANIL JAMILAY LABBAIK LABBAIK,
 KASH- SHAAFAL KARBIL IZAAMAY LABBAIK
 LABBAIK, ABDOKA VABNO ABDEKA LABBAIK
 LABBAIK, YA KARIMO LABBAIK.

And it is also Sunnat that this may be recited

LABBAIK ATAQARRABO ILAIKA BE-
 MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMADIN LAB-
 BAIK LABBAIK, BE-HAJJATIN VA-UMRATIN LAB-
 BAIK LABBAIK, VA- HAAZEHI UMRATO
 MUT'ATIN ILLAL-HAJJA LABBAIK LABBAIK,
 AHALANALE- TALBEYATAY LABBAIK LABBAIK
 TALBEYATAN TAMAAMOHA VA BALAAGOHAA
 ALAIKA.

It is Sunnat that men should say Talbiyaah loudly while awake or relaxing, after sunnat and waajib namaaz; during day time and also while meeting known people and also at late hours. Even if one is under obligation of a janaabat bath or women in menses. But when one sees houses of Mecca and during Umre-Tamatto'a time he may suspend recitation of Talbiyaah and also during Hajje Tamattoa on the 9th Arafat Day at Zohar time.

In making Ehram, there are 4 Waajib Acts:

(1) To make Ehraam for Umre-Tomatto'a which as stated earlier during the full two months of Shawwal and Zilqad and the first 9 days of the month Zilhaj. To make Ehraam prior to the month of Shawwal for Umre Tamatto'a is Haraam and the Ehraam is Null and Void. And in case excepting the two month and nine days as

stated herein, if one proceeds to Mecca, as stated earlier he should make Ehraam for Umre-Mufreeda and this should be at Adanhil, which is Miqaat and on reaching Mecca he should perform aamaal pertaining to Umre Mufreeda.

If one has proceeded to Mecca for Haj prior to Shawwal 1st and if wishes to perform Umre Mufreeda prior to 1st Shawwal, he may do so, but Umre-Tamatto'a Must be performed during the said two months and nine days specified for which he MUST go to Miqaat and make Ehraam. This is OBLIGATORY aamaal.

(2) Ehraam clothes should be clean. After the first Ehraam, if need be, these should be got cleaned or a new 2 piece clean covering should be used. These should be strictly cotton and for men unstitched. Ladies may have stitched but should not be silk. Ehram cloth should not be of thin material, transparent or synthetic nor should it be of animal-skin.

(3) Niyyat for Ehraam: "OHREMO LE UMRE-TAMATTO'A LE HAJJIL-ISLAM IMTESAALEL LE-AMRILLAH"(I become Mohrim for Umre-Tamatto'a to perform Hajje-Tamatto'a to obey the order of Allah). With this Niyyat, the Haji must sincerely keep away from all prohibitions which become haraam during the period of Ehraam. (List of Prohibitions, stated seperately).

(4) Immediatedlyafter making Niyyat for Ehraam, he has to say repeately Talbiyaah, which is:

LABBAIK ALLA-HUMMA LABBAIK, LAB-
BAIK, LA SHARIKA LABBAIK, INNAL HAMD VAN-

**NE'AMATAK LAKA VAL-MULK, LAA SHARIKA
LAKA LABBAIK.**

So the above are four Waajibats in Ehraam. Below is the list of the prohibitions during the period of Ehraam:

- 1- Hunting animals and to eat meat of hunted animals.
- 2- Sexual intercourse, even kissing, touching or even looking to a woman in a passionate manner is not allowed.
- 3- To be a witness to Nikah of others; to be the person to solemnize Nikah or oneself getting married either on a permanent basis or for a fixed-period.
- 4- To discharge semen in any way.
- 5- All kinds of scents, perfumes, scents of flowers e.g. Musk, Amber, Saffron, Wood-aloe, Camphor, Clove, Cardamum etc. should not be used, eaten, drunk or even should not smell. Neither should it be used on clothes during Ehraam.
- 6- For men stitched clothes are Haraam. If due to cold, if one wears clothes, he has to bear Kaffara (punishment or sacrifice) and it is one sheep. One should not even knot the Ehraam cloth-piece.
- 7- To apply collyrium in the eyes.
- 8- Looking into a mirror.
- 9- To cover the upper part of feet, Socks, shoes, boots which cover the upper part of the feet are Haraam. If need be, ordinary foam-slippers, wearing which, the upper part remains mostly open.

- 10- To tell lies. Some Ulema forbid even abusing, scorning or boasting also. For telling lies once - Kaffara is a sheep, twice - Kaffara is a cow and thrice, it is a Camel.
- 11- To swear or to take an oath by saying;; La Wallah etc.
- 12- Killing of insects like lice, bug etc from body or clothes. These should not be even disturbed by removing and throwing.
- 13- To wear a ring for adornment.
- 14- For a woman to wear her ornaments other than normally used by her and also other kinds of adornments. And that which is normally used by a woman, she should not either way show it to others or even her husband.
- 15- To apply oil to the body even though it may be without scent.
- 16- Cutting, pulling of hair, even a single strand. On its own if they fall off, there is no harm.
- 17- Men should not cover head, even a part of it. Should not even carry load or like whereby head would be covered.
 Women should not cover her face. Should not put on any such thing which may touch her face. If she wishes to wear pardah (Veil) she may do it in such a way that it does not touch her face.
- 19- Shade or shelter for men is prohibited, even while travelling in car, plane etc. while walking or umbrel-

- 1a. Sitting under a shade in need on account of extreme heat, cold or rain but kaffara becomes due and for such an act a sheep or goat as kaffara.
- 20- To cause bleeding from body.
- 21- To cut/clip nails.
- 22- To remove or to have tooth/teech extracted.
- 23- To uproot and/ or damage/destory leaves/trees/plants in Haram of Mecca.
- 24- To carry weapons.

EXPLANATIONS ABOUT TAWAAF

Having fully explained about Ehraam for Umre-Tamatto'a, we shall now discuss about Tawaaf i.e. seven rounds of Kaa'baa. For Tawaaf, one has to reach from his Miqaat to Mecca and since there are certain acts prior to Tawaaf, we shall cover these first.

One should on reaching Mecca, have a bath to enter Haram. This is 'Mus-Tahab' and also that the following du'a should be recited while entering Haram:

ALLA-HUMMA INNAKA QULTA FEE
 KITABEKA VA-QAVLOKAL HAQQO, VA-AZZIN
 FIN-NAASAY BIL-HAJJE YA'ATOOK REJALAN
 VA-ALA KOOLLE ZAAMEREEN YA'ATIN MIN
 KOLLE FAJJIN AMIQA, ALLA-HUMMA INNI
 ARJOO AN AKUN MIMMAN AJAABA DA'A-
 VATAKA VA-QAD JIATO MIN SHUQQATEEN
 BA'EEDATEEN VA-FAJJIN AMIQIN SAAME'AN
 LE-NEDAA'EK VA-MUSTAJIBAN LA-KA MUTI'AN
 LE-AMARAYKA, VA-KOLLO ZAALEKA BE-FAZ-

LEKA ALAYYA VA- EHSAA NEKA ILAIYYA FA-
LAKAL HAMDO ALAAMA VAFFAQTANI LAHOO
ABTAGHI BE-ZAALEKAZ ZOOLFATA INDAKA
VAL-QURBATA ILAIKA VAL-MANZE-LAT
LADAIKA VAL-MAGHFERAT LE-ZONOBI VAJ-
TAWBAT ALIYYA MINHAA BE- MANNEKA,
ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN VA-
AALE MOHAMMAD, VA- HARRIMBADANI ALAN-
NAAR, VA-AAMINNI MIN AZAABEKA VA-
EQAABEKA BE- RAHMATEK YA ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEEN.

It is 'Mustahab' to have a bath when entering Mecca and to enter Masjidul Haram through Bani Shaiba gate and standing at the gate should say the following:

ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAN-NABIYYO
VA-RAHAMATULLAHE BARKAATOH, BISMIL-
LAHE VA-BILLAHE VA-MAASHAA ALLAH, AS-
SALAMO ALAA AMBIYAA- ILLAHE VA-
RASOLEHI, ASSALAMO ALAA RASOOLILLAHE
SALLAL-LAHO ALAIHE VA-AALEH, ASSALAMO
ALAA IBRAHIM KHALILULLAH, VAL-HAMDO
LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMIN.

Saying thus move in gently, humbly with complete peace of mind saying:

BISMILLAHE VA-BILLAHE VA-ALA MIL-
LATE RASOOLILLAHE, SALLAL LAHO ALAIHE
VA AALEH.

And when you enter Baab us Salaam between the two pillars and passing through masjid raise your hand facing Khaana-e-Kaa'baa and beseech:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA FEE
 MAQAMI HAAZAA VA-FEE AVVALE MANAASEKI
 AN-TAQBALA TAWABATI VA-AN TATAJAAVAZ,
 AN-KHATEE-ATI VA- ANTAZA'A ANNI VIZRI, AL-
 HAMDO LILLAHILLAZI BALAGHANI BAITAHUL
 HARAAM, ALLA-HUMMA INNI ASH-HADOKA
 ANNA HAAZAA BAITOKAL HARAAMULLAZI
 JA'ALTAHOO MASAABATAL LINNAASAY VA-
 AMNAN MUBAARAKAN VA-HOODAL LIL-
 AALAMEEN, ALLA-HUMMA INNA ABDA AB-
 DOKA VAL BALADA BALADOKA VAL-BAITA
 BAITOKA, JE'ATO ATLOBO RAHMATAK VA-
 A'AMMO TAA'ATAKA MOTEE'O LE-AMREK
 RAAZIYAN BE-QADAREKA, AS'ALOKA MAS-
 ALATAL FAQIRAY ILAIKAL KHAA'EFAL
 OQOQBATEK ALLA-HUMMAF-TAHALI AB-
 WAABA RAHMATEKA VAS-TA'A-MILNI BE-
 TAA'ATEKA VA-MARZAATE.

And when you see Hajral Aswad(Black Stone) then facing the stone recite this Du'a.

AL-HAMDO LILLA-HILLAZI HADAANA LE-
 HAAZAA VA-MA KUNNA LE-NAH-TADE'YALAV-
 LAA ANHADAANALLAHO, SUB-HAANALLAHE
 VAL-HAMDO LILLAHE VA-LA-ILAAHA ILLAL-
 LAHO VALLAHO AKBER, ALLAHO AKBER, MIN
 KHALQEHI VALLAHO AKBER, MIMMA
 AKHSHAA VA-AHZARO, LA-ILAHA ILLALAHO
 VAHDAHOO LA-SHARIKA LAHOO LAHUL-
 MULKO VA-LAHUL-HAMDO YOHYI VA-
 YAMOOTO, VA-YOMITO VA-YOHYI VAHUVAA
 HAYYOON LAA-YAMOOTO BE-YADEHIL

KHAIRO VAHUVAA ALA KOOLLE SHAI'IN
 QADEER, ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAM-
 MADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMAD VA-BAARIK ALA
 MOHAMMADIN VA-AALEHI, KA'AFZALAY MAA-
 SALLAITA VA-BAARAKATA, VA-TARAHAMTA
 ALAA IBRAHIM VA-AALE IBRAHIM INNAKA
 HAMIDUM-MAJEED, VA-SALAAMUN ALA
 JAMEE'IN- NABBIYYIN VAL-MURSALEENA VAL-
 HAMDO LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMEEN, ALLA-
 HUMMA INNI OO'A-MINO BE-VA'ADEKA VA-O-
 SADDEQO RASOLOKA, VA-ATBA'O KITAABE-KA.

Then with a slow step proceed towards Hajrul
 Aswad with due awe and when you reach close to, raise your
 hands and praise Allah a lot and say Salawaat' to our
 Beloved Holy Prophet and his progeny and then say:

"ALLA-HUMMA TAQABBAL MINNI"

(O ALLAH DO ACCEPT MY AAMAAL)

Then try and kiss or touch it and if you do not suc-
 ceed either way, marking towards the stone say

ALLA-HUMMA AMAANATI ADDAI-TOHAA
 VA-MISAAKI TA'AAHAD-TOHOO LE-TASH-
 HADALI BIL-MUVAFATAY ALLA-HUMMA TAS-
 DIQAN BE-KITAABE-KA VA-ALA SUNNATAY
 NABIYYEKA SALAVAATOKA ALAIHE VA-
 AALEH, ASH-HADO AL-LA- ILAHA ILLAL-LHOO
 VAH-DAHOO LAASHARIKA LAHOO VA-ANNA
 MOHAMMADAN ABDOHOO VA-RASOOLHOO,
 AAMANTO BILLAHE VA-KAFARTO BIL-JIBTAY
 VAT- TAGHUTAY VAL-LAATAY VAL-UZZAA VA-

**IBAADATISH-SHAITAN VA-IBAADATAY
KOOLLE NADDIN YAD'EE MIN-DUNIL-LAHE.**

PART TWO - WAJEEBAAT IN TAWAAF

Ehraam was the first obligatory Ritual of Umre-Tamatto'a. Tawaaf is the second obligatory act. If you are sick and are unable to make seven successive circlings, a labour should be hired to carry you around and if this is not feasible, you should depute someone for this ritual.

There are 12 obligations to be observed for Tawaaf, which are:

- 1- You must be with Wuzu and if you are Impure(Janabat) have a bath, failing which Tawaaf is Null and Void. During Tawaaf, if again it becomes necessary for ablution and if you have made four or more circular rounds, you should have ablution and complete the remaining circles but if you have made less than four rounds, you shall have to make seven rounds a fresh after ablution with Niyyat.

In case of Janabat and having had a Janabat bath thereafter, as a precaution, it is advisable that he should make along with deputy whereas for a woman in menses, she cannot perform Tawaaf until her period is over. She should appoint a deputy to perform Tawaaf in her stead.

- 2- All kinds of impurities in Islam should be thoroughly cleaned from body and clothes. A minute dot of blood-stain would also affect tawaaf to make it null & void. If impurity remains due to oversight, Tawaaf ritual shall have to be repeated.

- 3- Uncircumcised men and boys cannot perform Tawaaf for men Tawaaf and Tawaafun-Nisa both shall be null and void and accordingly his wife shall also be haraam for him.
- 4- Your private parts and body should be sufficiently covered as is required in prayers.
- 5- Niyyat: ATOOFO HAULA HAAZAL BAITAY
SAB'A ASHWAAT LE-UMRE-TIT-
TAMATTO'A LE-HAJJIL ISLAM IMTE-
SAALEL LE-AMRILLAH.
(I am making Tawaaf around this house seven times for Umre- Tamatto'a to Hajjil-Tamatto'a in obedience to the orders of Allah.)
- 6- Haji must commence his Tawaaf from the black stone and to be very sure, he should stand slightly back from the stone and after having made audible Niyyat commence.
- 7- Each round is completed at the black stone. The seventh round shall also be completed there but like the first one at commencement, for the seventh round he should slightly pass The Black Stone for surity and satisfaction of heart that he has in obedience performed his duty.

NOTE:- In practice during Haj rush, it is very difficult for Haji to make Niyyat and start his Tawaaf from the line of Red Tiles near the Black Stone, so it is suggested that for commencement, he should be a few steps back from the place and add the following words in Niyyat:

"O ALLAH ! count my Tawaaf from the time I reach the exact starting point and dismiss my Tawaaf when I reach the exact finishing point on my last round."

- 8- All the time during your Tawaaf, the Kaa'aba must remain on your left and if due rush to Haji is pushed and thereby turned away from the said position, he must return to the spot from where he was pushed, especially when he passes Hajre Ismail (The Graves of Nabi Ismail and his mother which are well marked by a small circular wall) Haji should have his left shoulder towards kaa'aba.
- 9- Hajre Ismail must be included in Tawaaf, so as to Haji circling around that as well and not passing between the Kaa'aba and Hajre Ismail. Else Tawaaf shall be null and void.
- 10- Tawaaf must be between Kaa'aba and Maqaam-e-Ibrahim, distance allowed for Tawaaf is 26 hands's from Kaa'aba but this distance is reduced to 6 hands' near Hajre Ismail. At this spot he should be careful not to go out of the six hands' distance.
- 11- All the time during Tawaaf you must keep away from the boundries of the house, thereby not walking or touching the base of the walls of Kaa'aba.
- 12- Haji must go round Kaa'aba seven times from the Black Stone to the Black Stone. No more nor less. If having counted as seven rounds and thereafter if he doubts, then should not rely on doubt and Tawaaf would be in order. But if he is doubtful whether the round completed is sixth or seventh, in such cases it is essential he repeats seven round asfresh. All the rounds should be in succession.

MUSTAHAB DURING TAWAAF

Haji should be bare head, bare foot and busy all the time in remembrance of Allah. This Du'a is for recitation during Tawaaf:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BISME-KALLAZI YEMSHI BEHI ALA ZELALILMAA'E KAMAA YEMSHI BEHI ALA JADDIL ARZE VA-AS'ALOKA BISME- KALLAZI DA'AAKA TAHTAZ-ZALAHOO AQDAAMO MALAA'E-KETAKA, VA- AS'ALOKA BISME-KALLAZI DA'AAKA BEHI MUSAMIN JAANE-BIT-TOORAY FASTAJABTA LAHOO VA-ALQAITA ILAIHE MOHABBATAM MIN-KA, VA-AS'ALOKA BISME-KALLAZI GHAFARTA BEHI MOHAMMADAN SALLALLAHO ALAIHE VA-AALEHI, MAA-TAQADDAM MIN ZAMBEHI VAMAA TA'AKHKHAR VA-ATMATA ALAIHE NE'AMATE-KA AN-TAF'AL BI-KAZAA VA-KAZAA.

Now beseech and then pray this Du'a:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI ILAIKA FAQIRUN VAINNI KHAAE-FOON MUSTAJIROON FA- LAA TAGHAYYIR JISMI VA-LAA TOBADDIL ISMI.

And on every round when you reach Khaane Kaa'ba gate then say Salawaat and recite this Du'a:

SAA'ELOK FAQIRUN MISKINOKA BE-BAABEKA FATA-SADDAQ ALAIHE BIL JANNAH, ALLA-HUMMA AL-BAITO BAITOKA, VAL-HARAMO HARAMOKA, VAL-ABDO ABDOKA, VA-HAAZAA MAQAAMUL AA'E-ZEM BEKA, AL-MUSTAJIRAY BE-KA MINAN-NAAR, FA-A'ATIQNI VA-

VAALEDAYYA VA-AHLI VA-VALDI, VA-AKHWAANIYAL MO'AMI-NEEN MINAN-NAAR YA JAWAADO YA KARIM.

And while close to Hijre Ismail, say:

ALLA-HUMMA ADKHILNIL JANNATA VA-AJIRNI MINAN-NAAR BE-RAHMATEKA VA-AAFENI MINAS-SUQAMAY VA-AVSI'A ALAYYA MINAR-RIZQIL HALALAY, VAD-RA'A ANNI SHARRA FASAQATIL JINNAY VAL-INSAY VA-SHARRA FASAQATIL ARABAY VAL-AJAM.

And when moving from Hajra and reaching backside of Kaa'baa, pray this Du'a:

YA ZAL-MANNAY VAT-TAULAY YA ZAL-JOODAY VAL KARAMAY AMALI ZAIFON FAZAA-IFHOLY VA-TAQABBALHO MINNI IN-NAKA ANTAS SAMEE'UL ALEEM.

And when you reach Yemani Corner, raise your hands and say this Du'a::

YA ALLAHO YA WALIYAL AAFEYATAY VA-RAAZEQAL AAFEYATAY VA-KHAALEQAL AAFEYATAY, VAL-MUNEMA BIL-AAFEYATAY, VAL-MOTAFAZZEL BIL-AAFEYATAY ALAIYYA VA-ALAA JAMEE'AY KHALQEKA YA RAHMANAD-DUNYA VAL- AAKHERATAY VA-RAHIMA HOMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMAD VARZUQNAL AAFEYATAY VA-TAMAAMAL AAFEYATAY VA-SHUKRAL AAFEYATAY FID-DUNIYA VAL-AAKHERATAY YA AR-HAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

Then raising head towards Kaa'aba pray:

AL-HAMDO LILLA-HILLAZI SHARRAFKA
VA-AZZAMAKA VAL-HAMDO LILLA- HILLAZI
BA'A-SA MOHAMMADAN NABIYYAN VAJA'AL
ALIYAN IMAAMAA, ALLA- HUMMAJ-AL LAHOO
KHIYAARA KHALQEKA, VA-JAN-NIBHO
SHERAARA KHALQEKA.

When at the corner of the Black Stone, pray::

RABBANAA AATENA FID-DUNIYA
HASANATAN VA FIL-AAKHERATAY
HASANATAN VA QEENA AZAABAN-NAAR.

When you are close to the Black Stone, pray:

ALLA-HUMMA QANNE'ANI BE-MAA
RAZAQTANI VA-BAARIKLI, FEE-MAA
AATAITANI.

NAMAAZ-E-TAWAAF

This is the third obligatory part to be performed immediately after Tawaaf. Like dawn prayer, it consists of 2 Raka'at without Azan or Iqamah and behind or very close to Maqam-e-Ibrahim. Niyat for this prayer: "OSALLI RAKATAI SALAATIT TAWAAF LE- UMRATIT-TAMATTO'A LE-HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALAL LE-AMRILLAH."

("I say two rakat of Tawaaf prayer for my Umre Tamatto'a for my Hajj-e-Islam in obedience to the order of Allah.").

It is 'Mustahab' in this Namaz that in the first Raka'at with SURA HAMD, SURA AKHLAS (QUL

HUWALLAHO AHAD) and in the second Raka'at SURA HAMD AND SURA KAAFEROON be recited. And on establishing Namaaz, this Du'a:

ALLA-HUMMA TAQABBAL MINNI VA-LA
GAJ-ALHO AAKHERAL AHDAY MINNI AL-
HAMDO LILLAHE BE MAHAA-MIDIHI KOOL-
LEHAA, ALAA NE'AMAA'EHI KOOLLEHAA,
HATTA YANTAHEYAL HAMDO ILA MAYOHIBBO
VAIZI, ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAM-
MADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMAD, VA-TAQABBAL
MINNI, VA-TAH- HIR QALBI VA-ZAKKAY AMALI.

SA'EE BETWEEN SAFAA AND MARWA

This is the fourth obligatory part to be performed. It is 'Mustahab' that after Tawaaf Namaaz, one should come near the Black Stone, kiss it, if not touch it and if this is also not possible due to rush, point it and make Niyat for sa'ee and from there should move to nearby Zamzam. Here should pour water on head, back and stomach (Sun-
nat) and drink a little, and say this Du'a:

ALL-HUMMAJ-ALHO ILMAN NAAFE'AN VA-
RIZQAN VAASE'AN VA-SHIFAA'AN MIN KOOLLE
DAA'EEN VA-SUKMEEN.

And now proceed to Safaa from the entrance facing the Black Stone, which entrance our beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) used to pass through. On reaching Safaa, keeping eyes towards Kaa'aba facing the corner of the Black Stone remember, Allah for the favours bestowed on you and say 'Allaho Akber' 7 times, 'Al- hamdo-lillah' 7 times and 'La-ilaha illallah' 7 times. There after recite this Du'a 3 times:

LA ILAHA ILLALLAHO WAHADAHOO LA-SHARIKA-LAHOO, LAHUL-MULKO VA- LAHUL HAMD, YOHYI VA-YOMEET, VAHUWA HAIYYOON LA-YAMUTO VAHUWA ALAA KOOLLE SHAI'IN QADEER.

Say Salawaat and then this Du'a (Thrice):

ALLAHO AKBER ALAA MAAHADAANAA ALHAMDOLILLAHE

ALAA MAA-AWLAANAA VALHAMDOLIL-LAHIL HAYYIL QAYYOOM

VAL HAMDOLILLAHIL HAYYID-DAA'IM.

Now this Du'a 3 times:

ASH-HADO AL-LA-ILAAHA ILLALLAHO VAHDAHOO LA SHARIKA LAHOO, VA- ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN ABDAHOO VA-RASOOLAHOO LA-NA'ABODO ILLA IYYAAHO MUKHLESEENA LAHUD-DEEN VA-LAV KAREHAL MUSHREKON.

Now this Du'a to be recited thrice:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKAL AFAV VAL AAFEYATA VAL-YAQEENA FID- DINIYA VAL-AAKHERATAY.

Then thrice again:

ALLA-HUMMA AATENA FID-DUNIYA HASANATAN VA-FIL AAKHERATAY HASANATAN VA-QEENAA AZAABAN NAAR.

Now say 'Zikar' 100 times each 'Allaho Akber,' 'La-ilaha- Illallah,' 'Al-hamdolillah' and 'Subhaanallah.' And then this Du'a:

LA-ILAHA ILLALLAHO VAHADAHOO
 VAHADAHOO ANJAZ VA'A-DAHOO, VA-NASARA
 ABDAHOO, VA-GHALABAL AHZAABA
 VAHADAHOO, FA-LAHUL-MULKO VALAHOOL
 HAMDO VAHADAHOO, ALLA-HUMMA BAARIK-
 LI FIL-MAWATAY VA- FEE-MAA BA'A-DIL
 MAWATAY, ALLA-HUMMA INNI A'OOZOBEKA
 MINAZOOLMATIL QABRAY VA-VAHASHATEHI,
 ALL-HUMMA AZILLANI FEE ZILLAY ARSHEKA
 YAVMA LA-ZILLA ILLA-ZILLOKA.

Now beseech Allah for the safety of the family and for guidance to the Right Path through this Du'a:

ASTAV DEULLAHAR RAHMA NIR RAHIM,
 ALLAZI LA-YAZEE'O VA-DAA'E-AHOO DEENI
 VA-NAFSI VA-AHLI VA-MAALI VA-VALADI,
 ALLA-HUMMAS TA'A-MILNI ALA-KITAABEKA
 VA-SUNNATAY NAB'YYEKA VA-TAVAFFANI ALA
 MILATEHI VA- A'IDNI MINAL FITNATAY.

Now say 'Allaho Akber' thrice and repeat the said Dua once again. All these Aamaal of Sa'ee if you cannot do it in full in regard to Du'a then do accomplish as much as you can. The following Du'a is 'Mustahab':

ALLA-HUMMAGHFIRLI KOOLLA ZAMBIN
 AZNABTOHOO KATTO FA-IN OODTO FA- OOD
 ALAYYABIL MAGHFERATAY, FA-INNAKA
 ANTAL GHAFOORUR RAHIM, ALLA- HUM-
 MAFALBI MAA ANTA AHLOHAA FA-INNAKA IN

TAF-ALABI MAA ANTA AHLOHAA TARHAMNI,
 VA-IN TO'AZZIBNI FA-ANTA GHANIYUN AN
 AZAABI VA- ANAA MOHTAAJUN ILA RAH-
 MATEKA, FA-YAAMAN ANAA MOHATAJUN ILA
 RAHMATEHI IRHAMNI, ALLA-HUMMA LA-TAF-
 ALBI MAA-ANAA AHLOHOO FA- INNAKA INTAF-
 ALBI MAA-ANAA AHLOHOO TO'AZZIBNI VA-
 LAMTAZLIMNI AS BAHTO ATTAQI ADLAKA VA-
 LA 'AKHAAFO JAVRAKA FA-YAAMAN HOVA
 ADLUN LA-YAJURO IRHAMNI.

Thereafter this Du'a:

YA-MAN LA-YAKHIBO SAA'E-LAHOO YA-
 LA-YANFADO NAA'ELAHOO SALLE ALA
 MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMAD, VA-
 A'IZNI MINAN-NAAR, BE-RAHMATEKA YA AR-
 HAMAR-RAAHEMEEN.

OBLIGATIONS IN SA'EE

Sa'ee, the fourth obligatory part is to walk, neither fast nor slow between Safaa and Marwaa seven times. Safaa to Marwaa is one trip, thus to complete seven trips Haji shall in all make 4 trips to Marwaa and 3 trips to Safaa. The last trip shall be at Marwaa. For sa'ee covering body properly, formal purity from minor and major impurity are not compulsory but it is better to observe. But Sa'ee performance is essential after Tawaaf prayers:

NIYYAT: "AS'ABAIN-AS SAFAA WAL MAR-
 WAA SABAA ASHWAAT LE-UMRE-TIT
 TAMATTO'A LE-HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALAL
 LE-AMRILLAHE"

(I walk in between Safaa-Marwaa seven trips for my Umre-Tamatto'a for my Hajj-e-Islam in obedience to the order of Allah).

Haji should start Sa'ee from top of Safaa, it is better. From Safaa while walking he should face Marwa and on return should face Safaa. At Marwaa or Safaa one could rest a while but should not do so un-necessarily.

About the correctness of seven rounds, if it is doubted after having completed as seven rounds, one should not pay any heed to such doubt but consider Sa'ee as safely done. If he is in doubt prior to completion then Sa'ee is void and should be repeated totally.

SUNNAT IN SA'EE

Sunnat is to commence Sa'ee from Safaa; to walk neither slow nor fast. But on return from Marwa, there is a short distance, starting point known as "Manaara" and that distance is marked, in which one has to walk speedily like a camel walks, which walking is called "Haravalaa."

TAQSEER - Clipping Of Nails or Hair:

Taqseer is the last obligatory part of Umra. It means clipping of some hair from beard or head otherwise nails-with.

NIYYAT TO END THE EHRAAM:

O'QASEERO LIL EHLALE MIN EHRAME UM-RATIT-TAMATTO'A IMTESAALEL LE- AMRIL-LAHE.

(I cut my hair/nails to become Mohil from my Ehraam of Umre- Tamatto'a in obedience to the order of Allah.)

This is an obligatory part and if skipped, Umra shall be void.

After this last Ritual all the lawful things which were made prohibited for you on making Ehraam become lawful for you.

And thus the first part of Haj with five Rituals of Umre Tamatto'a are completed.

HAJJ-E-TAMATTO'A

The first part being Umre-Tamatto'a, this is the second part which commence on a fixed date which is 8th day of Zilhaj. The first obligatory part in this section is to make Ehraam. The Ritual is same for Ehraam except that Haji can make Ehraam but it is advisable that he should make Ehraam in Masjidul Haraam and preferably nearby Maqaame Ibrahim on 8th Zilhaj after establishing Zohar or Asr prayers.

NIYYAT FOR EHRAAM

"OHREMO LE-HIJJATIT TAMATTO'A, HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALAL LE- AMRILLAH."

(I become Mohrim for my Hajje Tomatto'a, Hajjel Islam in obedience to the order of Allah).

And immediately thereafter having worn Ehraam Haji should say Talbiyaah and thus saying this Du'a proceed to Minna.

"ALLA-HUMMA IYYAKA ARJOO VA IYYAACA AD-OO FA-BALLIGHANI AMALI VA-ASALEHLI FEE AMALI."

And when you reach Minaa, say this Du'a:

AL-HAMDO LILLAHILLAZI AQDAMANIHA SAALEHAN FEE AAFEYATIN VA BALLAGHANI HAAZAL MAKAAAN.

It is Sunnat for Haji to spend the 9th night of Zilhaj at Mina, preferably at Masjid e Kheef and remain busy throughout the night in Rememberance of Allah. After Dawn prayers, Haji should leave for Arafaat after sun-rise. There is no harm however, if Haji leaves after the Dawn prayers. It is Mustahab that he says Talbiyaah until he reaches Arafaat.

HALT AT ARAFAAT

The obligatory part for Haji is that he should remain at Arafaat on the 9th day of Zilhaj from Zohar time until Maghrib time. During this period he should not leave the boundaries of Arafat.

NIYYAT FOR ARAFAAT HALT:

AQEFO FIL ARAFAAT MINAZ-ZAWAALE ILAL GHAROBE LE HIJJATIT TAMATTO'A HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALEL LE-AMRILLAHE.

(I stay in Arafaat from Noon to Sun-set for Hajje Tamatto'a Hajje Islam, in obedience to the order of Allah).

If Haji intentionally omits to stay in Arafaat for the whole of that period, his Haj is void. Haji should not also leave for Mash'ar the next obligatory aamal, until Magh-

reb. If Haji arrives at Arafat after Zohar, he is a sinner. Staying at Arafat should be a voluntarial act and not remaining asleep/fainted all the time, otherwise it is void.

MUSTAHAB ACTS AT ARAFAAT:

- 1- Should have a bath prior to Noon Halt at Arafat with Niyyat for bath, that he is taking a bath to stay at Arafat, Sunnat Qurbatan Illallah;
- 2- Should remain at Arafat with Wuzu;
- 3- He should establish the Zohar and Asr prayers within the Early Prescribed Commencement Time with one Azaan but Iqmaah for Zohar and Asr;
- 4- After Zohar and Asr prayers should remain until eveningm standing in remembrance of Allah by means of Du'a.
- 5- Should throughout the stay at Arafat be facing Qibla;
- 6- Should not be engrossed in wroldly thoughts but should direct all his attention towards Allah;
- 7- Should remain in open, not under a tent, neither in nor even under an umbrella;
- 8- He should remember all his sins and ask for forgiveness of Allah with awe;
- 9- Pray for parents and brothers.

The stay is obligatory at Arafat but Du'a, Zikar these aamaals are Sunnat.

Zikar: 100 times each Alhamdo lillah; Sub-hanal-lah; La Ilaha Illallah; Allaho Akber.

Surah: 100 times Sura Inna Anzalna; 100 times Sura Qul Huwallaho Ahad; and

Zikar: 100 times La Havla Valaa Quvvata Illa Bil-lahe and thereafter Salawaat on our Beloved Holy Prophet and his progeny 100 times, thereafter this Du'a:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI ABDOKA FA-LA TAJ'ALNI MIN AKHYABAY VAF-DEKA VARHAM MASIREE ILAIKA MINAL FAJ-JIL AMIQAY, ALLA-HUMMA RABBAL MASHAA'ERE KOOLLEHAA, FAKKA RAQABATI MINAN-NAAR, VA-AVSE'A ALAIYYA MIN RIZQEKAL HALAALE, VAD-RA'A ANNI SHARRA FASQATIL JINNE VAL INSAY, ALLA-HUMMA LA-TAMKURBI VA-LA TAKH-DA'ANI VA-LA TASTAD-REEJNI, ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-HAVLEKA VA-JOODEKA VA-KARAMEKA VA-MANNEKA VA-FAZLEKA YAA ASMAS-SAAME'EEN, YAA ABSARAN-NAAZEREEN, YAA AS-RA'AL HASEBEEN, YAA ARHAMAR-RAAHEMEEN, ANTO SALLEYA ALAA MOHAMMADEEN VA-AALE MOHAMMAD, VA-AN TAF-ALBI KAAZA VA-KAZAA.

After this Du'a beseech Allah for all your legitimate desires and beseech also that Allah may grant you favour and make it possible for you to be able to perform this Haj every year. Say 70 times "As 'alokal Jannah" and 70 times Astaghferullaho Rabbi Va-atobo Ilaihe.

Haji should remain all the time busy in remembrance of Allah with Zikar and Dua. Say Dua from Saheefe Kameela or other Dua taught to us by our Imaams. Following Du'a is Mustahab:

ALLAHO AKBAR VA-MAASHAA-ALLAHO
 LA QUVVATAA ILLA BILLAH, ASH-HADO AL LA-
 ILAHA ILLALAHO VAHDAHOO LA-SHARIKA
 LAHOO LAHUL MULKO VA- LAHUL HAMD,
 YOHYI VA-YOMEET,VA-HUVA HAYYOON LA-
 YAMOOTA BE-YADEHIL KHAIRO VA-HUVA
 ALAA KOLLEE SHAI'IN QADEER.

STAY AT MASH'ARUL HARAM:

Having halted at Arafaat until Maghreb on the 9th day of Zilhaj, Haji should proceed to Mash'arul Haraam without performing Namaaz-e-Maghreb and Isha.

NIYYAT FOR STAY IN MASH'AR (MUZDALIFA)

AQEFO BIL-MASH'ARIL HARAAM MINAL
 AAN ELA TOLOOISH-SHAMSAY LE- HAJJIT-
 TAMATTO'A HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALEL LE-AM-
 RILLAH.

(I stay in Mash'ar from now until sun-rise for my Hajje Tamatto'a, Hajje Islam in obedience to the order of Allah).

Haji shall establish Namaz-e-Maghreb and Isha at Mash'arul Haraam and should stay at Mash'ar until sunrise next morning.

If Haji leaves Mash'arul Haraam prior to sun-rise and if he reaches as far as Maidaan-e-Mohasser (name of a place) he is a sinner. Some Ulema attribute this act for Kaffara of a goat or sheep as waajib.

When Haji reaches Mash'arul Haraam, he should pray this Du'a.

ALLA-HUMMA INNI ASL'ALOKA AN-TAJMA'ALI FEE-HAA JAVAAME'AL KHAIR, ALLA-HUMMA LA-TU'A-YISNI MINAL KHAIRIL-LAZI SA'ALAKA AN-TAJ-MA'AHOO LI FEE-QALBI SUMMA ATLOBO MINKA ANTO ARRIFNI MAA'ARAAFAT AVLIAA'EKA FEE MANZELI HAAZAA VA-AN TAQAINI JAVAAME-ASHSHAR-RAY.

JABAA'A VAL- ASBAATA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-SAAHEB MO'A AJIBATEEL OMOOR, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN RA'AA FI

Allah says: I am your Creator and you are My servant; and since you have carried out My orders, it is binding upon Me to accept your supplications which are beneficial to you.

It is Sunnat, that Haji gathers 70 small pebbles with him for throwing at Jamarah. It is also Sunnat that during his stay at Mash'ar, he should have a bath and remain all the time in Wuzu.

At sun-rise he should proceed towards Minaa, remaining busy seeking forgiveness of Allah (Istighfaar.)

AAMAAL AT MINAA:

The 9th day of Zilhaj until Maghreb was spent at Arafat, and the tenth night of Zilhaj was spent at Mash'ar, throughout in Rememberance of Allah. Now on the 10th day of Zilhaj, after sunrise - and this Day is Eid, Haji proceeds to Mina. It is as such Waajib (Obligatory) that Haji should be in Minaa on 10th day of Zilhaj.

RAMI-UL-JAM RAA-TIL-UQBAA:

Haji should throw seven pebbles at Uqbaa - a pillar at Minaa. The pebble-throwing ceremony at Minaa is to be carried out during the time sun-rise to sunset on the tenth day of Zil-Haj. If one forgets to throw pebbles on the day, he should perform it until 13th day of Zil-haj, and if he forgets it until 13th day of Zilhaj. cannot do it thereafter but the said aamaal shall have to be performed through his deputy the next year during the prescribed days on his behalf.

The pebbles that are to be used should be which he has brought from Mash'ar and not the ones used by some one.

THROWING PEBBLES AT JAMRAA OBLIGATORY ACTS:

1. NIYYAT: ARMI JAMRAA-TAL-UQBAA SABAN LE-HAJJIT TAMATTO'A, HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALAL LE-AMRILLAH.
- 2- Should hit pebble with force.
- 3- Should hit the pebbles to Jamraa. If it does not hit at the mark, he should try again.
- 4- Totally seven marbles should be used to hit Jamraa.
- 5- Throwing should be in sequence, one after another.

While throwing each pebble, the following Du'a be recited:

ALLAHO AKBER, ALLA-HUMMADHIR
ANISH-SHAITAN, ALLA-HUMMA TASDIQAN BE-
KITAABEKA VA-ALA SUNNATE-NABIYYEKA

MOHAMMADIN SALLALLAHO ALAIHE VA-
AALEHI, ALLA-HUMMAAJ-ALHOLI HAJJAN
MABROORAN VA-AMALAN MAQBOOLAN VA-
SA'AYAN MASHKOORAN VA-ZAMBAN MAGH-
FOORAN.

SACRIFICE AT MINAA:

This is the fifth obligation in the Second Part of Hajje Tamatto'a. Sacrificial animal should be a sheep, or a goat, a camel or a cow.

The sacrificial animal should be physically perfect. An animal with the defects of an ear-cut; a blind; lame; horn-broken or an emasculated one shall not suffice as a sacrificial animal. The animal should not be lean also.

NIYYAT FOR SACRIFICE OF ANIMAL:

AZBAHO HAAZIHI ZABIHAA LE HAJJIT
TAMATTO'A, HAJJIL ISLAM LE WAJOUBE HI
QURBATAN ILLALLAH.

(I offer this sacrifice for my Hajje Tamatto'a, Hajje Islam in obedience to the Order of Allah.)

Every Haji should offer a separate sacrifice of his own. Two or more persons cannot share one, even if it is a cow or a camel. Haji is allowed to appoint a deputy in his place to offer the sacrifice if he cannot do it himself. However, Haji should himself make Niyyat and the Deputy shall also make Niyyat on behalf of haji.

The sacrificial meat should be divided in three parts. One part as a Sadqaa for poor Mo'mineen; one

third for friends/mo'mineen and the third part for himself. At the time of sacrifice, following Du'a be recited:

VAJ-JAHTO VAJ-HEYA LIL-LAZI FATARAS-SAMAAVAATAY VAL-ARZE HANIFAN MUS-LEMAN VA-MAA'ANA MINAL MUSHREKEEN, INNA SALAATI VA-NOSOKI VA-MAHYAAYA VAMAMAATI LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMEEN LA-SHARIKA LAHOO VA-BE ZAALEKA OMIRTO VAVANNA MINAL MUSLEMEEN, ALLA-HUMMA MINKA VA-LAKA BISMILLAHE VA-BILLAHE VALLAHO AKBER, ALLA-HUMMA TAQABBAL MINNI KAAMAA TAQABBALTA AN IBRAHIM KHALILEKA VA MOOSA KALIMEKA VAMOHAMMADIN HABIBEKA SALLAL-LAHO ALAIHE VAAALEHI VA-ALAIHIM.

The third obligatory Aamal at Mina is TAQSEER or HALAQ. Haji must have carried out obligatory aamaals of throwing pebbles and sacrifice of animal prior to this aamaal. For those, who are performing Haj for the first time, it is essential that they should have a clean shave on head, but those who are performing Haj more than once, it is upto them whether to get a clean head-shave or clipping of some hair or nails of hands or feet.

NIYYAT FOR TAQSEER

AHALQO LE HAJJIT TAMATTO'A, LE HAJJIL ISLAM IMTASAALAL LE- AMRILLAH.

(I shave my head clean for my Hajje Tamatto'a, Hajje Islam, in obedience to the order of Allah.)

Ladies shall only go through Taqseer aamaal. With this Aamal, being the last one at Minaa, haji becomes Mohil from Ehraam - end of Ehraam. At this stage, except use of scent/perfume, woman and hunting, which would be permissible after the completion of Two Tawaaf - the Tawaaf of Haj and Tawaaf-un-Nisaa and their respective Namaaz for Tawaaf. Having completed the Aamaals at Mina, the last there being Taqseer/Halaq, Haji should return on the tenth day of Zilhaj to Mecca, and go through five obligatory rituals and again return to Minaa prior to Maghreb. Aamaals at Mecca: Tawaaf-e-Haj; Namaaz-e-Tawaff; Sa'ee between Safaa and Marwaa; Tawaaf-un-Nisaa; and Namaaz-e-Tawaaf-un-Nisaa.

These aamaals are to be carried out on reaching Mecca at Masjidul Haraam. All these aamaals are to be carried out similar to those performed for Umra excepting that Niyyat would differ.

NIYYAT FOR TAWAAF-E-HAJ:

**A'TOOFO HAULA HAZAL BAITE SAB'AN LE
HAJJIT TAMATTO'A HAJJIL ISLAM, IMTESAALEL
LE-AMRILLAH.**

(I go round this House seven times for my Hajje Tamatto'a Hajje Islam in obedience to the order of Allah.)

NIYYAT FOR SALAAT-E-TAWAAF:

**OSALLI RAKATAI SALAATITI-TAWAAF LIL
HAJ, HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALAL LE-AMRILLAH.**

(I establish two Rak'at for my Tawaaf of Hajje Tamatto'a Hajje Islam in obedience to the order of Allah.)

NIYYAT FOR SA'EE:

AS'A BAINAS-SAFAA WAL MARWAA SABA-ASHWAAT LE-HAJJIT TAMATTO'A, HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALAL LE-AMRILLAH.

(I walk between Safaa and Marwaa for my Hajje Tamatto'a Hajje Islam in obedience to the order of Allah).

NIYAT FOR TAWAAF-UN-NISAA:

A'TOOFO HAULA HAAZAL BAITE SAB'AN TAWAAF UN NISAA LE HAJJIT- TAMATTO'A HAJJIL ISLAM IMTESAALAL LE-AMRILLAH.

(I go seven times round the House for my Hajje Tamatto'a Hajje Islam in obedience to the order of Allah).

NIYYAT FOR NAMAAZ E TAWAAF UN NISAA:

(I pray two Raka'at Namaz e Tawaaf un Nisaa for my Hajje Tamatto'a in obedience to the order of Allah).

Tawaaf un Nisaa and Namaaz e Tawaaf un Nisaa is compulsory and only after this aamaal, Haji is permitted to live a married life. Namaaz e Tawaaf and Tawaaf un Nisa are to performed behind Maqam e Ibrahim or nearby. On completion of these aamaals at Mecca, all those prohibitions of lawful things which were restricted/prohibited become lawful including perfume, woman and hunting.

If Haji, for some reason is unable to be in Mecca on the 10th of Zilhaj for these aamaals, he may perform these on the 11th day of Zilhaj.

Having completed the obligatory aamaals in Masjidul Haraam on the 10th day of Zilhaj, Haji should return to Minaa prior to Maghreb for performing the following obligatory aamaals:

Haji should spend the 11th and 12th nights of Zilhaj in Minaa and this is obligatory. Niyyat for each night:

**AABEETO HAAZEHIL LAYLATA BE-MINAA
LE-HAJJIT TAMATTO'A, HAJJIL ISLAM LE-
WAJOBEHI QURBATAN ILLALLAH.**

(I spend this night in Minaa for my Hajje Tamatto'a, Hajje Islam in obedience to the order of allah)

This Niyyat should be made at the sun-set time of both nights. It is compulsory to remain in Minaa from sunset till atleast middle of night. Thereafter, if he leaves Minaa for Mecca, he should not return prior to Sub-ha-sadiq (Dawn). It is obligatory to remain in Minaa for these two nights, and if one does not stay the night, there is Kaffaaraa for him of a sheep for each night.

STONING OF THREE JAMARAAT:

On the days of 11th and 12th (and in case if Haji has stayed and spent the third night also in Mina) then on 13th aswell, Haji should stone the three Jamaraat in Minaa, hitting each jamaraa seven times, first the biggest, then the middle and the smallest the last, with one stone at a time, and these pebbles which were picked up at Mash'ar using his finger and with Niyyat that he is doing so for his Hajje Tamatto'a in obedience to the order of Allah. The time for throwing pebbles is from sun-rise to sun-set.

Those who cannot perform the stoning, may appoint a deputy/proxy to carry out the ritual on his behalf.

After Zohar prayers on the 10th day of Zilhaj, Eid day until Dawn prayers of 13th day of Zilhaj, 15 times prayers are established by Haji. So after every Waajib prayer, the following Takbeer be recited:

ALLAHO - AKBER ALLAHO AKBER LA ILAAH ILLALLAHO VALLAHO AKBER, ALLAHO AKBER, ALAA MAA HADAANAA VA-LAHUL HAMDO ALAA MAA AVLAANAA, VA-RAZAQNAA MIM BAHIMATEEL ANAAM.

An if Haji leaves Minaa on 12th day of Zilhaj, it is Mustahab that the 21 pebbles which remain with him, he should bury these at Minaa. It is also Mustahab that as long as he is in Minaa, he should perform his obligatory Namaaz and also sunnat Namaaz at Masjid-e-Kheef and there is a (Tradition) saying that whoever performs 100 Raka'at at Masjid-e-Kheef, 70 years' prayers would be credited to his account and whosoever says 'Sub-hanallah' 100 times, it would be equivalent of having freed from bondage a slave; and the saying of "La Ilaaha Illallah" a 100 times, as if Haji gave life to a person; and 100 times zikar of Alhamdolillah would entitle him to have given in charity the revenue double than of Iraq's revenue.

FAREWELL TAWAAF:

On return from Minaa to Mecca, it is Sunnat that Haji performs 6 raka'at Namaaz at Masjid-e-Kheef and thereafter must arrive at Mecca. And it is Mustahab that when he reaches Mecca, he comes directly to the House, especially those who are performing Haj for the first time.

It is said in Traditions that to enter the House is like entering into Rahmat of Allah and to leave the House thereafter is like being purified of all his sins and the Merciful Allah protects him from future commissions of sins and pardons him his previous sins. So it is advisable that haji should enter the House with a bath bare-foot and performs two raka'at Namaaz at the House.

He should perform two Raka'at Namaaz in every corner of the House and also two Raka'at in the House near Kaa'baa. It is also advisable that he should perform Tawaaf many a times and for and

on behalf of our Beloved Holy Prophet and Hazrat Fatema (A.S.) and for our Imaams as their deputy and it is Mustahab that one carries out 360 Tawaafs in Mecca, if this is not possible atleast 52 Tawaafs equivalent to 364 rounds.

Haji should make a Tawaaf of Fare-well. During Tawaaf, if possible should kiss or touch Hajaral Aswad (The Black Stone) and the Corner of Yemeni.

He should leave out of Haraam through Baab-e-Khayateen. Outside he should buy some dates and give Sadqa to those deserving.

* * * * *

HOLY PLACES TO BE VISITED AT MECCA:

Jannat ul Maawaa: Haji could find here the graves of Bibi Khadijah, Qasim and Tahir (the sons of our Beloved Holy Prophet) Hazrat Abu Taalib and other grand fathers and great grandfathers of our Beloved Holy Prophet.

House of Bibi Khadija where Janaab-e-Fatimah was born. This place has now been turned into a mosque. In this there is a Mehrab, the place where our Beloved Holy Prophet used to pray.

After the Ziarat, 2 Raka'at Namaaz of Ziarat be performed.

ZIARAT - JANAB ABD-E-MANAAF, great grand father of our Beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.W.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAS-SAYYEDUN-NABIL, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN AKRAMAHULLAHO BIT-TAB-JIL, ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL GHUSNUL MUSMIRO MIN-SHAJARATAY IBRAHIMIL KHALIL, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA KHAIRA SULALATIN VASALIL, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA A'A-RAAKIS-SARA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-JADDA KAHIRILVARAA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YANBAL AMBIYAEEL ASFIYAA'A , ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNAL AVLIYAA'IL AVSIYAA'A, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAYYEDAL HARAM, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAAHEBA SAFAA-VA-ZAMZAM, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VAARESA MAQAMAY IBRAHIM, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HAAJEBA BAYTILLAHIL AZEEM, ASSALAMO ALAIKAYA YA ALAMAL ASHRAAF, YA AALEYAN BE-KAMAALIL AV-SAAF, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAYYED KORAIISHINIL MA'AROOFE BE ABDE-MANAAF, ASSALAMO ALAIKA VA-ALAA AABAAIKAL QADISINALLAHIQEEN OMANAA-ILLAH FIL AALAMIN, VA-RAHMATULLAHE VA-BARAKATOH.

ZIARAT : JANAB ABDUL MUTTALIB,
grand father of our Beloved Prophet (S.A.W.W.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAYYEDAL
KA'ABATAY VAL-BATHAA'AY, ASSALAMO
ALAIKA YA SAAHEBAL MAHAABATAY VAL-
BAHAA'AY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA MA'ADANAL
KARAMAY VA-ASLAS-SAKHAA'AY, ASSALAMO
ALAIKA YA AVVAL MAN QAALA BIL-BADAA'AY,
ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN YOH-SHARO YAV-
MAL QIYAMATAY FEE SIMAL AMBIYAA'AY, AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YA MA'A-ROOFAN FIL ARZE
VAS-SAMAA'AY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN
NAADAAHO HAATIFUL- GHAYBAY BE-AK-
RAMAY NEDAA'A, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNA
IBRAHIMAL KHALIL, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
VAARE-SAZZABIHE ISMAIL, ASSALAMO ALAIKA
YA-MAN AHLA-KALLAHO BE-DO'AA'EHİ AS-
HABAL FIL-VAJA'AL QEDAHUM FEE-TAZLIL,
VA'AARSALA ALAIHİM TAIRAN ABAABEEL, AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN TAZAR-RA'A FEE
HAJAATEHI ILAL-LAH'E VATAVASSA-LA FEE
DU'AA-EHI BE-NOORAY RASOOLILLAH, AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN AJABAHULLAHO VA-
SAMA'A NEEDAA'AHOO FEE KOOLLE BAABA
VA-NOODEYA FIL KA'A-BATAY VA-BUSHSHER
BE-DU'AA-IN MUSTAJAABA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA
YA-MAN AKRAMHULLAHUL JALEEL, VA-
SAJADA LE-IKRAM'EHİ MAHMOODUL FIL, AS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YA RAYYA KOOLLE GHALIL,
VA- SHEFAA'A KOOLLE ALEEL, VA-IZZA
KOOLLE ZALEEL VA-HUDA MAL-LAISA LAHOO

DALEEL, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-SAAQEYAL-
 GHASAY VA-GHAISAL VARAA, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA ABASSAADATIL ASHRAH VABNA
 A'ARAA-KISSARA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNAZ-
 ZABEEHAY VA-ABAZ-ZABIHA, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKAYA-ZASH-SHARAKAS-SARIHAY VAL-
 FAKHRIS-SAHIM, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-
 NOORAL KA'A-BATAY VAL-HARAM VA-
 SAAQEYAL HAJEEJA VA-HAAFERA ZAM- ZAM,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN JA'A-LAL-LAHO
 MIN-NASLEHI SAYYEDAL- MURSALEENA VA-
 KHAIRA AHLIS-SAMAAVAATAY VAL-ARZIN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN TAAFA HAVLAL
 KA'A-BATAY VA-JA'ALAHOO SAB-ATA ASH-
 VAAT, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN AKHRAJAL-
 LAHO MIN-SULBE-HINNO JABAA'A VAL- AS-
 BAATA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-SAAHEB MO'A
 AJIBATEEL OMOOR, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-
 MAN RA'AA FIL MANAAMAY SILSELATAN-
 NOOR, VASHREBAA FIL YAKZATIL
 MAA'ATTOHOOR, VA-ALIMA ANNAHOO MINAL
 JANNATAY ZAATAS SOOROR, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YABNA MAKKAT VA-MEENA, VA-ZAM-
 ZAM, VA- SAFAA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-
 SHAIBATAL HAMDAY VA-AMIRAL BAT-HAA'A,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-NOORAL HARAMAY
 VABNA HAASHIM, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YABNAL
 MASH-HOORAY BIL-AZAA'EM, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA VA-ALAA AABAA'EKA VA-AJDAA'EKA
 VA-ALAA ABNAA'EKA, VA-AVLAAD'EKA
 JAMEE'AN VA- RAHMETULLAHAY VA-
 BARAKATOH.

ZIARAT - JANAB ABU-TALIB, father of Imam Ali (A.S.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAYYEDAL BAT-
 HAA'AY VABNA RAIS'EHA, ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YA VAARESAL KA'A-BATAY BA'AD TAASISEHA,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA KAAFELA RASOOLIL-
 LAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HAAFIZ DINILLAH
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA AMMAL MUSTAFA, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABAL MURTAZA, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA VAALEDAL AIMMATIL
 HUDAA KAFAAKA BEMAA AVLAKALLAHO
 SHARFAN VA NASBAN VA HASBOKA BEMAA
 A'ATAKALLAHO IZZAN VA-HASABA, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA-SHARAFAL VAJOOD, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA VALIYAL MA'ABOOD, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA HAARESAN-NABIYIL MAV'OOD, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN ROZEQ VALADAN
 HOV'A KHAIRO MAVLOOD ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YA-MAN KHUSSES BIL VALAEDIZ-ZAKIYIT-
 TAHERIL MUTAH-HARIL ALIYE ALIYUN USH-
 TUQQA ISMOHOO MINAL ALIYE HANEEAN
 LAKA SUMMA HANEE AL-LAK-MIN VALADIN
 HOVAL MURTAZA MIN RASOOLIN VA-AKHAR-
 RASOOLE VA-ZAVJOO BATUL, VA-SAIFUL-
 LAHIL MASLOOL, HANEE AL-LAK SUMMA
 HANEE AL-LAK-MIN VALADIN HOVA-MIN
 MUHAMMADINIL MUSTAFA BEMANZILATAY
 HARUNA-MIN-MUSA, HANI-AL-LAK-MIN
 VALADIN HOVA SHARIKUM-NUBUVVATAY
 VAL-MAKHSOOSO BIL AKHUVVAH, VA-KAASHE-
 FUL GUMMAH. VA-IMAMAL UMMAH, VA-ABUL
 AIMMAH HANEE-AL LAKA-MIN VALADIN HOVA

KASIMUL JANNATAY VAN-NAAR, VA-NE'A-MUTULLAHE ALAL ABRAR, VA-NIQMATULLAHE ALAL FUJJAAR, ASSALAMO ALAIKA VA ALAIHE VA RAHMATULLAHE VA-BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - JANAB-E-AAMENA [mother of our Beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.W.)]

ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAT-TAHERATUL MUTAH-HARAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYATO-HAZ-ZAKIYATUL MUFTAKHERAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-MAN SHARRAF-HULLAHO BE-A'ALASH-SHARAF, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-KHAIR KHALAFIN BA'ADA AKRAM'E SALAF, ASSALAMO ALAIKE, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-MAN SATA'A MIN-JABINEHA YA NOORO SAYYEDIL AMBIYAA'E FA-AZAA'AT BE-ZAV'EHIL ARZE VAS-SAMAA'AY, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-MAN NAZALLA HAL MALAAEKATUL ASFIYAA'A, VA-ZOREBA LAHA HOJOBUL JANNATAY KAMA ZOREB LE MARYAM SAYYEDATIN-NISAA'E, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-MAN NAZALAT LE KHADAAMAATEHAL HOORO, VA-SHRABTAHA MIN ASHRE-BATIL JANNATE FEE KA'ASIMMENAL BULLOOR, VABASHSHARATA HA BE VILAADATAY MOHAMMADIN KHAIRAY MAN-MAZAA VA-KHAIRAY MAYN-YA'ATI FID-DOHOOR, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA UMMA RASOOLILLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA VAALEDAT HABIBILLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-SHARIFAT-TAAHERAAT, ASSALAMO

ALAIKE YA-SAYYEDATAL MUFTAKHERATAY
 AINA VA-ANNA MISLOKA FIL VAALEDAATAY
 VA-QAD HAMALTAY BE-SAYYEDIL KAA-ENAAAT
 VA-JE'ATAY BE-ASHRA FIL-MAWJOODAAT, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YABNATAL ABRAAR, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YABNATAL AKHYAAT VAL-
 ALAL KHALAFIL AT HAAR, SALLAL-LAHO
 ALAIKE VA-ALAL KHALAFIL HAADI MIM
 BA'ADE-KAY VA-RAHMATULLAHE VA-
 BARAKATOH.

* * * * *

ZIARAT - JANAB KHADIJATUL KUBRA
[wife of our Beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.W.)]

ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA ZAWJATA
 RASOOLILLAHE SAYYADIL MURSALEEN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA ZAVJATA NABIYILLAHE
 KHATEMIN-NABIYEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA
 UMMA FATEMATAZ ZAHARAA'E SAYYEDATAY
 NISAA'EEL AALAMEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA
 UMMAL HASANAY VAL HUSAINAY SAYYEDAI
 SHABAABE AHLIL JANNATE AJ'MA'EEN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKE YA UMMAL AIMAT-
 TAAHEREEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA UMMAL
 MO'AMINEEN, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA AVVALAL
 MO'AMINAAT, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA
 KHALESATAL MUKHLE-SAAT, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKE YA SAYYEDATAL HARAM'E VA-
 MALEKATAL BAT-HAA'A, ASSALAMO ALAIKE
 YA AWWAL MAN SADDAQAT BE-RASOOLIL-
 LAHE MIN- NISAA'E, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-

MAN VAFAT BIL UBOODIYYATE HAQQAL VAFAA'E VA-ASLAMAT NAFSA-HAA, VA-AN-FAKAT MAA-LAHA LE-SAYYEDIL AMBIYAA'A, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA QARINAT HABIB'E ILAHIS-SAMAA'AL MUZAV-VAJATA BE-KHULASATIL ASFIYAA'E YABNAT IBRAHIMAL KHALIL, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-MAN SALLAM ALAIHA JIBRAILO VA-BALLAGH ILAI- HAS-SALAAM MINALLAHIL JALEEL, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA HAAFEZAT DINILLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA NAASERAT RASOOLILLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKE YA-MANTAVALLA DAFNAHAA RASOOLILLAH, VASTAV-DA'A-HAA ILA RAHAM-TILLAH ASH-HADO ANNA-KE HABIBATULLAHE, VA-KHAIRATO UMMATEH, VA-ANNALLAH JA'ALA-KE FEE MUSTAQAARRE RAHMATEHI FEE QASAREEN MINAL YAQOOTAY VAL-IQYANAY FEE A'ALAA MANAAZILIL JINNAN, SAL-LAL- LAHO ALAIKE VA-RAHMATULLAHE VA-BARAKATOH.

ZIARAT - JANAB-E-HOOR

ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL ABDUL-SAALEHO, ASSALAMO ALAIKE AYYOHAL MUHAJEDUN NAASEHO, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN VAFAA BIS-SA'AADATIR RAABEHO, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN NAKSA BAY'AT YAZID VA-FADA BE- ROOHEHI LIL HUSAINISH-SHAHEED, ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL BATALUS SINDIDO, ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL FAARESUSH SHUJAA'O, ASSALAMO ALAIKA AYYOHAL BATALUL MANNAO, AS-

SALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN TARAKAT
 TUGHYAAN VA-ATAA'AL WAAHEDAD
 DAYYANA VA-DAKHALA FE TAA'A-TIR RAH-
 MANAY VA-FADAA BE-ROOHEHI LIL
 HUSAINISH-SHAHIDIL GHARIBIL ATSHANAY
 VA-SAALA ALAL UDVAANAY VA-HAWA SARI'AN
 ALATTIRBANAY VAHOZEYA BIL KHULDAY
 VAL-JANAANAY VA-RAHMATULLAHE VA-
 BARAKAATAHOO, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN
 FA-DAA BE-NAFSEHI LE-IBNE RASOOLILLAHE,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MUJAHEDAN DUNABIL
 BATOOLAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA MAN TAVAF-
 FEYA DUNAL HUSAIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-
 MAN SABAT LIT-TA'ATAY VA-ZARBIS-
 SOYOOFAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA VA-ALA
 VALADEKAL MAQTULAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YA-MAN BAKAHUL HUSAINO VA- QAALA
 MAKHTATO UMMO-KA IZ-SAMAAT KAL HUR-
 RAR FA'ANTA HUR-ROON FID-DUNYAA VA-
 SAEEDOON FIL AAKHIRATAY FA-YA LAITANI
 KUNTO MA'A-KA FA'A-FOOZ MA'A-KA KUMA
 FOOZTUM MA'AL HUSAINAY VA-AS-HABIL
 HUSAINAY VASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HOOR-
 RABNA YAZIDDAR REEYAAHI VA RAHMATUL-
 LAHE VA-BARAKATOH.

ZIARAT - JANAB ABDULLAH (A.S.)

(father of our Beloved Holy Prophet (S.A.W.W.)

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAAHEBAL MAJ-
 DILASILAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA KHAIR FAR-
 AY DAVHATIL KHALILAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA

Y-MAN KHAS- SAHULLAHUL JALEELO, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YABNAZ ZABIHAY ISMAIL, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA SOLAALATAL ABRAARAY,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA QAMARAL AQMAARAY,
 ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA NAJMUZ-ZALAAMAY
 VASH- SHAMSHAN-NAHAARAY, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA NOORAL ANWAARAY, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA HAQIQAN BIL-FAKHRAY VAL-IF-
 TAKHAARAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ABAA AN-
 NABIYYIL MUKHTAARRAY, VA-AMMAL VASIY-
 YIL KARRARAY VA- VAALEDAL AIMMATIL
 ATHAARAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN
 AZAA'A BE- NOORAY JABINEHI, INDA
 VELADATAY-HI ATRAFAS-SAMAA'E, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA YUSUF AALE ABDAY MANAAFIN, AS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA RAJAA'A MAN RAJAAHO,
 VA-MA'A-MAN MAN-KHAFI, ASSALAMO ALAIKA
 YA-MAN SALAKA MASLAKA JADDEHI ISMAIL
 FA-ASLAMA LE-ABI-HEY LAI-ZABEH-HOO ZAB-
 HAL KHALILAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN
 FADA'A-HULLAHO BE-MA FADA'AHOO
 VATAQABBALAHOO FA'A'ATAAHO UMMOHOO
 VA-ABAAHO, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA HAAMEL
 NOORIN-NOBUVVATAY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA
 JAAME'A SHAMLIL FOTUVVATAY, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA-ASHRAFAN-NASAY FIL OBUV-
 VATAY, VAL- BONUVVATAY, ASSALAMO
 ALAIKA YA-MAN BUSH-SHER BE-MOHAM-
 MADIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN NOODAI
 LE-SHURBIL MAA'E VA-HOVA ATSHANUN BIL-
 ARAFATAY VA-KAANAL MAA'O ABRADA
 MINAS-SALJAY VA-AHLA MINAL ASLAY VA-

ATYABA MINAL MASKAY FA-SHARIBAHU SHARABAATIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA-MAN AKHLASAL OBUDIYAAT LILLAHE, ASSALMO ALAIKA YA-MAN SUMMAYA ABDULLAHE, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA VALEDA RASOOLILLAHE VA- KHAATEMAN NABIYYIN, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ABATTAHERIN VABNAT-TAAHIREENA VA RAHMATULLAHE VA-BARKATOH.

ZIARAT - JANAB HAMZA AND THE MARTYRS OF OHUD BATTLE

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA AMM RASOOLIL-LAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA AMM NABIYILLAH, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA SAYYEDAS-SHOHDAA'AY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA KHAIRASH-SHOHDAA'AY, ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA ASADALLAHE VA- ASADA RASOOLEHI ASH-HADO ANNAKA QADJAAHADTA FILLAHE VA JOODAT BE- NAFSAY-KA VA-NASAHTA LE-RASOOLILLAHE KUNTA FEE-MAA INDALLAHE SUBHANAHOO RAAGHEBAN BE-ABI ANTA VA UMMI ATAITOKA MUTAQARREBAN ILALLAHE IZZO VA-JALLO BE-ZIYARATEKA VA-MUTAQARREBAN ILA RASOOLEHI BE-ZAALEKA RAAGHEBAN ILAIKA FISH-SHAFAA'ATAY AB-TAGHI BE-ZAALEKA KHALAASA NAFSI HAAREBUM MIN-ZONABIYAL LATISTA-HAQ-QAHAA MISLI BE-MA JANAITO ALA NAFSI HAARE-BAM MIN ZONOUBE-YALLATI AHTTOHAA ALA ZAHRI FAZE'AN ILAIKA RAJAA'A RAHMATAY RABBI ATABTOKA

ASTASHFI'O ILA MAWLAI VA-ATAQARRABO BE-NABIYYEHI ILAIHE LE-YAQZAI BE-KA HAWAA-EJI VA-ATABTO MAA ASKHATA RABBI VA-LAM-AJEED AHADAN AFZA'O ILAIHE KHAIRAN ILAIYAA MIN-KUM AHLA-BAITIR- RAHMATAY FA-KUNU SHAFIAN YAUMA HAAJATI VA-FAQRI VASSALAMO ALAIKA VA-RAHMATULLAH VA-BARAKATOH.

ZIARAT - IN BRIEF OF HAZRAT HAMZA

ASSALAMO ALAIKA YA AMMA RASOOLIL-LAHE VA-KHAIRUSH-SHOHADAA'AY, ASSALMO ALAIKA YA ASADALLAHE VA-ASADA RASOOLEHI ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD JAAHADATA FILLAHE VA-NASAHTA LE-RASOOLILLAHE VA-JUDTA BE-NAFSAY-KA VATALBATA MAA-INDALLAHE VA-RAGHIBTA FEE-MAA VA'ADALLAHE.

ZIARAT - IN BRIEF OF THE MARTYRS OF OHUD BATTLE

ASSALAMO ALAIKUM YA AHLAD-DIYAARAY ANTUM LANAA FARATUN VA-ANNA BE-KUM LAAHEKOON, ASSALAMO ALAIKUM BE-MAA SABARTUM FA-NE'AMA UKBADDAAAR.

NAMAZ HADIYA TWO RAKA'AT AFTER EVERY ZIARAT

SUPPLICATION

On the way from Madina to Ohud Hills, there are a Number of Mosquesmamey Masjid Qiblatain, Masjid-e-Ameerul Mo'ami-neen, Masjid-e-Salamaan Faarsi and Masjid-e-Ahzaab etc.

Masjid-e-Ahzaab is also known as Masjid-e-Rat-maa. It is recommended that two Raka'at Namaz in these Mosques should be established.

At Masjid-e-Ahzaad/Masjic-e-Fat-ha, after the prayers the following supplication be recited:

YA SARIKHAL-MAKRUBIN VA-YA-MUJIBADA'AVATIL MUZTARRIN IKSHIF GHAMMI VA-HAMMI VA-KARBI KAMA KASHAFTA AN-NABIYYEKA HAMMAHOO VA- GHAMMAHOO VA-KARBAHOO, VA-KAFAITAHOO HAVLAA ADUVVEHI FEE-HAAZAL MAKANA.

Supplication - at Abi Labaabaa Pillar

ALLA-HUMMA MAA-KAANAT LEE ILAIKA MIN HAAJATEEN SHAR-ATO ANNA FEE TALBAY-HAA VA-ILTEMAA-SEHAA AVLAM ASHRA'A-SA'ALTOKAHAA AVLAM AS- AL-KAHAA FA-INNI ATVAJ-JAHO ILAIKA NABIYYEKA NABIYYIR RAHMATAY FEE QAZAA'E HAWAA'EJI SAGHEEREEHA VA KABEEREHA.

* * * * *

AAMAL - 15TH SHABAAN

Hazrat Ameerul Mo'mineen (AS) narrates that our Beloved Holy Prophet said: Pray during the fifteenth night of Shaabaan and fast during the day. On the 15th night, the angles proclaim the orders of Allah: Is there any one who is desirous of sins to be pardoned, that I may willingly pardon him. Is there anyone who is desirous to have his sustenance increased, so that I may increase his provision.

It is sunnat to have a bath on the 15th night. Imam Ja'far Sadiq (AS) has said: Have a bath on the 15th night and fast during the day. This shall reduce the sins and Allah shall shower his blessings.

It is sunnat to recite Ziarat of Imam Hussain(AS) on the night of 15th. Our Holy Imam Zainul Abedin (AS) has said: Whoever is desirous that 1,24,000 prophets and angels of Allah should shake-hand with him, he should recite Ziarat of Imam Hussain. All the prophets and the Angels seek permission of Allah to visit and say Ziarat of Imam Husain(AS) and the permission is granted to them. Thus those who recite Ziarat on the fifteenth night are in the company of these angles and prophets with whom they shall shake hands after ziarat. And amongst these prophets, even the five great prophets, viz. Hazrat Nooh; Hazrat Ibrahim; Hazrat Musa, Hazrat Issa and our Beloved Holy Prophet (May Allah's Peace be on all of them) shall be present, for Ziarat of Imam Husain(AS).,

The procedure of reciting this Ziarat is that one should climb on to the terrace of the house or go into the open verandah of the house, and look on to the right and the left of the sky and then over the head, and standing facing to Qibla, and pointing the finger to the right of Qibla, should recite Ziarat.

Du'a for 15th night of Sha'aban - Sunnat

ALLA-HUMMA BE-HAQQE LAILATINAA
HAAZEHI, VA-MAULOODEHAA VA- HUIJJATEKA
VA-MAV'OODEHALLATI QARANTA ILA FAZLAY-
HAA FAZALAN FA- TAMMAT KALEMAATOKA
SIDQAN VA-ADLAN LA-MOBADDEL LE-

KALIMAATEKA VA- LA-MO'AQQEBA LE-
 AAYAATEKA NOORO KALMOTA-ALLEKO, VA-
 ZIYAA'OKAL MUSHREKO, VAL-ALAMUN-
 NOORO FEE TAKHYAA-IDDAIJOOREEL
 GHAEBUL MASTOOR, JALLAMAVLEDOHOO VA-
 KARAM MAHTE-DOHOO VAL-MALAAEKATO
 SHOH-HADOHOO VALLAHO NAASEROHOO VA-
 MO'AYYEDOHOO IZA-AANA MIA- DOHOO, VAL-
 MALAAEKATO AMDADOHOO SAIFULLAHIL-
 LAZI LA-YAMBOOVA- NOOROHUL-LAZI LA-
 YAKHBOO, VA-ZULHIL MILLAZI LA-YASABOO-
 MADAARUD- DAHRAY VA-NAVAAMISUL-
 ASRAY, VA-VOLATUL AMRAY VAL-MONAZ-
 ZALO ALAIHIM MAAYATANAZ-ZALO FEE
 LAYLATIL-QADRE, VA-ASHAABUL HASHRAY
 VAN-NASHRAY TARAAJEMATO VAHYEHI VA-
 VOLATO AMREHI VA-NAHYEHI, ALLA-HUMMA
 FA-SALLE ALA KHAATAMAY-HIM VA-
 QAAIME'HEMUL-MASTURAY AN-AVAALE-
 MEHIM. ALLA-HUMMA VA-ADRIK BE-NA
 AYYAMAHOO VA- ZOHOORAHOO, VA-
 QIYAAMAHOO VAJ-ALNAA MIN-ANSAAREHI
 VAQRIN SAARANA BE-SAAREHI, VAKTUBNAA
 FEE A'AVAANEHI VA-KHOLSAA'EHI, VA-AHYIN
 FEE DAVLATEHI NAA'EMAN, VA-BE-
 SOH'BATEHI GHAANEMIN, VA-BE-HAQQEHI
 QAA'E-MEEN, VA-MINAS-SOO'AY SAALEMIN,
 YAA ARHAMAR-RAAHEMEEN, VAL HAMDO LIL-
 LAHE RABBIL AALAMEEN, VA-SALLALLAHO
 ALA MOHAMMADIN KHAATEMAN NABIYIN
 VAL-MURSALIN, VA-ALA AHLE-BAYTEHIS-
 SAADEQIN, VA- ITRATEHIN NAATEQIN, VAL-AN

JAMEE'AZ ZAALEMIN VAH-KUM BAINANAA VA-BAINAHUM YA AHKAMAL HAAKEMEEN.

Janab Zaid the martyr narrates that on 15th night of Shabaan, my father Imam Zainul Aabedin (AS) used to call all of us. And we used to divide the night in three parts. During the first part of the night, we used to perform Namaaz, during the second part of the night, my father used to supplicate and we used to say "AAMEEN" and during the last part of the night we all used to seek forgiveness for our sins and this we used to continue until dawn.

According to thirty companions of Hazrat Imam Ja'far Sadiq (AS) who have heard from Imam saying to perform four Rakaat namaaz this night in 2 units. In every Rakaat after Al-Hamd Surah, Surah Ikhlas i.e. Qul Hu-wallaho Ahad should be recited and after both prayers, following du'a:

ALLA-HUMMA INNI ILAIKA FAQIRUN VAMIN AZAABEKA KHAA'IFUN MUSTAJIROON, RABBI LA-TUBADDIL ISMI, VA-LA-TOGHAYYIR JISMI, RABBI LA-TAJHAD BALAA'EE, RABBI LA-TUSHMITBI A'ADAA'EE, A'OOZO BE-AFVEKA MINEQABEKA VA-A'OOZO BE-RAHMATEKA MIN AZAABEKA, VA-A'OOZO BE-REZAA-KA MIN-SAKHTEKA, VA-A'OOZO-BEKA MINAKA-JALLA SANAA'OKA ANTA KAMA ASNAITA ALA NAFSAYKA VA-FAVKA MAA-YAQOOLUL-QAA'ELOON FEE-KA

Imam Mohamad Baqar (AS) hgas said that 15th night of Shaaban is next to Shab-e-Qadra. Allah the Mer-

ciful showers His blessings on his chosen servants and remits their sins. This night, Imam further said, should be dedicated to prayers, remembrance of Allah and seeking His forgiveness. Allah pardons many a sins of the supplicant and gives away bounty from His treasures to those who beg.

Whoever says Zikar 100 times each of Sub-hanallah; Alhamdolillah; Allaho Akber and La Ilaha Illallah, the Merciful Allah shall pardon his past sins and shall accept his supplications. Ibne Baabwaihe reports from Hazrat Imam Hasan(AS) that the Archangel approached our Beloved Holy Prophet and requested him to order the believers to perform 5 Namaaz of 2 raka'at each during the midnight of this night, and in each raka'at, after Surah Hamd, he should recite 10 times Qool Huwallaho Ahad, and after completion of 5 namaaz of 10 raka'at, he should prostrate and say this prayer:

ALLA-HUMMA LAKASAJADA SAWAADI
VA-KHAYAALI VA-BAYAAZI YA AZEEM KOOLLE
AZEEMIN IGHFIRLI ZAMBEYALAZEEM, FA-IN-
NAHOO LA-YAGHFEROHOO GHAIROKA YA
AZEEM.

Whoever performs this Namaaz, Allah shall wipe out 72000 of his sins and add the same number of good deeds in his record. According to another tradition which both Shia and Sunni agree, it is narrated that the Archangel led our Beloved Holy Prophet to the Baqee Graveyard and pointing to the sky said: Allah has opened all the Gates in the Heaven tonight and shall shower his blessings, bounties and the Merciful Allah shall be pardoning the sins of those who shall spend the night in remembrance of Allah,

reciting Quran, praying Namaaz. The Archangel further informed our Beloved Holy Prophet that whosoever establishes tonight 50 Namaaz of 2 raka'at each, and in every raka'at after Surah Hamd, if he recites 10 times Surah Qul Huvallaho Ahad, and after the completion of 50 Namaaz, he recites, Aayatul Kursi 10 times, Surah Hamd 10 times and Zikar Subhanallah 10 times, Allah shall even pardon 10 Major Sins of the person.

He further informed our Beloved Holy Prophet that on his way to the Earth, he found all the angels busy in praying, remembrance of Allah and Tasbih. This is the Night when Merciful Allah is very much pleased with those who remain awake in the night for the pleasure and seeking nearness of Allah.

Du'a of our beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) for this night

ALLA-HUMMAK SIMLANAA MIN
 KHASHYATEKA, MAA-YAHOOLO BAINANAA VA-
 BAINA MA'A-SIYATEKA VA-MIN-TAA'ATEKA,
 MAATU BALLEGHONA BEHI RIZWAANAKA, VA-
 MINAL YAQINAY MAA-YAHOONO ALAINA BEHI
 MOSIBATUD- DUNIYA ALLA-HUMMAMTE'ANAA
 BE-ISMAA'ENAA VA-ABSAARENAA VA- QUV-
 VATENAA MAA-AHYAYTANAA VAJ-AL-HUL
 VAARESA MINNAA VAJ- ALSAARANAA ALA
 MANZA-LAMNAA VANSURNAA ALAAMAN AAD-
 NAA VA-LA TAJ'AL MOSIBATANAA FEE DEENE-
 NAA VA-LA TAJ-ALID-DUNIYA AKBAR HAM-
 MENAA VA-LA MABLAGHA ILME-NAA VA-LA
 TUSALLIT ALAINA MAL-LA YARHAMNAA BE-
 RAHMATEKA YA AR-HARMAR-RAAHEMEEN.

DOA-E-KOOMAIL

Merits of Doa-e-Koomail

This Doa was taught by Ameerul Momineen Hazrat Ali (A.S.) to his beloved companion named Koomail Ibne Ziad in the Mosque of Basra. For this reason, this Doa is called in his name 'KOOMAIL'.

It has been narrated by Hazrat Ali (A.S.) that this Doa should be recited in the night of Jum'aa (Thursday-Friday night), or once in a month or a year or once in a lifetime.

It is a safe-guard from enemies. Almighty Allah will help the Reciter. Reciter shall become prosperous and his sins will be pardoned.

This Doa, was basically initiated by Hazrat Khizar (A.S.) and it is recommended to be recited on the Night of 15th Shaaban.

In short, the recitation of Doa has many blessings. Durood must be recited prior to commencement of Doa and after having completed the recitation of Doa and thereafter one may beseech Almighty Allah for one's legitimate desires.

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE ALAA MOHAM-
MADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALLA-HOOMMA INNI ASL'ALOKA BE-
RAHEMATEKALLATI VASE'AT KOOLLA SHAI'IN
WA BE-QOOVATEKALLATI QA HARAT BEHA
KOOLLA SHAI'IN WA KHAZA'A LAHA KOOLLA

SHAI'IN WA ZALLA LAHA KOOLLA SHAI'IN WA
 BE- JABAROOTEKAL-LATI GHALABTA BEHA
 KOOLLA SHAI'IN WA BE IZZETEKAL- LATI LA
 YAQOOMO LAHA SHAI'OON WA BE AZ-
 MATEKAL-LATI MALA'TA KOOLLA SHAIN'IN WA
 BE SOOLTANEKAL-LAZI ALA KOOLLA SHAI'IN
 WA BE WAJ- HEKAL-BAQI BA'DA FANA'AE KOOL-
 LA SHAI'IN WA BE ASMAA'EKAL LATI MALA-AT
 ARKANA KOOLLA SHAI'IN BE-ILMEKAL LAZI
 AHATA BE KOOLLE SHAI'IN WA BE-NOORE VAJ-
 HEKAL-LAZI AZAA'ALAHOO KOOLLA SHAI'IN
 YA NOORO, YA QOODDOOSO, YA AV-VALAL-AV-
 VALEENA YA AKHIRAL-AKHEREENA. ALLA-
 HOOMMAGHFIRLE-YAZ-ZONOOBAL-LATI TAH-
 TEKAL-ASAM.

ALLA-HOMMAGHFIR-LEYAZ-ZONOOBAL-
 LATI TOHAB-BESAD-DOAA'A, ALLA- HOM-
 MAGHFIRLE YAZ-ZONOOBAL-LATI
 TAQTA'OOR-RAJAA'A, ALLA- HOMMAGHFIRLE-
 YAZ-ZONOOBAL-LATI TONAZ-ZE-LOOL
 BALAA'A, ALLA HOMMAGHFIRLI KOOLLA ZAM-
 BIN AZNABTOHOO, WA KOOLLA KHATI'ATIN
 AKH- TA-TOHA, ALLA-HOMMA INNI ATA-QAR-
 RABO ILAHIKA BE-ZIKREKA, VAS- TASHFE'O
 BEKA ILA NAFSEKA, WA'AS'ALOKA BE-JOODEKA
 WA-KARAMEKA AN TOOD-NEYANI MIN QOOR-
 BEKA, WA AN -TOOZE'ANI SHOOKRAKA, WA AN
 TOOLHEMANI ZIKRAKA, ALLA-HOMMA INNI
 AS'ALOKA SO'ALA KHAZE'IM, MOOTAZOL-LIL
 KHASHE'IM-MATAZAR-RE'IN AN TOOSA
 MEHANI, WA TARHAMANI WA TAJ-ALNI BE QIS-

MEKA RAZIYAN QANE'AN, WA FEE JAM'IL- AH-
 VALE' MOOTAVAZE'-AN, ALLA-HOMMA WA
 AS'ALOKA SO'ALA MANISH-TADDAT
 FAQATAHOO, WA ANZALA BEKA INDASH-
 SHADAA'EDE HAJATAHOO, WA AZOMA FEEMA
 INDAKA RAGHBA-TOHO, ALLA-HOMMA AZOMA
 SOOLTANOKA, WA ALA- MAKANOKA WA-
 KHAFE-YA MAKROKA WA ZAHARA AMROKA
 WA GHALABA QAHRUKA WA JARAT
 QOODRATOKA WA LA YOOMKENOOL FIRARO
 MIN HOOKMATEKA, ALLA HOMMA LA AJIDO LE-
 ZANOobi GHAFERAN WA LA LE-QABAA'EHI
 SATERAN WA LA LE-SHA'IM MIN AMALIL
 QABEEHIN BIL-HOOSNE MOOBADDELAN
 GHAIKA LAA ILAHA ILLA ANTA SOOB-
 HANAKA WA BE HAMDEKA, ZALEMATO NAFSEE
 WA TAJARRATO BE-JAHLI WA SAKANTO ILA
 QADEEME ZIKREKA LEE WA MANNEK ALAYYA,
 ALLA HOMMA MAVLAYA KAM MIN QABEEHE
 SATARATAHO, WA KAM MIN FADEHIM MINAL-
 BALAA'E AQALTAHOO, WA KAM MIN ISARIN, WA
 KAM MIN MAKROOHIN DAF'ATAHOO WA KAM
 MIN SANAA'IN JAMEELIL-LASTO AHLAL-
 LAHOO NASHRATAHOO. ALLA HOMMA AZMA
 BALAA'EE WA AFRATA BI SOO'O HALI WA
 QASOORAT BI AMALI WA QA'ADAT BI AGHLALI,
 WA HABASANI AN- NAF'EE BO'DO AMALI, WA
 KHADA ATANID-DOONYA BE GHOROOREHA,
 WA NAFSI BE-KHEYANATEHA WA MATALI YA
 SAYYEDI FA AS'ALOKA BE - IZZATEKA AN LA
 YAHJOBA ANKA DOAA'EE SOO'O AMALI WA
 FE'ALI WA LA TAF-ZAHNI BE-KHAFI-YE MAT-

TALA'TA ALAIHE MIN SIRRI WA LA TOAJILNI
 BIL-OQOQBATE ALA MA AMILTOHOO FEE
 KHALAVATI MIN SOO'AY FAILI WA ISAA'ATI VA
 DAVAME TAFREETI WA JAHALATI WA KASRATE
 SHAHVATI WA GHAFALATI WA KINI;

ALLA HOMMA BE IZZATEKA LEE FIL AH-
 VALE KOOLLEHA RA'OOFAN WA ALAYYA FEE
 JAMEE'IL-OMOORE ATOOFAN ILAHI, WA MAV-
 LAYA WA RABBI MAL-LI GHAIROKA AS'ALOKA
 KASHAFA ZORRI VAN-NAZARA FEE AMREE
 ILAHI, WA MAVLAYA AJVAITA ALAYYA HOOK-
 MA NIT-TABA'TO FEEHE HAVA NAFSI WA LAM
 AHTARIS FEEHE MIN TAZ'EENE ADOO-VEE
 FAGHARRANI BE-MAA AHVA WA AS'ADAHO
 ALA ZALEKAL QAZAA'O FATAJAVAZTA BE-MA
 JARA ALAYYA MIN ZALEKA BA'ZA HOD-
 DODEKA WA KHALOFTO BA'ZH AVAMIREKA
 FALAKAL-HAMDO ALAYYA FEE JAMEE'AY
 ZALEKA WA LA HOOJJATA LEE FEEMA JARA
 ALAYYA FEEHE QAZAA'OKA WA ALZAMNI
 HOOK MOKA WA BALLA'OKA WA QAD
 ATAITOKA YA ILAHI BA'DA TAQWEERI WA IS-
 RAFI ALA NAFSEE MO'TAZERAN NADEMAM
 MOONKASERAM MOOSTAQEELAM MOOSTAGH-
 FERAM MOONEBAM MOQIRRAM MOOZ'ENAM
 MO'TAREFAL-LA AJEDO MAFARRAM MIMMA
 KANA MINNI WALA MAFZA'AN ATAVAJ-JAHOO
 ILAHE FEE AMARI GHAIRA. QABOOLEKA OZRI
 WA IDKHALEKA IYYAYA FEE SA'ATIM MIR-RAH-
 MATEKA, ALLA-HOOMMA FAQBAL OZRI VAR-
 HAM SHIDDATA ZORRI WA FOKKANI MIN. SHAD-

DA VA-SAQI YA RABBIR-HAM ZA'FA BADANI WA
 RIQQATA JILDI WA DIQQATA AZMI YA MAM
 BADA KHALQI WA ZIKRI WA TARBAYATI WA
 BARRI WA TAGHZEYATI HABNI LIB-TEDAA'AY
 KARAMEKA WA SALEFE BARREKA BI YA-ILAHI
 WA SAYYEDIWA RABBI ATORAKA MO'AZZABI
 BE-NAREKA BA'DA TAVHEEDEKA WA BA'DA
 MANTAVA ALAIHE QALBI MIM MAAREFATEKA
 WA LAHEJA BEHILESANI MIN ZIKREKA
 VA'TAQADAHOO ZAMEERI,MIN HOUBEKA WA
 BA'DA SIDQE NAY-TERAFI WA DO'AAEE
 KHAZE'AN LE ROBOO-BI-YATEKA HAIHATA
 ANTA AKRAMO MIN AN TOZAYYE'A MAN RABB-
 BAITAHOO AV-TO-BA-IDDA MAN ADNAITAHOO
 AY TOSHAR-REDA MAN AVAB-BAITAHOO AV
 TOOSAL-LEMA ILAL-BALA'AY MAN KAFAI-
 TAHOO WA RAHIMATAHOO WA LAITA SHAIRRI
 YA SAYYADI WA ILAHI WA MAVLAYA ATOSAL-
 LITONNARA ALA VAJOOHIN KHARRAF LE-
 AZAMATEKA SAJEDATAN WA ALA AL-SONIN
 NATAQAT BE-TAVHEEDEKA SADEQATAN WA
 BE SHOOKREKA MA-DEHATAN WA ALA
 QOLOOBE NETARAFAT BE-ILAHI-YATEKA
 MOHAQ-QEQATAN WA ALA ZAMAA'ERA HAVAL
 MINAL ILME . BEKA HATTA SARAT
 KHASHE'ATAN, WA ALA JAWAREHA SA'AT ILA
 AV-TANE TA'ABBODEKA TAA'E- ATAQN, WA
 ASHARAT BE-ISTIGH-FAREKA MOOZ'ANETAN
 MA HAKAZAZ-ZANNO BEKA WA LA OKHBIRNA
 BE-FAZLEKA ANKA YA KARIMO YA RABBE WA
 ANTA TA'LAMO ZAFI AN QALEELIM MIM
 BALAA'ID-DOONYA WA OQOOBATEHA. WA MA

YAJRI FEEHA MINAL-MAKAREHE ALA AHLEHA.
 ALA ANNA ZALEKA BALAA'OOM MAQROOHON
 QALEELOOM-MAKSOHOO YASEEROON
 BAQAA'OHOO QASEEROON MOOD-DATOHOO
 FA KAIFA EHTEMALI-LE-BALAA IL-AKHIRATE
 WA JALEELE WA QOO'IL-MAKARAHE FEEHA WA
 HOVA BALAA'OON TA-TOOLO MOOD-
 DDATOHOO WA YADOOMO MAQAMAHOO WA
 LA YOKHAF-FAFO AN AHLEHE LE ANNAHOO LA
 YAKOONA ILLA AN GHAZABAKA VAN-
 TEQAMEKA WA SAKHATEKA WA HAZA MA LA
 TAQOOMO LAHOOS-SAMAVATO VAL-ARZO YA
 SAYYEDI FA KAIFA BI WA ANA ABDOKAZ-
 ZA'EEFOOZ-ZALEELOOL-HAQEEROOL-
 MISQEENOOOL- MOOSTAKEENO, YA ILAHI, WA
 RABBI, WA SAYYEDI, WA MAWLAYE LE-IYYIL-
 OMOORE ILAIKA ASHKOOL WA LAMA MINHA
 AZIJ-JO, WA ABKI LE-ALEEMIL AZABE WA SHID-
 DATEH AV LE-TOOLIL BALAA'AY WA MOOD-
 DATEHI FALA'IN SAYYAR TANI FIL-OQOQBATE
 MA'A A'DAA'EKA. WA JAMA'TA BAINI WA BAINA
 AHLE BALAA'EKA. WA FARRAQTA BAINI WA
 BAINA AHIB-BAA'EKA FAHBANI, YA ILAHI WA
 SAYYEDI WA MAVLAYA WA RABBI SABARTO
 ALA AZABEKA FA-KAIFA ASBIRO ALA
 FIRAQEKA WA HABNI SABARTO ALA HAR-
 RENAREKA FA-KAIFA ASBIRO ANIN-NAZARE
 ILA KARAMATEKA AM KAIFA ASKONO FIN-
 NARE, WA RAJAA'EE AFOOKA FA-BE-IZZATEKA
 YA SAYYEDI, WA MAVLAYA, OOQSIMO
 SADEQAL-LA'IN TARAKTANI NATEQAL-LA-
 AZZE-JANNA ILAIKA BAINA AHLEHA ZAJEEJAL-

AMLEENA WA LA-ASRO KHANNA ILAIKA
 SOORAKHAL-MOOSTASRE-KHEENA, WA LA-
 ABKE-YANNA ALAIKA BOOKAA'AL-
 FAQEDEENA, WA LA NADE-YANNAKA AINA
 KOONTA YA VALI-YAL MO'MENEENA YA
 GHAYATE AMALIL AREFEENA, YA GHEYASAL-
 MOSTAGHEE-SEENA, YA HABEEBA QOLOOBIS-
 SADEQEENA WA YA ILAHAL ALAMEENA
 AFATORAKA SOOB- HANAKA YA ILAHI WA BE-
 HAMDEKA TASMA'O FEEHA SAVTA ABDIM
 MOOSLEMIN SOOJENA FEEHA BE-MOK-
 HALAFATEHI WA ZAKA TA'MA AZABEHA BE-
 MA'SI-YATEHI WA HOOBESA BAINA ATMAQEHA
 BE JOORMEHI WA JAREERATEHA, WA HOVA
 YOOZIJ-JO ILAIKA ZAJEEJA MO'AM-MELIN LE-
 REHMATEKA WA YOONADEEKA BE-LESANE
 AHLE TAVHEEDEKA WA YATAVAS-SALO ILAIKA
 BE-RABOABI-YATEKA YA MAVLAYA FA-KAIFA
 YABQA FIL AZABE WA HOVA YARJOO MA
 SALAFA HILMEKA WA RAF'ATEKA WA RAH-
 MATEKA AM KAIFA TOO-LEMOHOON-NARO WA
 HOVA YAMOLO FAZLAKA, WA RAHMATEKA AM
 KAIFA YOH-REQOHOO. LAHABOOHA, WA ANTA
 TASMA'O SAVTAHOO. WA TARA MAKANAHOO
 AM KAIFA YASHTAMELO ALAIHE ZAFEEROHA,
 WA ANTA TA'LAMO ZA'FAHOO AM KAIFA YATA-
 GHAL-GHALO BAINA ATBAQEHA, WA ANTA
 TA'LAMO SIDQAHOO AM KAIFA TAZJOROHOO
 ZABANI-YATOKA WA HOVA YOONADEEKA YA
 RABBAHOO AM KAIFA YARJOO FAZLEKA FEE
 ONOQEHI MINHA FA-TAT- ROKOHOO FEEHA
 HAIHATA MA ZALEKAZZ-ANNO BEKA WA LAL-

MA'ROOFO MIN FAZLEKA. WA LA MOOSH-
 BEHOOL-LEMA AMALTO BEHIL-MOVAH-
 HEDEENA MIM BIRREKA WA EHSANEKA FA-BIL-
 YAQEENA AQTA'O LAV LA MA HAKAMATA BEHI
 MIN TAZEEBE JAHEDEEKA WA QAZAITA BEHI
 MIN EKHLADE MO'ANEDEEKA LAJA'ALTAN
 NAHARA KOOLLAHA BARDAVN VA SALAMAN
 WA MA KANA LE-AHADIN FEEHA MAQAR-RAVN
 WA LA MAQAMAL-LA-KINNAKA TAQADDASAT
 ASMAA'OKA AQSAMTA AN TAMLA-AHA MINAL-
 KAFEEREENA, MINAL-JINNATE VAN-NASSE
 AJMA'EENA, WA AN TOOKHAL-LIDO FEEHAL-
 MO'ANEDEENA. WA ANTA JALLA SANAA'OKA
 QOOLTA MOOB-TADE'AN WA TA-TAVVALTA BIL
 IN'AME MOOTAKARREMAN AFAMAN KANA
 MO'MENAN KAMAN KANA FASEQAL-LA- YAS-
 TA-OONA ILAHI, WA SAYYEDI FA-AS'ALOKA BIL-
 QOODRATIL-LATI QADDAR-TAHA BIL-QAAZI-
 YATIL-LATI HATAM-TAHA, WA HAKAMTAHA
 WA GHALABTA MAN ALAIHE AJRAITAHA. AN
 TAHABA LEE FEE HAZEHI-LAI-LATE WA FEE
 HAZEHI-SA'ATE KOOLLA JOORMIN AJRAM-
 TOHOO WA KOLLA ZAMBIN AZ-NAB-TOHOO WA
 KOOLLA QABEEHIN ASRAR-TOHOO WA KOOL-
 LA JAHILIN AMIL-TOHOO KATAM-TOHOO AV
 ALAN-TOHOO AKHFAL-TOHOO AV AZHAR-
 TOHOO WA KOLLA SAYYE'ATIN AMARTA BE-IS-
 BAQEHAL-KIRAMAL-KATEBEENAL- LAZEENA
 VAK-KAL-TA-HOOM BE-HIFZE MA YAQOONA
 MINNI, WA JA'ALTA- HOOM, SHOHOODAN
 ALAYYA MA'A JAVAREHI WA KOONTA ANTAR
 RAQEEDA ALAYYA MINV VARAA'EHIM VASH-

SHAHEDA LEMA KHAFEYA AN-HOOM, WA BE-
 RAHMATEKA AKHFAI-TAHOO WA BE-FAZLEKA
 SATAR-TAHOO, WA AN TAVAFFIRA HAZZI MIN
 KOOLLE KHAIRIN TOONZELOHOO AV EHSANIN
 TOOFZELOHOO AV BIRRIN TANSHOROHOO AV
 RIZQIN BASAT-TAHO AV ZAMBIN TAGH-
 FEROHOO AV KHATA'IN TASTOROHOO, YA
 RABBE, YA RABBE, YA RABBE, YA ILAIHI, WA
 SAYYEDI, WA MAVLAYA, WA MALEKA RIQQI, YA
 MAM BE-YADEHI NASI-YATI YA ALIMAN BE-
 ZORRI WA MASKALANI, YA KHABIRAN BE-
 FAQRI WA FAQATI, YA RABBE, YA RABBE, YA
 RABBE, AS'ALOKA BE- HAQQEKA WA QOOD-
 SEKA, WA A'ZAME SIFATEKA WA ASMAA'EKA AN
 TAJAL AV- QATI FIL-LAILE VAN-NAHARE BE
 ZIKREKA MA'MOORATAVN WA BE KHID-
 MATEKA MAVSOO-LATAN, WA AMALI INDAKA
 MAQBOOLATAN HATTA TAKOONA A'MALI, WA
 AVRADI KOOLLAHA VIRDAVN WA HALI FEE
 KHID- MATEKA SARMADAN, YA SAYYEDI, YA
 MAN ALAIHE MO'AV-VALI, YA MAN ILAIHE
 SHAKAVTO AHVALI, YA RABBE, YA RABBE, YA
 RABBE, YA RABBE QAV-VE ALA KHIDMATEKA
 JAVAREHI VASH-DOOD ALAL AZIMATE
 JAVANEHI VA- HAB LI-YAL-JADDE FEE KHASH-
 YATEKA VAD-DAVAME FIL-ITTE-SALE BE-
 KHID-MATEKA HATTA ASRAHA ILAIKA FEE
 MAYA-DEENIS-SABEQEENA OOSRE'A ILAIKA
 FIL MOOBADEREENA VASH-TAQA ILA QOOR-
 BEKA FIL MOOSHTAQEENA WA ADNOOVA
 MINKA DONOV-VAL-MOOKHLESEENA, WA
 A'HFAKA MAKHAFATAL- MOOQENEENA VAJ

TAMA'A FEE JAVAREKA MA'AL-MOMENEENA,
 ALLA-HOOMMA WA MAN ARADANI BE SOO'IN
 FA-ARIDHO WA MAN KADANI FAKIDHO
 VAJ'ALNI MIN AHSANE IBADEKA NASEEBAN IN-
 DAKA, WA AQRA-BE-HIM MANZELATAM MINKA,
 WA AKHZE-HIM ZOOLFATAL-LADAIKA FA-IN-
 NAHO LA-YANALO ZALEKA ILLA BE-FAZLEKA
 WA JADANI BE-JOODEKA VA'TIF ALAYYA BE-
 MAJDEKA VAH-FIZNI BE RAHMATEKA VAJ'AL
 LASANI BE-ZIKREKA LAHEJAN WA QALBI BE-
 HOBBEKA MOTAMYYEMAN WA MONNA BE-
 HOOSNE IJABATEKA WA AQILNI ASRATI VAGH-
 FIRLI ZALLATI FA INNAKA FAZAITA ALA
 IBADEKA BE IBADATEKA, WA AMARTA-HOOM
 BE-DOAA'EKA, WA ZAMINTA LAHOMOOL-
 IJABATA FA-ILAIKA YA RABBE NASABTO VAJ-
 HEYA WA ILAIKA YA RABBE MADADTO YADE-
 YA FA-BE-IZZATEKAS-TAJIB LEE DOAA'EE WA
 BALLIGHNI MOONAYA, WA LA TAQ-TA'MIN FAZ-
 LEKA RAJAA'EE, YA SAREE'OOR-REZA IGH-FIR
 LEMAL-LA YAMLEKOD-DOAA'A FA INNAKA
 FA'ALLOOL-LEMA TASHAA'O YA MANIS-MOHOO
 DAVAA'OON WA ZIKROHOO SHIFAA'OON WA
 TA'AATOHOO GHENAN IRHAM-MAR RASO
 MALEHIR-RAJAA'O WA SILAHO-HOOL-
 BOOKAA'O YA SABEGHAN-NE'AMAY YA
 DAFE'ANNEQAMAY YA NOORAL-MASTAV-
 HESHEENA FIZ-ZOLAME YA ALEMAL-LA-
 YALAMO SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN VAF'AL BI MA ANTA AHLOHOO
 WA SAL-LAL-LAHO ALA RASOOLEHI VAL-
 A'IMMATIL MAYAMEENA MIN ALEHI WA SAL-
 LAM TASLEEMAN KASEERAN KASEERA.

Amal - Riddance of Afflictions

For riddance of any type of afflictions and for acceptance of all kinds of supplications, this Du'a is very effective:

**AM-MAYN-YOJIBUL MUZTARRA IZZA
DA'AAHO VA-YAKSHEFUS-SOO'A**

"Is not He(Best) who answers the wronged one when he cries unto Him and removes the evil?"

This blessed verse is most effective for a person who is in distress. Especially it is so when in a company of believers, with ablution, is recited 12000 times. Reciter may be one and others as listeners or every one in Majlis (Gathering) may recite.

Ladies also could perform in a group.

Precedure of Amal:

- 1- Namaaz of two Raka'at by the afflicted with niyyat for fulfillment of supplication;
- 2- Salawaat;
- 3- Blessed verse's recitation 12000 times;
- 4- Salawaat;
- 5- Hadees-e-Kisaa (Event of Cloak); &
- 6- Du'a.

Inshalla, the supplication shall be accepted

MID-NIGHT PRAYER (TAHAJJUD OR NAMAAZ-E-SHAB)

Lo: the vigil of the night is (a time) when impression is more keen and speech more certain. (Quran 73:6) Who forsake their beds to cry unto their Lord in fear and hope, and spend of what We have bestowed on them (32:16). And some part of the night awake for it, a largess for you. It may be that your Lord will raise you to a praised state. (17:79) Imam Zainul Abedin (A.S.)'s prayer in Sahifatul Kamilah: "O Lord! Let my nights be occupied by my remaining awake therein to worship you; and my loneliness with offering Namaaz-e-Shab, and my solitude with peaceful communication with you.

Tahajud means getting wakeful in the night. This namaaz though not Obligatory, it carries many a rewards and benefits which is evident from the Traditions of our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) and our Infallibles(PBUT).

Shaikh Saduk reports from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (AS) that the Beloved Holy Prophet mentioned three times to Hazrat Imam Ali (AS) that the Namaaz-e-Shab is very important and everyone should try to offer it.

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (AS) has further said that this is the Sunnat of our Beloved Holy Prophet and the Way of pious. It removes each and every ailment from the body, it illuminates one's countenance, removes sadness and brightens the eyesight.

Jabir Ibne Abdullah Ansari says that he heard our Beloved Holy Prophet saying that Allah conferred the title of Khali-lullah (Friend of Allah) on our Grandfather Haz-

rat Ibrahim(AS) because he used to offer food to the poor and used to pray Namaaz-e-Shab when most of the people used to sleep.

Our Beloved Holy Prophet has also said that if one wishes to seek the pleasure of Allah, he should get out of his warm bed in such a way that his eyes are full of sleep (heavy) and yet if he gets ready for Namaaz-e-Shab, Allah is very much pleased with him and praises him to the angels saying that the person has foresaken his warm bed and sleep for My pleasure which is not an Obligatory Act. Allah asks the Angels to bear witness that He has forgiven the sins of the person.

Our Beloved Holy Prophet has further said that a person who establishes Namaaz-e-Shab shall never have a reason to say that his provision has been strained, that would be a lie, because this Namaaz is a Guarantee that his sustenance shall be increased by Allah.

It is also a sign of the righteous people; it is an Atonement for the sins; it removes fear and afflictions of the grave; gives a sweet fragrance to your body.

A person once asked our Imam Zainul Abedin(AS) the reason for certain person having a shining countenance, to which our Holy Imam replied : It is so because they pray Namaaz-e-Shab and commune with Allah in the peacefulness of the night and Allah is so pleased with them that He showers His Light (Noor) on them.

The time for prayer is from mid-night till prior to Dawn. There are in all 11 raka'at. 4 Namaaz of 2 raka'at each is Namaaze- eShab, thereafter Namaz of 2 raka'at is Namaaz-e-Shafaa, and lastly one Raka'at Namaaz-e-Vitra.

In the first Namaaz of 2 raka'at after Surah Hamd, recite Qool huvallaho Ahad in the first raka'at and in the second raka'at after Surah Hamd, recite Surah Kaaferoon. The next 3 namaaz of 6 raka'at may be prayed similar to Dawn prayers. After the 4 namaaz of 8 raka'at, for the 2 raka'at of Namaaz-e-Shaffa, recite after Surah Hamd, Qul A'oozo Be Rabbil Falaq in the first raka'at and Qul A'oozo Be rabbin Naas in the second raka'at. Niyyat for the first 4 Namaaz shall be Namaaz-e-Shab, SUNNAT QURBATAN ILLALLAH and for the next, Namaaz-e-Shafaa SUNNAT QURBATAN ILLALLAH, and for the last one of 1 raka'at, Namaaz-e-Vitra, SUNNAT QURBATAN ILLALLAH.

The following Du'a is to be prayed after Namaaz-e-Shafaa and thereafter details of Namaaz-e-Vitra is given:

ILAHI TA'ARRAZA LAKA-FEE HAAZAL
LAYLIL MOTA'ARREZOONA VA-QASADAKA
FEE-HIL QAASEDOONA VA-AMMAL FAZALAKA
VA-MA'AROOFAKATA TAALEBOONA VA LAKA-
FEE HAAZAL LAYLE NAFHAATOON VA-
JAVAA'EZO VA-ATAAYAA VA- MAVAAHEBO
TAMUNNO BEHA ALA MAN-TASHAA'O MIN
IBAADEKA VA- TAMNA'OHAA MAL-LAM TAS-
BIQA LAHUL INAAYATO MIN-KA VA-HAA
ANAAZAA ABDOKAL FAQIRO ILAIKAL
MO'AMMELO FAZLA-KA VA-MA'AROOFAKA FA-
IN KUNTA YA MAVLAYA TAFAZZALTA FEE
HAAZEHIL LAYLATE ALA AHDIM MIN
KHALQEKA VA-OODATA ILAIHE BE-
AA'EDATIM MIN ATFEKA FA-SALLE ALA
MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMADENIT-

TAYYEBINAT-TAAHEREENA FASTAJIBLI
 KAMAA VA-ADTA INNAKA LA-TUKHLEFUL
 MEE-AAD.

Lastly one Raka'at Namaaz-e-Vitra in which:

Surah Al-Ham once

Surah Al-Falaq thrice

Surah Naas Thrice

and then Qunoot as Follows:

LA ILAHA ILLALLAAHUL HALIMUL
 KARIM, LA ILAHA ILLALLAAHUL ALIYYUL
 AZEEM, SUB-HANALLAHE RABBIS-
 SAMAAVAATIS-SAB'AY, VA-RABBUL ARZINAS-
 SAB'AY VA-MAA FEE-HINNA VA-MAA BAINA-
 HUNNA VA-MAA FAVQA-HUNNA VA-MAA
 TAHTA-HUNNA RABBUL ARSHIL AZEEM VA-
 SALAAMUN ALAL MURSALEENA VAL-HAMDO
 LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMEENA VA-SALLAL-
 LAHO ALA MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE-HIT-
 TAAHEREEN.

After Qunoot say this 70 or 100 times, with the hands in the same raised position, if need be with a Rosary (Tasbih) for counting:

ASTAGHFIRULLAH RABBI VA-ATOOBO
 ILAIHE

(I beseech Allah to cover my sins and unto Him I turn repentant).

And thereafter seven times:

ASHTAGHFIRULLAHALLAZI LA-ILAHA
 ILLA HOWAL HAYYUL QAYYUMO BE-JAMEE'AY
 ZULMI VA-JURMI VA-ISRAAFI ALA-NAFSI VA-
 ATOOBO ILAIHE

Then 7 times following Du'a:

HAAZA MAQAAMUL AA'EZO BE-KA
 MINAN-NAAR

(O Allah! I beg of You to save me from the fire of
 Hell)

Then this Du'a:

RABBI A'SA'ATO VA-ZALAMTO NAFSI VA-
 BE'A-SA MAA SANA'ATO VA- HAAZEHI
 YADAAYA YA-RABBI JAZAA-AM BE-MAA
 KASABAT VA-HAAZEHI RAQABATI
 KHAAZE'ATAN LE-MAA AATAITO VA-
 HAA'ANAAZAA BAINA YADAIKA FA-KHUZ LE-
 NAFSEKA MIN-NAFSIR-REZAA HATTAA TARZAA
 LAKAL OOTABAA LA-A'QOD.

Thereafter say (All this is in the state of Qunoot)

300 time AL-AFVA (Please forgive)

And there after beseech once

RABBIGHFIRLI VAR-HAMNI VATOOB
 ALAYYA INNAKA ANTAT-TAWWABUR RAHIM

And complete the Qunoot by beseeching to forgive
 your near and dear ones, alive or dead, as many as you
 remember upto forty, adding each one's name to the
 prayer on dotted line

ALLA-HUMMAGHFIR LE.....

And at the last saying, say

ALLA-HUMMAGHFIR LIL MO'MI-NEEN
WAL MO'MI-NAAT

Now complete your Namaaz by Rukoo, Sajdah, Tasha-hood and Salaam.

The Namaaz should be completed prior to Dawn. One may thereafter pray usual 2 Raka'at 'Naafel' (Extra) Namaaz and on completion supplicate your legitimate wishes and then prostrate in thanks giving to the Lord.

Inshaallah, by performance of this Namaaz regularly you shall be a complete changed person who shall be respected by all the creations of Allah.

* * * * *

DO'A-E-MASHLOOL

Once Hazrat Ali (AS) was circumambulating the Holy Kaaba accompanied by Imam Hussain (AS) Suddenly they heard a wailing voice reciting the following couplets:

TRANSLITERATION:

"YA MYN YOJIBOOD DOA'AL MOOZTARRA
FIZZOLAMA YA KASHEFAZ ZOORRE VAL
BALVA MA-AS-SAQAMA. QAD NAAM VAFDEKA
HOVLAL BAITE VANTATAHOO, VA ANTA YAA
HAYYO YA QAYYOOMO LAM TANAM. HABLI BE-
JOODEKA FAZLAL AFVE AN JOORMI, YA MAN
ASHAR ALAYHIL KHALQO FIL HARAM. IN KANA

AFVOKA LA YARJOOHO ZOO SARAF, FA-MAYN YAJOODO ALAL ASSEENA BIN NE'AM."

Both Holy Imams went towards the voice and when they saw the man, Amirul Momeeneen (AS) asked him: What is your name? and the man replied: My name is Monazil Bin Laheq-e-Shaybani. I was a habitual sinner. My father used to advise me and warn me of God's wrath but for that I used to beat him. He became fed up with me. Finally, one day he fasted, offered prayer and circumambulated Kaaba. He, then raised his hands in supplication and cursed me. As a result of which, as you see, half of my body is paralysed.

When I was thus afflicted, I apologised and pleaded before him to bless me so that my affliction may be removed. My father agreed. He was bringing me on a camel. Suddenly, the camel became alarmed by the flying sound of a bird and jumped. My father, fell from the camel and died.

Now everybody is calling me 'Aaq' (Disowned) thus I am more grieved by this name than my affliction.

Hazrat Ali (AS) wrote a Du'a for him and told him: 'Recite this Du'a tonight after performing ablution and come to me to-morrow morning'. this affliction in your body will not remain and your confession shall be accepted'.

The ailing man accepted the Du'a from Hazrat Ali (AS) and recited that night.

In the morning he presented himself before Hazrat Ali (AS) being free from the affliction, and the Du'a was

in his hands. He said: 'O Ameerul Momineen(AS) by God, this Du'a is 'Ism-e-Aazam', because when everybody was asleep, I raised my hands towards heavens and recited this Du'a and thereafter I slept. In a dream I visualised Holy Prophet (AS) who gently rubbed my body and told me: 'Protect this Ism-e-Aazam'. Whereupon, I woke up and found my self completely cured. O Ameerul Momineen (AS), May God bless you.

Imam Hussain(AS) narrates that there is Ism-e-Aazam (Great Name of Allah) in this Du'a, recitation of which results in Blessings of Almighty Allah. Prayers are granted and legitimate desires and needs are fulfilled. A poor person becomes prosperous and sick person is cured; sins are pardoned by Allah and debts are disbursed quickly through unforeseen sources. Person who recites this Du'a, is protected from enemies and respected by all. Officers become merciful and no one harms him. Domestic affairs are set right and mental worries are removed. Court cases, if any, are settled favourably and innocent prisoners are set free. Furthermore, Imam (AS) said: Though I am pleased that the paralytic was cured, but I am more pleased to have obtained this Du'a because prior to this, we had not heard of this Du'a from our father. This Du'a should be recited after performing ablution.

TRANSLITERATION of Du'a-e-Mashloul:

ALLAH HUMMA SALLE ALAA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHIM

ALLAH HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE ISMEKA, BISMILLAH HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM. YA

ZAL JALALE VAL IKRAME YA HAYYO. YA
 QAYYOOMO, YA HAYYO, LA ILAHA İLLA ANTA
 YA HOVA YA MAN LA YA'LAMO MA HOVA, WA
 LA AINA HOVA, WA LA HAISO HOVA İLLA HOVA.
 YA ZAL MOOLKE WAL MALKOOT. YA ZAL IZ-
 ZATE WAL JABROOT, YA MALEKO, YA QOOD-
 DOSO, YA SALAMO, YA MO'MENO, YA
 MOHAIMENO, YA AZIZO, YA JABBARO, YA
 MOTAKABBERO, YA KHALEKO, YA BAARI'O, YA
 MOSAVVERO, YA MOFEEDO, YA MODABBIRO,
 YA SHADEEDO, YA MOBDI'O, YA MO'EEDO, YA
 MOBEEDO, YA VADODOO, YA MAHMOODO, YA
 MA'BOODO, YA BA'EEDO, YA QAREEBO, YA
 MOJEEBO, YA RAQEEBO, YA HASEEBO, YA
 BADEE'O, YA RAFEE'O, YA MANEE'O, YA
 SAMEE'O, YA ALIMO, YA HAKIMO, YA KARIMO,
 YA HALIMO, YA QADEEMO, YA ALIO, YA AZIMO,
 YA HANNANO, YA MANNANO, YA DAYYANO, YA
 MUSTA'ANO, YA JALILO, YA JAMILO, YA
 VAKEELO, YA KAFEELO, YA MOQEELO, YA
 MONEELO, YA NABEELO, YA DALEELO, YA
 HADEE, YA BAADEE, YA AVVALO, YA AKHIRO,
 YA ZAHIRO, YA BAATINO, YA QA'EMO, YA
 DAA'EMO, YA ALIMO, YA HAKIMO, YA QAZIO,
 YA ADILO, YA FASILO, YA VASILO, YA TAHIRO,
 YA MOTAH-HIRO, YA QADIRO, YA MOQTADIRO,
 YA KABEERO, YA MOTAKABBIRO, YA VAHIDO,
 YA AHADO, YA SAMADO, YA MAL LAM YALID
 WA LAM YOOLAD WA LAM YA KOOL-LAHOO
 KOFO-AN-AHAD, WA LAM YAKOOL-LAHOO
 SAHEBATOON, WA LA KANA MA'AHOO
 WAZIROON, WA LATTAKHAZA MA'AHOO

MOSHEERAN, WA LAH-TAJA ALA ZAHIRIN, WA
 LA KANA MA'AHOO MIN ELAHIM GHAIROOHO().
 LA ILAHA ILLA ANTA FATA'A-LAITA AMMA
 YAQOOLOOZ - ZALEMOONA OLOOVAN,
 KABEERAN, YA ALIO, YA SHAMIKHO, YA BAZEK-
 HO, YA FATTAHO, YA NAFFAHO, YA MOOR-
 TAHO, YA MOOFARREJO, YA NASIRO, YA MOON-
 TASIRO, YA MODRIKO, YA MOHLIKO, YA MOON-
 TAQIMO, YA BA'ESO, YA WARESO, YA TALIBO,
 YA GHALIBO, YA MAL LA YAFOOTOHOO
 HAREBOON, YA TAVVABO, YA AVVABO, YA
 WAHHABO, YA MOSAB-BE-BAL ASBABE, YA
 MOFATTEHAL ABVABE, YA MAN HAISO MA
 DO'EYA AJABA, YA TAHOORO, YA SHAKOORO,
 YA AFOO'O, YA GHAFOORO, YA NOORAN
 NOORE, YA MODABBERAL OMOORE, YA
 LATEEFO, YA KHABIRO, YA MOJEERO, YA
 MONEERO, YA BASEERO, YA ZAHEERO, YA
 KABEERO, YA VITRO, YA FARDO, YA ABADO, YA
 SANADO, YA SAMADO, YA KAAFEE, YA SHAFEE,
 YA VAFEE, YA MOA'FEE, YA MOHSINO, YA MOJ-
 MILO, YA MONIMO, YA MOFZELO, YA MOTAFAZ-
 ZELO, YA MOTAKARREMO, YA MOTAFARREDO,
 YA MAN ALA FAQAHARA, YA MAN MALAKA
 FAQADARA, YA MAN BATANA FA KHABARA, YA
 MAN OBEDA FASHAKARA, YA MAN OSEYA FA
 GHAFARA YA MAL LA TAH-VEEHIL FIKARO WA
 LA YODRIKOHOO BASARON, WA LA YAKHFA
 ALAIHE ASARON, YA RAZEQAL BASHARE, YA
 MOQADDERA KOOLLE QADRIN, YA ALI-YAL-
 MAKANE, YA SHADEEDAL ARKANE, YA MOBAD-
 DELAZ- ZAMANE YA QABELAL QOORBANE, YA

ZAL MANNE, VAL-AHSANE, YA ZAL-IZZE VAS
 SOOLTANE, YA RAHIMO, YA RAHMANO, YA
 AZIMUSH-SHANE, YA MAN HOVA KOOLLE
 YOUVMIN FEE SHANIN, YA MAL LA YASH-
 GHOLOHOO SHANOON AN SHANIN, YA
 AZIMASH-SHANE, YA MAN HOVA BE KOOLLE
 MAKANIN, YA SAME'AL-ASVATE, YA MOJEEB-
 AD-DA'WATE, YA MOONJEHAT-TALBATE, YA
 QAZEYAL-HAJATE, YA MONZELAL-BARAKATE,
 YA RAHEMAL 'ABERATE' YA MOQEELAL-
 ASARATE, YA KASHEFAL-KOROBATE, YA VALI-
 YAL HASANATE, YA RAFE'AD-DARAJATE, YA
 MOTIYAS-SOLATE, YA MOHYE-YAL AMWATE,
 YA JAME'ASH-SHATATE, YA MOTTALE'O ALAN-
 NI-YATE, YA RADDA MA QAD FATA, YA MAN LA
 TASH-TABEHO ALAHI-L ASWATO, YA MAN LA
 TOZJERO-HOOL MAS'ALATO WA LA TAGH-
 SHEHOOZ-ZOLOMATO, YA NOORAL-ARZE VAS-
 SAMAVATE, YA SABEGHANNE'AME, YA DAFE-
 AN-NAQAME, YA BARE'AL- NESAME, YA
 JAMEA'L OMAME, YA SHAFE-YAS-SAQAME, YA
 KHALEQAN-NOORE VAZ-ZOLAME, YA ZAL
 JOODE VAL KARAME, YA MAN LA YATA'O AR-
 SHAHOO QADAMOON, YA AJWADAL AJ-
 WADEENA, YA AKRAMAL-AKRAMEENA, YA
 ASMA'AS- SAME-EENA, YA ABSARAN-
 NAZEREENA, YA JARAL-MOOSTAJEEREENA, YA
 AMANAL-KHAA'EFEENA, YA ZAHARAL-
 LAJEENA, YA VALI-YAL MO'MENEENA, YA
 GHEYASAL MOSTAGHEESEENA, YA
 GHAYATAT-TALEBEENA, YA SAHEBA KOOLLE
 GHARIBIN, YA MOONSE KOOLLE VAHEEDIN YA

MALJAA'A KOOLLE TARIDEEN, YA MA'AVAA
 KOOLLE SHAREEDIN, YA HAFEZA KOOLLE ZAL-
 LATIN, YA RAHEMASH-SHAIKHIL-KABIRE, YA
 RAZEQAT-TIFLIS- SAGHIRE, YA JABER-
 AL'AZMIL KASEERE, YA FAK-KA KOOLLE
 ASEERIN, YA MOGHNI-YAL-BAA'ESIL-FAQEERE,
 YA ISMATAL-KHAA'EFIL MOOSTAJEERE, YA
 MAN LAHOOT-TADBEERO VATTAQDEERO, YA
 MANIL'ASEERO ALAIHE SAHLOON
 YASEEROON, YA MAN LA YAHTAJO ILA TAF-
 SEERIN, YA MAN HOVA ALA KOOLLE SHAIN-IN
 QADEEROON, YA MAN HOVA BE KOOLLE
 SHAI'IN KHABIROON YA MAN HOVA BE-KOOLLE
 SHAIN-IN BASEEROON, YA MOORSELAR-
 REYAHE, YA FALEQAL ESBAHE, YA BA'ESAL AR-
 VAHE, YA ZALJOODE VAS-SAMAHE, YA MAM
 BE-YEDEHI KOOLLO MIFTAHIN, YA SAME'A
 KOOLLE SOVTIN, YA SABEQA KOOLLE FAVTIN,
 YA MOH-YEYA KOOLLE NAFSIN BA'DAL MOVTE,
 YA ODDATI FEE SHIDDATI WA YA HAFEZI FEE
 GHORBATI, YA MOONESI FEE WAHDATI, YA
 VALI-YEE FEE NE'MATI, YA KAHFI HEENA
 TOEENIL-MAZAIBO WA TOSAL-LEMONIL-
 AQARIBO WA YAKHZO-LONI KOOLLO SAHEBIN,
 YA IMADA MAN LA IMADA LAHO, YA SANADA
 MAN LA SANADA LAHOO, YA ZOOKHRA MAN LA
 ZOOKHRA LAHOO, YA HIRZAMAN LA HIRZA
 LAHOO, YA KAHFA, MAN LA KAHFA LAHOO, YA
 KANZA MAN LA KANZA LAHOO, YA ROOKNA
 MAN LA ROOKNA LHOO, YA GHEYASA MAN LA
 GHEYASA LAHOO, YA JARA, MAN LA JARA
 LAHOO, YA JARE-YAL LASEEQO, YA ROKNI-YAL

VASEEQO, YA ILAHI BIT-TAHQEEQA, YA RAB-BAL-BAITILATIQA, YA SHAFIQO, YA RAFIQO FUKKANI MIN HELAQIL-MAZEEQE VASRIF ANNI KOOLLA HAMMIN WA GHAMMIN WA ZEEQIN VAK-FENI SHARRA MA LA OTEEQO WA A'INNI ALA MA OTEEQO.

YA RADDA YOUSOFA ALA YAQOOBA, YA KASHEFA ZOORE AYYOOBA, YA GHAFERA ZAMBE DAWOODA, YA RAFA'A ISABNE MARYAMA WA MOONJE YAHO MIN AIDIL YAHOODE, YA MOOJEBAN NIDAA'E YOUNUSA FIZ- ZOLOMATE, YA MUSTAFEYA MOOSA BIL-KALEMATE, YA MAN GHAFARA LE- ADAMA KHATEE-ATAHO WA RAFA'A IDREESA MAKANAN ALI-YAN BE- RAHMATEHI, YA MAN NAJA NOOHA MINAL GHARQE, YA MAN AHLAKA ASDAA NIL-OOLA WA SAMOODA FAMA ABQA WA OOVMA NOOHIN MIN QABLO INNAHOOM KANOO HOOM AZALAMA WA ATGHA WALMO TAFEKATA AHVA, YA MAN DAMMARA ALA QOVME LOOTIN WA DAMDAMA ALA QOVME SHO'AIBIN, YA MANIT-TAKHAZA IBRAHIM KHALEELAN, YA MANIT-TAKHAZA MOOSA KALEEMAN, YA MANIT- TAKHAZA MOHAM-MADIN SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE WA ALEHI AJ-MAEENA HABEEBAN.

YA MO'TEYA LOQMANAL HIKMATA VAL-VAHABA LE-SOLAIMANA MOOLKAN, LA YAMBAGHI LE-AHEDIM-MIN BA'DEHI, YA MAN NASARA ZAL- QARNAINI ALAL-MALOOKIL-JABABERATE, YA MAN ATAL-KHIZRAL

HAYAT, WA RADDA LE-YOOSHA ABNE NOONIN NOORASH-SHAMSE BA'DA GHOROOBHA, YA MAN RABATA ALA QALBE OOMME MOOSA WA AHSANA FARJA MARYAMA BINTE IMRANA, YA MAN HASSANA YAHYA IBNE ZAKARIYA MINAZ-ZAMBE, WA SAKKANA AN MOOSAL-GHAZABA, YA MAN BASH-SHERA ZAKARIYA BE YAHYA.

YA MAN FADA ISMAEELA MINAZ ZABHE BE-ZABHIN AZIM, YA MAN QABELA QOORBANA HABEELA WAJ-ALAL-LA'NATA ALA QABEELA, YA HAZEMAL-AHZABE LE MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA ALE JAMI'IL AMBIYY'E VAL MOORSALEENA WA MALAA'EKATEKAL MOQARRABEENA WA AHLE TAATEQA AJMAEENA WA AS-ALOKA BE KOOLLE MAS'ALATINSA'ALAKA BEHA AHADOON MIMMAN RAZEETA ANHO FAHATAMTA LAHOO ALAL IJABATE.

YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, YA ALLAHO, YA RAHMANO, YA RAHMANO, YA RAHMANO, YA RAHEEMO, YA RAHEEMO, YA RAHEEMO YA ZAL-JALALE VAL-IKRAME, YA ZAL-JALALE VAL-IKRAME, YA ZAL-JALALE VAL-IKRAME, BEHI, BEHI, BEHI, BEHI, BEHI, BEHI, AS-ALOKA BE-KOOLLE ISMIN SAMMAITA BEHI NAFSAKA AV- ANZALTAHOO FEE SHAI-IN MIN KOOTOOBEKA AVIS-TASARTA BEHI FEE ILMIL-GHAIBE INDAKA WA BEMA'AQEDILL-IZZE MIN ARSHEKA WA BE-MOONTAHAT-RAHMATE MIN KITABEKA WA BEMA LOV ANNA MA FIL ARZE MIN SHAJRATIN AQLAMOON VAL-BAHRO

YOMOODOHOO MIM-BA'DEHI SAB'ATO AB-
 HORIN MA NAFEDAT KALEMATOOLLAHE
 ANNAL-LAHA AZIZZON HAKEEM, WA AS-
 ALOKA BE-ASMAA'EKAL HOOSANAL-LATI
 NA'ATTAHA FEE KITABEKA FAQOOLTA WA LIL-
 LAHIL ASMAA'OOL HOOSNA FAD-OOHO BEHA
 WA QOOLTA WA IZA SA'ALAKA IBADI ANNI FA-
 INNI QAREEBOON OJEEBO DA'VATAD-DA'E IZA
 DA'ANE, FAL YASTAJIBOOL VA-YOOMENOobi
 LA'AL-LAHOOM YARSHODOONA, WA QOOLTA
 YA IBADEYAL-LAZEENA ASRAFOO ALA AN-
 FOSEHIM LA TAQNATOO MIN RSAHEMATIL-
 LAHE INNAL-LAHA YAGHFEROOZ-ZONOoba
 JAMI-AN INNAHOO HOVAL GHAFOOROR
 RAHIM, WA ANA AS'ALOKA YA ILAHI WA
 A'DOOKA YA RABBE WA ARJOOKA YA SAYYADI
 WA ATMA'O FEE IJABATI, YA MOWLAYA KAMA
 WA'AD-TANI WA QAD DA'OVTOKA KAMA AMAR-
 TANI FAF-AL BI MA ANTA AHLOHOO YA KARIMO
 WAL-HAMDO LIL-LAHE RABBIL-ALAMEENA,
 WA SAL-LAL-LAHO ALA MOHAMMADIN WA
 ALEHI AJAM'EEN.

ALLAHOOMA SALLE ALAA MOHAMMADIN
 WA AALE MOHAMMAD, WA ALEHIT TAYYEBIN-
 ATTAHEREEN.

* * * * *

MERITS OF DUROOD-E-TOOSI.

Many authentic Books attribute this particular Doa as copied by Allama Mohammad Ibne Bavah Qummi and it is very effective in bringing about the successful result of supplication.

During the reign of Abbasid Caliphate, there was a great learned man named Janab Khawaja Naseeruddin Mohammad Ibne Hasan. He had travelled far and wide through many villages and cities and collected four hundred books in praise of Ahle Bayt. After hard labour he compiled a Unique Book of four hundred pages about the excellence of Ahle Bayt (A.S.) and presented it to Caliph Moa'tasim. The Caliph saw the Book and found it full of praise and excellence of the Holy Ahle Bayt (AS). He tore the book and threw it into the river and drove away Khawaja Naseeruddin with insults.

Khwaja Naseeruddin was very sad and grieved. He felt as if suddenly his youth departed from him and made him old. He swore: 'I will never eat my fill and never take rest until I get the Abbasid Caliph destroyed.'

He remained active planning until he heard that someone from the descendants of Changez Khan had rebelled at Ma Varaun-Nehr.. So he journeyed towards that place. During the journey's rest, he dream and saw the Holy Prophet accompanied with Hazrat Ali (PBUT) who tole him: If you wish that your desire be fulfilled; write this Doa in praise of Ahle-Bayt and practice its recitation.'

This Doa is known as "Durood-e-Toosi" after the name of Khwaja Naseeruddin Toosi. Khwaja Naseeruddin regularly recited this Doa and when he reached Samar-

qand, he invited the King to invade Baghdad. The King agreed with him and accompanied by a mighty army invaded Baghdad. After a short time, the Caliph was arrested with his family whom he killed.

According to another tradition, Hazrat Ali (AS) taught him this Doa in dream, asking him to 'Memorise this Doa and you shall be victorious.' On awakening, he remembered the Doa, which he wrote down and with recitation of it, he succeeded in every endeavour including the divine reward of the hereafter.

Sayyed Damad (AR) - a great learned man writes that if someone recites this Doa daily, he shall be respected by Kings and High Personalities, if Doa is recited on a sick person, he shall recover and if someone were entangle in great difficulties, he shall overcome these. The writer states that he had heard from a great sage that he saw in a dream a grand saint foretelling him: 'You shall die at a certain time, on a particular day.' So the sage started recitation of this Doa daily. On the predicted date, he was going somewhere on a horse-back.

On the way, the horse got out of control and he fell from the horse-back and was unconcious. He was brought home by his friends. When he gained conciousness, he found himself in his home still alive and healthy, which was due to the Blessings of this Doa.

Janab Niamatullah Husaini (AR) - a great learned man writes : 'This Doa foretells the good luck of the religious life as well as worldly life.' I heard Moinuddin Isphahani saying : ' One night I saw in a dream that I was standing near the shrine of Imam (AS) reciting Ziarat. I

saw some script on the Zarih, which I read it with attention and found it to be Doorood Toosi with Doa of Tavasool. While I was reading it, I saw a magnificent person asking me: "Do you know the merits of this Doa?" I replied 'No'. He said: "There are many merits of this Doa including destruction of enemies, gain of wealth, respect and long-life besides increase of sustenance. Its course of recitation is seven days."

There is uniformity of opinion among Ibne Babvayh (AR) Syed Murtaza (AR) Khwaja Naseer (AR) Allama Hilli (AR) Syed Mohammad Baqar (AR) Syed Damad (AR) and others that if this Doa is recited with complete concentration and confidence, the legitimate desire will Inshallah be fulfilled even before getting up from one's place.

DOA-E-A'ESTESAM (Safety-Protection)

to be recited before Darood-e-Toosi.

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE ALAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD.

ALLA-HOMMA ANTAL-AV-VALLO FA LAIS QAB-LAKA SHAI'OON, WA ANTAL- AKHIRO FA LAISA BA'DAKA SHAI'IN, WA ANTAZ-ZAHIRO FA LAISA FAV- QAKA SHAI'OON, WA ANTAL BAA'TEENO FA LAISA DOO-NAKA SHAI'OON, WA ANTAL-AZIZOOL-HAKEEMO, ' YA KAA'ENAN QABLA KOOLLE SHAI'IN, WA YA BAQEYAN BA'DA FANNA'AY KOOLLE SHAI'IN, YA HOVA AQRABO ILAYYA MIN HABLIL VAREEDE YA MANHOVA FA'ALOONLEMA YOREEDO, YA MYN YAHOOLO BAINAL MAR'AY WA QALBEHI, YA

MAN HOVA BIL-MANZARIL-A'LA WA BIL-
 OOFOQIL-MOBEENE, YA MAL-LAISA KAMIS-
 LEHI SHAI'OON WA HOVAS-SAMEE'OOL ALIMO,
 YA MAN HOVA ALA KOOLLE SHAIN'IN
 QADEEROON IQZE HAJATI, VA A'TENI SO'OOLI,
 VA FAR-RIJ ANNI KURBATI VAKFE MOHIM-
 MATEE, BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALEHIT-TAYYEBEENAT-TAHEREEN.

SALUTATIONS

Hazrat Mohammad(S.A.W.)

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALAN-NABIYYIL-OMMI-IL ARABI-YIL
 QARASHI-YIL MAKKI-YIL MADANI-YIL-AB-
 TAHIYYIT- TAHAMMIYIL HASHAMIYYE VAR-
 RASOOLIR-REZIYIS-SAYYEDIL-BAHI-YIS-
 SIRAJIL-MOZI-YIL KAV-KABID-DOORRIYE
 SAHEBIL-VEQARE VAS- SAKEENATAL-MAD-
 FOONE BE-ARZIL-MADINATIL ABDIL
 MOVYYADE VAR- RASOOLIL-MOOSADDADIL
 MOOSTAFAL-AMJADIL-MAHMOODIL AHMED
 HABEEBA ILAHIL 'ALAMEENA WA KHATAMIN-
 NABIYEENA, WA SAYYEDIL-MORSALEENA, WA
 SHAFEE'IL-MOOZNEBEENA, WA RAHMAT'AL-
 LIL-ALAMEENA, ABIL-QASIME MOHAMMADIN
 SAL-LAL-LAHO ALAIHE WA AALEHI VAS-
 SALATO VAS-SALAMO ALAIKA, WA ALAA ALEKA
 YA ABAL QASIME, YA RASOOLAL-LAHE YA IM-
 AMAR- RAHAMTE YA SHAFEE'IL OOMMATE YA
 KASHIFAL-GHOOMMATE, YA HOOJJATAL-LAHE

ALA KHALQEHI, YA SAYYEDANA YA MAVLANA
 INNA TAVAJJAHNA VASTASH-FA'NA WA TAVAS-
 SALNA BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNAKA
 BAINA YADAI HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL-AK-
 HIRATE, YA VAJEEHAN INDALLAHIS-FA LANA
 INDALLAHE.

* * * * *

Hazrat Ali (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALAS-SAYYEDIL-MOOTAH- HIRE
 VAL-IMAMIL-MOOZAFFARE VASH'SHOOJA'AY-
 IL-GHAZANFARE ABI SHABBIRE WA SHABBAR
 QASIME TOOBA WA SAQARAL-ANZA'IL-
 BAATEENIL ASHRAFIL-MAKEENIL-ASHJAIL-
 MATTENIL-AREFIL-MOBEENIN-NASEREENAL-
 MO'EENAY VALI-YIDDINIL-VALIYAL VALI-YIS-
 SYIEDIR-RAZI-YIL- MOKHLISIS-SAFI-YIL MAD-
 FOONE BIL-IZZE LAISE BANI GHALEBIN MAZ-
 HERIL-AJAA'EBE VAS-SHIHABIS-SAQIBE VAL-
 HIZBERIS-SALIBE WA NOOQTATE DAA'ERATIL
 MATALIBE ASADIL-LAHIL-GHALIBE, GHALIBE
 KOOLLE GHALIB WA MATLOOBE KOOLLE
 TAALIBIN, IMAMIL-MASHARIQE VAL- MAGH-
 RIBIL-LAZI HOOB-BO-HOO FARZON ALAL-
 HAZIRE VAL-GHAA'EBE MAVLANA, WA MAV-
 LAS-SAQALAINIL IMAME BE-HAQQE VAL-
 AMIRIL-MOOTLAQE ABIL HASNAINE AMIRIL
 MO'MENEENA ALI IBNME ABI-TALIBIN SAL-
 VATOOL- LAHE WA SALAMOHOO ALAIHIS-
 SALATO VAS-SALAMO ALAIKA WA ALAA ALEKA,

YA ABAL-HASNAINE, YA AMEERUL
 MO'MEENEENA, YA ALI-YABNA ABI TALIBIN YA
 AKHAR-RASOOLE YA ZAVJAL-BATOOLE YA
 ABAS-SIBTAINE, YA HOOJJATALO-LAHE ALA
 KHALQEHI YA SAYYEDANA WA MAVLANA INNA
 TAVAJ- JAHNA VAS-TASH-FA'NA WA TAVAS-
 SALNA BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMANKA
 BAINA YADAL HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL-
 AKHIRATE, YA VAJIHAN INDAL- LAHIS FA'LANA
 INDAL-LAHE.

* * * * *

Janab Fatemah (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALAS-SAYYEDATIL- JALILATIL-
 JAMILATIL-MA'SOOMATIL-MAZLOOMATIL-
 KARIMATIN NABILATIL- MAKROOBATIL 'ALEE-
 LATE ZATIL-AHZANIT-TAVEELATE FIL-MOOD-
 DATIL- QALEELATIR-RAZIYATIL-HALEEMATIL-
 AFIFATIS-SALEEMATIL-MAJHOOLATE QADRAN
 VAL-MAKHFFE-YATE QUBRAN ALMAD-
 FOONATE SIRRAN VAL-MAQSOOBATE JAHRAN
 SYYEDATE NISSA'IL NOJABAA'AY BINTE
 KHAIRIL AMBIYAA'IT- TAHERATIL-MOOTAH-
 HARIL BOTOOLIL AZRAA'AY FATEMAT-
 TAQIYATIN-NAQI- YATIZ-ZAHRAA'AY SAL-
 VATOOL-LAHE WA SALAMOHOO ALAI-HAS-
 SALATO VAS- SALAMO ALAIKA WA ALA ZOR-
 RIYATEKA YA FATEMAZ-ZAHRAA'AY YA BINTA
 MOHAMMADIN RASOOLIL-LAHE YA AYYA-
 =TO-HAL-BOOTOOLO YA QOORRATA AINIR-

RASOOLE, YA BIZ'ATAN-NABI-YE, YA OOMMAS-SIBTAINI YA HOOJJATAL-LAHE ALA KHALQEHI YA SAYYEDATANA WA MAVLANTANA INNA TAVAJ-JAHNA VAS-TASH FA'NA, WA TAVAS-SALNA BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNAKE BAINA YADAI HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL-AKHERATE YA VAJEEHATAN INDAL-LAHIS FA'EE LANA INDALLAH BE-HAQQEKA WA BE-HAQQE BA'LEKE WA BE-HAQQE ZOORRI-YATEKIT-TAHEEREENA.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Hasan (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID WA BARIK ALAS-SYYEDIL-MOOJTABA VAL-IMAMIL MOORTAZA, VAS-SIBTIL-MOOSTAFA, VAB-NIL MOORTAZA, ALAMIL HOODA-YAL ALEMAR-RAFEE'AY, ZIL-HASABIL-MANEE'AY, VAL-FAZ-LIL JAMEE'ISH-SHAFEE'IBNNIS-SHAFEE'IL-MAQTOOLE BIS-SAMEEN-NAQEE'IL- MAD-FOONE BE-ARZIL BAAQEE'IL ALEME BIL-FARAA'EZE VAS-SOONANE SAHEBIL-JOODE VALMENANE KASHEFAZ-ZOORRE VAL-BALAA VAL-MEHANE MA ZAHRA MINHA WA MA BATANAL-LAZI AJAZA AN MADAA'EHE-HI LE-SANOOL- LOSANE AL-IMAMIL-MO'TAMENA VAL-MASMOOMIL MOOMTAHNIL-IMAME BIL-HAQQE ABI MOHAMMADE-NIL-HASANE SALAVATOOOL-LAHE WA SALAMOHOOL ALAIHIS-SALATO VAS-SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA MOHAMMADIN YA HASANIBE ALI-IN AYYO-HAL MOOJ-

TABA YABNA RASOOLIL-LAHE YABNA
 AMEERUL MO'MEENEENA, YABNA FATEMAZ
 ZAHARAA'AY, YA SYYEDA SHABABE AHLIL-
 JANNATE YA HOJJATIL-LAHE ALA KHALQEHI
 YA SYYEDANA WA MAVLANA INNA TAVAJ-
 JAHAN VAS-TASHFA'NA WA-TA-VAS-SALNA
 BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNKA BAINA
 YADAI HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL-AKHIRATE
 YA VAJEEHAN INDAL-LAHIS-FA LANA INDAL-
 LAHE.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Husain (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALAS-SYYEDIZ-ZAHIDE VAL-IMAMIL
 ABIDIR-RAKE'IS SAJIDE VALI-YIL-MALEKIL-
 MAJIDE WA QATEELIL-KAFIRIL-JAHIDE ZAINIL-
 MANABERE VAL MASAJIDE SAHIBIL- MEHNATE
 VAL-KARBE VAL-BALAA'IL MADFOONE BE-
 AZRE KARBALAA'AY SIBTE RASOOLIS-
 SAQALAINA WA NOORIL-AL-NAINE MAVLANA
 WA MAVLAL-KAV- NAINIL IMAME BIL-HAQQE
 ABI ABDIL-LAHIL HOSAINA SALA-VATOOL-
 LAHE WA SALAMOHOO ALAIHIS-SALATO VAS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA ABDIL-LAHIL YA
 HOSAINA YA HOSAINABNA ALI-IN AYYO-HASH-
 SHAHEEDOOL-MAZLOOMO YABNA RASOOLIL-
 LAHE YABNA AMIRUL MOMINEENA YABNA
 FATEMATAZ- ZAHRAA'AY YA SYYEDA
 SHAHABE AHLIL JANNATE YA HOJ-JATIL LAHE
 ALA KHALQEHI YA SYYEDANA WA MAVLANA

INNA TAVAJ-JAHNA VAS-TASH-FA'NA TAVAS-SAINA BEKA ILAL LAHE, WA QADDAMNAKA BAINA YADAL HAJETENA FID-DOONYA VAL-AKHIRATE YA VAJEEHAN INDAL-LAHIS-FA'LANA INDALLAHE.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Zainul-Abedin (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID WA BARIK ALA ABIL-A'IMMATE WA SIRAJIL-OOMMATE WA KASHIFAL-GHAMATE WA MOY-YE-YAS-SOONNATE WA SANIYIL-HIMMATE RAFEE'IR-ROOTBATE WA ANEESIL-KOORBATE WA SAHIBIN-NOODBATIL-MADFOONE BE-ARZE TAIBATAL-MOOBARRA'AY MINKOLLE SHARRIN WA SHAININ WA AFZALIL-MOOJAHEDDEENA WA AKMALISH-SHAKEREENA VAL- HAMEDEENA SHAMSHE NAHARIL-MOSTAGHFEREENA WA QAMRE-LAILATIL-MOOTA- HAJ-JEDEENAL IMAME BIL-HAQQE ZAINIL ABEDEENA ABI MOHAMMADIN ALI- YIBNAL HUSAINI SALAVATOOL-LAHE WA SALAMOHO ALAIHEMAS-SALATO VAS- SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA MOHAMMADIN YA ALI-YABNAL HUSAINI YA ZAINUL ABEDEENA AYYO-HAS SAJJADO YABNA RASOOLIL-LAHE YABNA AMEERUL MOMINEENA YA HOOJJATAL-LAHE ALA KHALQEHI YA SYYEDANA WA MAVLANA INNAL TAVAJ-JAHNA VAS-TASH FA'NA WA TA-VAS-SALNA BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNAKA BAINA YADAI HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL-AK-

HIRATE YA VAJEEHAN INDAL LAHIS FA'LANA
INDAL LAHE BE HAQQEKA WA BE HAQQE JAD-
DEKA WA BE HAQQE ABAAEKAT TAHEREENA.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Mohammad Baqar (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
WA BARIK ALA QAMARIL-AQMARA WA NOORIL-
ANWARE WA QAA'EDIL-AKHYAREWA SYYEDIL-
ABRARIT-TOHRIT-TAHIRE VAN-NAJMIZ-
ZAHIRE VAL BADRIL-BAHIRE VAL-BAHRIZ-
ZAHIRE VAD-DOOR- RIL FAKHIRIL MOOLAQ-
QABE BIL-BAQIRIS-SYYEDIL VAJEEHIL-JEERIL-
MILLI INDAL ADOO'VE VAL-VALI-YIL-IMAME
BIL-HAQQIL-AZALIYE ABI- JAAFARIN MOHAM-
MAD IBEN ALI-IN SALAVATOOL-LAHE WA
SALAMOHOO ALAIHAMIS-SALATO VAS-
SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA JAA'FARIN YA
MOHAMMADABNA ALI-IN AYYO-HAL-BAQIRO
YABNA RASOOLIL-LAHE YABNA AMEERUL
MOMINEENA YA HOOJ-JATAL-LAHI ALA
KHALQEHI YA SYYEDNA WA MAVLANA INNA
TAV-VAJ-JEHNA VAS-TASH-FA'NA WA TA-VAS-
SALNA BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNAKA
BAINA YADAI HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL- AK-
HARATE YA VAJEEHAN INDAL-LAHIS-FA LANA
INDAL-LAHE BE-HAQQEKA WA BE HAQQE JAD-
DEKA WA BE-HAQQE ABAA'EKAT-TAHEREENA.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Jaa'far Saadiq (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALAS-SYYEDIS-SADIQIS- SIDDIQI
 ALIMIL-VASEQIL HALEEMISH-SHAFEEQIL-
 HADI ILATTAREEQIS- SAADI SHEE'ATAHOO
 MINAR-RAHEEQE WA MOOBALLEGHE
 A'DAA'EHIL ILAL HAREEQE SAHIBASH-
 SHARAFIR-RAFEE'AY ZIL-HASABIL-MANEE'AY
 VAL FAZLEEL JAMEE'AY ASH-SHAFEE'IBNIS-
 SHAFEE'AY AL-MADFOONE BE-ARZIL-
 BAQEE'IL MOHAZZABIL-MO'AYYADIL-
 MOOJADDIL-AMJADIL-IMAME BIL HAQQE ABI
 ABDIL-LAHE JAA'FARIBNA MOHAMMADIN
 SALAVATOOL-LAHE WA SALAMOHO
 ALAIHEMAS-SALATO VAS-SALAMO ALAIKA YA
 ABA ABDILLAHE JAA'FARIBNA MOHAMMADIN
 AYYO-HAS-SADIQO YABNA RASOOLIL-LAHE
 YABNA AMEERUL MOMINEENA YA HOOJJATAL-
 LAHE ALA KHALQEHI YA SYYEDANA WA MAV-
 LANA INNA TA-VAJ-JAHNA VAS-TASH-FA'NA
 WA-TAVAS-SALNA BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QAD-
 DAMNAKA BAINA YADAL HAJATENA FID-
 DOONYA VAL AKHERATE YA VAJEEHAN INDAL-
 LAHIS-FA'LANA INDAL-LAHE BE HAQQEKA WA
 BE-HAQQE JADDEKA WA BE-HAQQE
 ABAA'EKAT-TAHEREENA.

Hazrat Imam Moosa-e-Kaazim (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALAS-SYYEDIL-KARIME VAL-IM-
 AMIL-HALEEME WA SAMMI-YIL-KALEEMIS-
 SABIRIL-KAZEEME SAHIBAL ASKARE VAL-
 JAISHE AL-MADFOONA BE-MAQBIRE
 QOORAISHIN SAHEBASH- SHARAFIL-ANVARE
 VAL-MAJDIL-AZHARE VAL-JABEENIL-AZHARE
 VAN-NOORIL- ABHARE VAL-IMAME BIL HAQQE
 ABI IBRAHIMA MOOSABNE JAA'FARIN SAL-
 VATOOL-LAHE WA SALAMOHOO ALAIHIS-
 SALATO VAS-SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA
 IBRAHIMA YA MOOSABNE JAA'FARINA AYYO-
 HAL KAZIMO AYYO-HAL ABDOOS-SALEHO
 YABNA RASOOLIL-LAHE YABNA AMEERUL
 MOMINEENA YA HOJ- JATAL-LAHE ALA
 KHALQEHI YA SYYEDNA WA MAVLANA INNA
 TA-VAJ-JAHNA VAS-TASHFA'NA WA TA-VAS-
 SALNA BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNAKA
 BAINA YADAI HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL-AK-
 HIRATE YA VAJEEHAN INDAL-LAHE
 ASHFA'LANA INDAL-LAHE BE HAQQEKA WA BE-
 HAQQE JADDEKA WA BE-HAQQE ABAA'EKAT-
 TAHEREENA.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Raza (A.S.)

ALLAM-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA
 ZID WA BARIK ALAS-SYYEDIL-MA'SOOME VAL-
 IMAMIL MAZLOOME VASH-SHAHEEDIL-MAS-

MOOME WAL GHARIBIL- MAGHMOOME VAL-
 QATEELIL-MAHROOMA AL-ALIME BIL-ILMIL
 MAKTOOMIL BADRE FIN-NOHOOMISH SHAM-
 SHISH-SHOMOOSE, WA ANEESIN NOFOOSE AL-
 MODFOONE BE-ARZE TOOSIR RAZI-YAL MOOR-
 TAZAL-MOOJTABA AL-MOOQTADA ARRAZI BIL-
 QADRE VAL-QAZAA'AY AL-IMAME BIL-HAQQE
 ABIL-HASANE ALI- YIBNE MOOSAR-RIZA
 SALAVATOO-LAHE WA SALAMOHOO ALAIHIS-
 SALATO VAS-SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABAL
 HASANE YA ALI-YABNA MOOSA, AYYO-HAR
 RIZA YABNA RASOOLIL-LAHE YABNA
 AMEERUL MOMEENEENA YA HOOJ-JATIL-
 LAHE ALA KHALQEHI YA SYyedNA WA MAV-
 LANA INNA TAVAJ-JAHNA VAS- TASHFA'NA
 BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNAKA BAINA
 YADAI HAJATENA FID- DOONYA VAL AK-
 HERATE YA VAJEEHAN INDAL LAHISHFA LANA
 INDAL-LAHE BE-HAQQEKA WA BE-HAQQE JAD-
 DEKA WA BE-HAQQE ABAA'EKAT-
 TAHEEREENA.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Mohammad Taqi (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALAS-SYYEDIL AMELIL ALEMIL
 ABEDIL-FAZELIL KAMELIL-BAZELIL AJVADIL-
 JAVADIL-ARIFE BE- ASARIL-MAHDA'AY VAL-
 MA'ADE WA LE-KOOLLE QAVME HADIM-
 MAASIL- MOHIBBEENA YAVMAN YOONADIL
 MOORADIL-MAZKOORE FIL-HADAYATE VAL-

IRSHADE AL-MADFOONE BE-ARZE BAGHDADA
 AS-SYYEDIL ARABI VAL-IMAMI AHMADYE VAN-
 NOORIL MOHAMMADI-YE AL-MOLAQQABE-BIT-
 TAQ AL-IMAME BIL HAQQE ABI JAA'FFARIN
 MOHAMMADIBNE ALI-IN SALAVATOOL-LAHE
 WA SALAMOHOO ALAIHEMAS-SALATO VAS-
 SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA JAFFRIN YA MOHAM-
 MADABNA ALI-IN AYYO-HAT-TAQI-YOOL-
 JAVADO YABNA RASOOLIL-LAHE YABNE
 AMIRUL MOMINEENA YA HOJJATAL-LAHE ALA
 KHALQEHI YA SYYEDNA WA MAVLANA INNA
 TAVAJ-JAHNA VAS-TASHF'A BEKA ILAL-LAHE
 WA QADDAMNAKA BAINA YADAL HAJATENA
 FID-DOONYA VAL-AKHERATE YA VAJEEHAN
 INDAL-LAHISH-FA'LANA INDAL-LAHE BE HAQ-
 QEKA WA BE-HAQQE JADDEKA WA BE-HAQQE
 ABAA'EKAT-TAHEREENA.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Aliy-yun Naqi (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK IMA-MAINIL HOOMA MAINIT-
 TAMAMAINIS-SYYEDAINIS-SANADAINIL-
 FAZELAINAL-KAMELAINIL- BAZELAINIL
 ADELAINIL ALEMMAINIL AMELAINIL AVRA-
 AINAL-AZHAREENIL- AZHAREENISH-SHAM-
 SHAINIL-QAMARAINIL-KAVKABAININ-
 NOORAININ- NYRARAINIL-AS'ADAINI VARESIL
 MASHA'RINE WA AHLE-YAL HARAMAINE
 KAHFITTOQA GHAVSIYAL-VARA BADRA-YID-
 DOJA TAVDAYIN-NOHA ALAMA-YIL- HODA AL-

MADFOONATE BE-SORRA MAN RA KASHAFE-
 YIL-BALWA VAL-MEHANE SAHEBAYIL-JOODE
 VAL-MENANIL-IMAMAINI BIL-HAQQE ABIL-
 HASANE ALI- YIBNE ALI-YE NIL-ASKARI-YE
 SALATOOL-LAHE WA SALAMOHOO
 ALAIHEMAS- SALATO VAS-SALAMO
 ALAIKOOMA YA ABAL-HASANE YA ABA
 MOHAMMAD WA YA ALI-YIBNA MOHAMMADIN
 WA YA HASABNA ALI-YIN AYYOHAN-NAQI-
 YOOL- HADIYO WA AYYOHAZ-ZAKI-YOOL-AS-
 KARI-YE YA BANI RASOOLIL-LAHE YA BANI
 AMIRUL MOMEENEENA YA HOOJJATA-YIL-
 LAHE ALAE KHALQE AJMA'EENA YA
 SYYEDAINA WA MAVLANA INNA TA-VAJ-JAHNA
 VAS-TASHFA'NA WA TA- VAS-SALNA BE-KOOMA
 ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNA KAMA BAINA
 YADAI HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL AK-
 HARATE YA VAJEEHAINI INDAL LAHIS-FA'A
 LANA INDALLAHE BE HAQQEKOOMA WA BE-
 HAQQE JADDE-KOOMA WA BE-HAQQE
 ABAA'EKOOMAT-TAHEREENA.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Hasan Askari (A.S.)

ALLA-HOOMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALAL-IMAM-IZZAKI VAL- HOMA-MIS-
 SAMMIYIT-TAMAMIL-AMLI WA SAYYEDIL VALI
 ASSAN-DITTAKI VAL AALE MIS-SAFI AL FAZELIL
 WASI AL-KAMELIL-MAARZI AL ADELIR-RAZI,
 AL ABEDIL-BAHI, ANNOOR-IL-MOZI, AL-
 QAMARISNI, AL-KAWAKABBI-DOO- RI, AL-

MOLAQ-QABE BIL-ASKARI SYYEDE'O-LIN-
 NOHA, MUKTADA AHALLI-TOQA ALOORVATUL
 VOOSQA, VAL-HOJJAT ALA AHLI-DOONYA AL-
 MADFOONE BE-SOORRE-MAN-RAI, KASHFIL-
 BALVA VALMEHAN SAHEBAL-JOODE VAL-
 MENAN AL IMAM BIL-HAQQE ABI MOHAM-
 MADINIL HASAN ALAIHE-MAS-SALAAM. AS-
 SALATO VAS-SALAMO ALAIKA YA ABA MOHAM-
 MAD YA HASAN-ABNA ALI AYYO-HAZ-ZAKIYUL
 ASKARI-YO YABNA RASOOLIL-LAHE YABNA
 AMIRIL-MOMINEEN, YA HOJJAT-ALLAHE ALA
 KHALQEHI, YA SYYEDANA VA MAVLANA INNA
 TAVAJ-JAHNA VAS-TASH FA'NA VAJ-VAS-SALNA
 BEKA ILAL-LAHE WA QADDAMNAKA BAINA
 YADAI HAJATENA FID-DOONYA VAL AK-
 HERATE YA VAJIHAN INDALLAHIS-FA'LANA IN-
 DALLAH.

* * * * *

Hazrat Imam Mohammad Mehdi (A.S.)

ALLA-HOMMA SALLE WA SALLIM WA ZID
 WA BARIK ALA SAHEBID-DA'VATIN NABAVI-
 YATE VAS-SAV-LATIL HAIDERI-YATE VAL-IS-
 MATIL-FATEMI-YATE VAL HILMIL-HASANI-
 YATE VASH-SHAJA'ATIL-HUSAINI-YATE VAL-
 IBADATIS- SAJJADI-YATE VAL-MA-AASERIL-
 BAQERI-YATE VAL-ASRIL JA'FARI-YATE VAL
 OLOOMIL-KAZEMI-YATE VAL-HOOJA-JIR-
 RAZAVI-YATE VAL-JOODIT- TAQVI-YATE VAN-
 NAQVATIN-NAQVI-YATE VAL-HAIBATIL AS-
 KARI-YATE VAL- GHAIBATIL-ILAHI-YATE AL-

QAA'EMI BIL HAQQE VAD-DA'EE ILAS-SIDDIL-
MOOTLIQ KALEMATIL-LAHE WA AMANIL-LAHE
WA HOOJJATIL-LAHIL QAA'EMAY BE-AMIRIL-
LAHE VAZ-ZABE AN HARAMIL-LAHE IMAMIS-
SIRRE VAL'ILANE DAFE'IL KARABE VAL-
MEHANE SAHEBIL-JOODE VAL-MENANE AL-
IMAME BIL- HAQQE ABIL-QASIME MOHAM-
MADIBNIL HASANE SAHEBIL-ASRE VAZ-
ZAMANE WA KHALIFATIR RAHMANE WA MOOZ-
HERIL-IMANE WA QATE'IL BOORHANE WA
SHAREEKAL QORANE WA SYYEDIL-INSE VAL-
JAANE SALVATOOL-LAHE WA SALAMOHOO
ALAIHE WA ALAIHIM AJMA'EEN. AS-SALATO
VAS-SALAMO ALAIKA YA VASIYAL HASANE
WAL-KHALAFIS-SALEHE, YA IMAMA
ZAMANENA AYYOHAL-QAA'EMOOL MOON-
TAZEROOL-MAHDI-YO YABNA RASOOLAL-
LAHE YABNA AMIRUL-MOMINEENA YA IM-
AMAT-MOOSLEMEENA YA HOJJATAL-LAHE
ALA KHALAA-EQE AJMAEENA YA SYYEDANA
WA MAVLANA INNAQ TAVAJ-JAHNA VAS-
TASHFA'NA WA TAVAS-SALNA BEKA ILAL-LAHE
WA QADDAMNAKA BAINA YADAI HAJATENA
FID-DOONYA VAL-AKHERATE YA VAJIHAN
INDAL-LAHISHFA'LANA INDAL-LAHE IZZA WA
JALLA WA BE-HAQQEKA WA BE-HAQQE
ABAA'EKAT TAHEREEN.

(This is the end of Doorood-e-Toosi)

You may now recite this Doa and beseech Allah for
your desires: YA SAADAATI, YA MAVALI, INNI
TAVAJ-JAHTO BE-KOOM ANTOOM AIM-MATI WA

OOD-DATI LE-YAVME FAQRI WA HAJATI ELAL-LAHE VAT-VAS-SALTO BE- KOOM ELAL-LAHE VAS-TASH-FA'ATO BE-KOOM ELAL-LAHE VAYO-HIBBO-KOOM ELAL-LAHE ARJOON NAJAT MINAL-LAHE FA-KUNU INDALLAHE RAJA'AYI YA SAADAATI, YA AVLIYAA ALLAH, SALL-ALLAHO ALAIKUM AJMAEEN.

ALLA-HOMMA INNA HAAO'LAA'EL MAA'SOOMEEN A'IM-MATONA, VA SAADAATONA VA QADATONA, VA KOBRAA-ONA, VA SHOFAA'ONA BE-HIM ATA- VALLA VA MIN A'ADAA'E-HIM AT-BARRAA'O VAL-AK-HERAH

ALLA-HOMMAH-FIZ BEHIM IZZA-TENA VAK-ZE BE-HIM HAVAA'EJNA, VAKFE BE-HIM MA'A-HAMMNA, VA FARRIJ BE-HIM HOMUMNA, VAK-SHIF BE-HIM GHOMUMNA, VA AJLE BE-HIM AHZANANA, VA ASEH'AH BE-HIM ADBAAN-NA VA-VASE'A BE-HIM AR'ZaqNA, VA-TAH-HIR BE-HIM AKHLAQANA, VAZHIB BE-HIM IMLAQANA.

ALLA-HOMMAJ-AL SALATENA BE-HIM MAQBOO-LAH, WA ZONOOBANA BE-HIM MAGH-FOORAH, WA ' OYUBNA BE-HIM MASTOORAH, WA ARVAAHNA BEHIM TAYYEBAH, WA A'AMAALANA BEHIMMABROORAH, WA QOLOOBNA BE'HIM MASROORAH, WA NOFOOS-NA BE-HIM MOTAH-HARAH, WA DA'A-VATNA BE-HIM MOOSTAJABAH, WA HAVAA'EJNA BE-HIM MAQZEE-YAH, WA DARAJATENA BE- HIM MARFOO'AH, WA AAFATENA BE-HIM MADFOO'AH WA RAZAQENA BE-HIM MABSU-

TAH, WA ANFOSNA BEHIM MOKAF-FAREH, WA A'ADAA'ENA BE-HIM MAQHURAH, WA ARZAQ-NA BE-HIM MADROO-RAH.

ALLA-HOMMA INNI AS'ALOKA BE-HAQQE HIM ALAIKA WA BE-HAQQE ALAIHIM ANTO SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD WA ANTAG-FER ZAMBI VA- TO FARREJ QARBI, VA-TO NAF-FES HAMMI, VA TAKSHEF GHAMMI, VA-TO- TEEL OOMRI, VA-TO VASSE'A RIZQI, VA-TAK-ZAY DA'INI VA-TA'AMEN KHAV-FEE, VA-TA-FOOKAK ASSARI, VA-TA-SHOOD-DAAZRI, VA-TAHIT'AT VIZRI, VA TAMNAH-NIS SALAAMAT FEE DEENI, VA NAFSI, VA AHLI, VA MAA-LI, VA VALADEE VA TOOSLEH-LI A'AMAALI VA-TO BAREK-LI VA AF'AALI VA-TO BALLEGH-NI AAMAALI VA-TO MATTE'ANI BE-SAM'EE VA BASAREE VA-TAJ-AL-HOMAL VARESEEN MINNI INNA-KA ALA KOOLLE SHAI'IN QADEER VA BIL AJBATE JADEER VA SAL-LAL-LAHO ALA MOHAMMADIN VA AALE HIT-TAYYEBIN-AT-TAAHEREEN.

Method of recitation of Doorood-e-Toosi

Before its recitation have a Sunnat bath and put on clean clothes, apply ITR (non alcoholic scent). If possible, recite in Masjid. Commence on a Saturday morning beginning with a hundred 'Salavat' and then recite Doa eleven times closing with a hundred 'Salavat'. Thus continue for seven days finishing on Friday. Thereafter, it could be recited once daily or as often.

* * * * *

ISME - A'AZAM DU'A

Muqatil Bin Sulaiman has reported that he used to pray Allah to reveal to him Ism-e-A'azam and thus he spent in prayers twenty years.

He says that once during all those years while he was in Baitul-Muqaddas, where in his dream some one taught him the following Du'a, the recitation of which has brought him tremendous success and acceptance of his each and every supplication. He strongly recommended this Du'a saying Inshallah, supplication shall be accepted. This is the Du'a:

YA QADEEMO, YA HAQQO, YA DAA'EMO,
 YA QAA'EMO, YA FARDO, YA SAMADO, YA AL-
 LAHO, YA RAHMANO, YA RAHIMO, YA HAYYO,
 YA QAYYOOMO, YA ZAL-JALAALE VAL-
 IK-RAAME, YA NOORAS-SAMAAVAATAY VAL-
 ARZAY VA- MAA BAINA-HUMA, VAL-RABBUL
 ARSHIL-AZEEM VA-YA-MAL LAM-YALEED VA-
 LAM YOOLAD VA-LAM YA-KOOLLAHOO
 KOFOVAN AHAD, YA KAAFI, YA HAADI, YA
 BAARE'O, YA AALEMO, YA SAADEQO, YA QAAF
 HAA YAA AIN SWAAD, YA RABBAL ARBAAB YA
 SAIYADAS-SAADAAAT, YA MALEKAL MOLOOK,
 YA VALIYAD- DUNYAA VAL-AAKHERAH, ALLA-
 HUMMA ANTA MALEKO MAN FIS-SAMAA'AY VA-
 MALEKA VA-QUDRATEKA FIL-ARZEKA
 QUDRATEKA FIS-SAMAA'AY, VA- SULTANEKA
 FIL-ARZEKA, SULTAANEKA FIS-SAMAA'AY,
 AS'ALOKA BISMEKAL KARIM, VAJ-HAKAL
 MUNEEER, INNAKA ALA KOOLLE SHAI'IN
 QADEER, ANTO SALLEYA ALA MOHAMMADIN

VA-AALE MOHAMMAD, VA-ANTO FARREJA
 ANNI FARAJAN AAJELAN VAJ-ALLI MIN KOOLLE
 GHAM-MIN FARAJAN VA-MAKHRAJAN VA-YAS-
 SIRLI KOOLA ASEER YA AR-HAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.

* * * * *

SUPPLICATIONS

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) said:

AD-DU'A'O SELAHUL MO'MINEEN VA-
 AMUDUD-DEENI VA-NOORUS-SAMAAVAATAY
 VAL-ARZAY.

(Supplication is the weapon of the believer, the pillar of religion and the Light of Heavens and the Earth).

The Holy Quran says:

And when My servants question you concerning Me, then surely I am nearby. I answer the prayers of the supplicant when he crieth unto Me. So let them hear My call and let them trust in Me, in order that they may be led aright. (Quran 2:186)

(Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty, Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things. (Quran 4:32)

And Nooh(AS) when he cried of old, We heard his prayers and saved him and his household from great affliction. (21:76)

And Ayoob (AS) when he cried unto His Lord...then We heard his prayers and removed the adver-

sity from which he suffered, and We gave him his household (that he had lost) and the like thereof along with them, a Mercy from Our store, and a remembrance for the worshippers. (Quran 21:83,84)

And Yunus (AS) when he went off in anger..., but he cried out in the darkness saying : There is no God save You, Be You glorified ! Lo ! I have been a wrong-doer. Then We heard his prayer and saved him from the anguish. Thus We save believers. (Quran 21:87,88)

Our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) has said : Charity drives away sickness and Supplications drive away afflictions. Generally when a person comes across hardships, he gets baffled. He must therefore, remember that the Merciful Allah, His Beloved Prophet and our Holy Imaams - all of them have directed us to Beseech Allah with a sincere urge.

Hazrat Ameerul Mo'mineen (AS) has said: One should not get frustrated if his supplication is not accepted. He should keep on praying, sooner or later it will be answered.

Here below are few supplications and it is recommended that prior to commencement and after Du'a, Salawaat be said:

Du'a No.1.

**ALLA HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN
VA-AALE MOHAMMAD**

**YA AMIRUL MO'MINEEN ANTA HAQQUL
YAQEEN BE HAQQE SIDDIQATTAHEREEN
FATEMA UMMUL HASANAIN ILAIYYA QAD**

AAYATUL KHAA'EFEEN NAJJENI MIMMAA AK-
 HAFOO YA ALI YA ALI YA ALI INNI ATAQAR-
 RABO ILALLAH ATASHFE'O ILLALLAHE TAA'A-
 LAMOO HAAJATANAA YA AMIRUL
 MO'AMINEEN AGISNI AGISNI AGISNI

(Recite Naadey Ali - Page 68)

Du'a N0.2.

Say Salawaat - 14 times before and after.

ILAHIL BE-HAQQIL HUSAIN VA JADDIL
 HUSAIN VA ABIL HUSAIN VA UMMIL HUSAIN VA
 AKHIL HUSAIN VA BE-HAQQE TIS-ATIL
 MAASOOMEEN MIN ZURRIYYATIL HUSAIN
 ALAI-HIS-SALAAM ILAHIL BE-HAQQE DAMIL
 HUSAIN VA-BE-SHIKKE KARABAL HUSAIN ILAHIL
 BE-HAQQE ZAWWARIL HUSAIN VA-BE- HAQQE
 BAQIN ALAL HUSAIN ILAHIL BE-HAQQIL HUSAIN
 ALAIKA VA-BE SHIKKIL HUSAIN

Du'a No.3.

Say Salawaat 14 times before and after

YA QASHEFAL QARABE AN-VAJAHIL
 HUSAIN (AS)

IQSHIF KARABI BE-HAQQE ABIL HUSAI
 (AS)

Daily recitation 72 times, shall Inshallah bring good
 results.

Du'a No.4.

Recitation preferably after Dawn prayers

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

AL-HAMDO LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMEEN
 HASBE-YALLAHO NE'AMAL-VAKIL
 TABAARAKALLAHO AHASANUL-KHAALEQEEN
 VA-LA-HAWLA VA-LA-QUVVATAA ILLA-HILL
 HIL-ALIYUL-AZEEM.

(To be prayed 40 times. If this is recited by an ailing person, Inshallah he shall recover).

Du'a No.5.

ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN
 VA-AALE MOHAMMAD. ALLAHUMMA AZEELA
 ANHUD-DAA'A BID-DAWAA'AY BE-HAQQE
 ASHAABIL KIS'AA'A.

If this is recited 100 times and blown to a sick person, or the ailing recites himself, he shall Inshallah recover.

Du'a No.6.

To be recited 100 times after Maghrib-Ishaa prayers.

YA ALLAH YA MOHAMMAD YA ALI YA
 FATEMA YA HASAN YA HUSAIN YA
 SAAHEBUZ-ZAMAAN ADRIKNI VA-LA-TOH-
 LIKNI

And 14 Salawaats as 'Hadiyaa' for Saahebus Zamaan

Du'a No.7.

Supplication for recovery from sickness

ILAHİ BE-HAQQE MOHAMMAD VA-ANTAL
 MAHMOOD VA-BE-HAQQE ALIYYIN VA- ANTAL
 A'ALAA VA-BE-HAQQE FATEMA VA-ANTA
 FAATERIS-SAMAAVAATE VAL- ARZAY VA-BE-
 HAQQE HASANAY VA-ANTAL MOHSIN VA-BE-
 HAQQE HUSAINO VA- ANTA QADIMUL EHSAAN
 VA-BE-HAQQE TISATEEL MAA'SOOMEEN MIN
 ZURRIYATIL HUSAIN ALAI-HIS-SALAAM.

ALLA-HUMMA SHAF'AY KOOLLE MAREEZ,
 ALLA-HUMMA SHAF'AY HAAZAL MAREEZ,
 ALLA-HUMMA SHAF'AY MARZAANAA, VAR-
 HAM AMVAATANAA VASTUR OYUBANAA VAS-
 MA'A DO'AA,ANAA, VA-DAFA'AA
 BALAAYAANAA, VA-AHLEKA ADUV-VANAA VA-
 QAZE HAAJAATENAA, VA-AAFENAA VA-AFO-
 ANNA VA-LE VAALEDAYYAA VAL
 MO'ALAAMINAA VA-JAMEE'IL MO'AMI-NEENA
 VAL- MO'AMINAAT VAL-MUSLEMINA VAL-MUS-
 LEMAAT, VAL-AHYAA'E MIN-HUM VAL-
 AMAVAAT, YA SAA'ME-AD-DOA YA QASHEFAL
 QORUBAAT YA WALIYYAL HASANAAT YA
 DAAFE'AL BALIYYAAT YA MUNAJEHAT-
 TALEBAAT YA SHAAFEYAL MARAZAAT YA
 QAAZEYAL HAJAAT YA GHAFERAL KHATIAT
 BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIN VA-AHLE BAYTE-
 HIT-TAYYEBINAT-TAAHEREENAL MAA'SOO-
 MEENA BE-RAHMATEKA YA ARHAMAR-
 RAAHEMEEN.

DO'A-E-ME'RAJ

Kaf'ani (AR) has mentioned this Do'a in Misban. Hazrat Imam Ali (AS) has narrated this Do'a from our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) with its merits:

At the Me'raj I passed through 70,000 veils, and the distance between each two veils was greater than east to west. When I passed through and reached 'Hejab-e-Qoodrat' this noorani Do'a was written. I was told of these merits about it:

- (1) Allah is Merciful on the person who recites it,
- (2) Forgives all his sins and of those of his parents and neighbours;
- (3) Grants him rewards equal to 70,000 years' worship, and removes all his hardships;
- (4) Frees the person from his monetary debts.

If this Do'a is written with Saffron and Musk and consumed by a sick person, Inshallah he will be cured.

If it is written and kept on person, it will act as protection and safety from evils and mischief. If it is written and kept in the residence, Allah will increase sustenance and the members of the house shall be safe from snakes, scorpions and such dangerous species. This Do'a is very much appreciated by Allah from His servants as such rewards are aplenty.

**ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMADIN
WA AALE MOHAMMAD**

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA YA MAN
 AQARRALAHOO BIL OBOODI-YATE KOOLLE
 MA'A-BOOD, YA MYN YAH-MADOHOO KOOLLO
 MAHMOOD, YA MYN YAF- ZA'O ILAHIE KOOLLO
 MAJ-HOOD, YA MYN-YOOT-LABO INDAHOO
 KOOLLO MAQSOOD, YA MAN SAA'ELOHOO
 GHAIRO MARDOOD, YA MAN BA-BOHOO AN
 SOAA'LEHI GHAIRO MASDOOD, YA MAN HOVA
 GHAIRO MAVSOOFEEN VA-LA MAHDOOD, YA
 MAN ATAA'OHOO GHAIRO MAM-NOO-EEN VA
 LA MANQOOD, YA MAN HOVA LE-MAN
 D'AA'AHO LAISA BE-BAI-DEEN VA HOVA NE'A-
 MIL MAQSOOD, YA MAN RAJA'AA'O EBAA-DEHI
 BE-HABLI MASDOOD, YA MAN SHIBHO-HOO VA
 MISLOHOO GHAIRO MOVJOOD, YA MAN LAISA
 BE-VALE-DEEN VA-LA MAVLOOD, YA MAN
 KARAMOHOO VA-FAZALOHOO LAISA BE-MA'A-
 DOOD.

YA MAN HAVZA BIRREHI LIL AN'AAME
 MAVROOD. YA MAL LA YOO-SAFO, BE-
 QIYAMEEN VA-LA QO'OOD. YA MAL LA TAJRI
 ALAHE HARKATOON VA LA JOMOOD. YA AL-
 LAHO, YA RAHMANO, YA RAHIMO, YA VADOOD,
 YA RAHEMASH- SHAIKHIL KABIR, YAQOOB, YA
 GHAFERAZ-ZAMBE DAWOOD, YA MAL LA
 YUKHLEFUL VA'ADAVA YA'AFO ANEEL
 MAV'OOD, YA MAR RIZQOHOO VA SEETROHOO
 LIL AASEEN MAMDOOD. YA MAN HOVA MAL-
 JAA'O KOOLLE MOQSAN MATROOD, YA MAN
 DANA LAHOO JAMI'O KHALQEHI BIS-SOJOOD,

YA MAL LAISA NAYLEHI VAJOODEHI AHADOON
 MASDOOD, YA MAL LA-YAHEEFO FEE HOOK-
 MEHI VA-YAHKOMO ANIZ-ZALEMIL A'NOOD
 ARHAM OBAIDAN KHAATE'AN LAM YOOFE
 BIL'OHOODE INNAKA FA'ALLOOL LEMA
 TOREEDO YA BARRO, YA VADOODO, SALLE ALA
 MOHAMMADIN KHAIRE MAB'OOSIN DA'A ILA
 KHAIRE MA'BOODIN, WA ALA ALHIT-
 TAYYEBEENAT-TAHEREEN AHLIL KARAME
 VAL- JOODO VA'AFAL BENA MA ANTA
 AHALOHOO YA ARHAMAR RAHEMEEN YA AK-
 RAMAL-AKRAMEENA.

* * * * *

AAMAAL - 27TH RAJAB

The 27th day of the month of Rajab is Eid Day because our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) was conferred with Prophethood. The night and the day are both blessed.

Imam Mohammad Taqi (AS) has said that there is a night in the month of Rajab which is far better than any day in Rajab on which sunshines and that night is the 27th after that night, on the following day Allah bestowed Prophethood on our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) during that night, worshipper gets reward of 60 years' prayers.

One should after Isha prayers take rest and wake up before mid- night and establish six namaaz of two raka'at each. In each raka'at with Surah Hamd, a small surah should be recited and thereafter Surah-Yaseen. When 12 raka'at is completed in 6 prayers, he must while sitting recite 7 times each :

(1) Surah Hamd (2) Surah Naas (3) Surah Falaq (4) Surah Ikhlaas (5) Surah Kaaferoon (6) Surah Laylatil Qadra and Ayatal Kursi.

Thus with Surah Hamd, all 4 Qool, Inna Anzalna & Ayatal Kursi. Thereafter this Du'a be prayed:

AL-HAMDO LILLA-HILLAZI LAM-YATTAK-HIZ SAAHEBATAN VA-LAA VALADAA, VA-LAM YAKUL LAHOO SHARIKON FIL-MULKE VA-LAM YAKUL LAHOO VALIYOON MINAZ-ZULLAY VA-KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA, ALLA-HUMMA INNI AS'ALOKA MA'AAQEDAY IZZEKA ALA ARKAANAY ARSHEKA VA-MUNTAHAR RAHAM-TAY MIN KITAABEKA VA-BISMEKAL A'AZAMIL A'AZAMIL A'AZAMAY VA- ZIKREKAL A'ALAL, A'ALA A'ALAA, VA-BE-KALEMAATEKAT TAAM-MAATAY KOOLLEHAA ANTO SALLEYA ALA MOHAMMADIN VA-AALE MOHAMMAD, VA-ANTAF'ALBI MAA-ANTA AHLOH.

In another authentic tradition we learn through Hazrat Imam Musa Kaazim (AS) that during this Rajab night, one may establish six namaaz of two raka'at each at any time but in every raka'at after Surah Al-Hamd 4 times all four 'Qool' i.e. Surah Naas; Surah Falaq; Surah Ikhlas and Surah Kaaferoon should be recited and when the final namaaz is completed, he should recite the following 4 times:

LA-ILAHA ILLALLAHO VALLAHO AKBER, VAL HAMDO LILLAHE VA-SUB- HANALLAHE VA-LA HAWLA VA-LA QUVVATAA JLLA BILLA-HIL ALIYYIL AZEEM. Beseech your legitimate desires.

MERITS OF DO'A-E-NOOR

Our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) were in Masjid when the Arch- Angel presented himself with Sallams and blessings from Allah and parted with this Du'a sent by Allah for the followers of our Beloved Holy Prophet (SAWW) informing of the merits that on recitation of this Du'a. reciter would be safe from evil of the envier, back-biter and the wounds of any pointed weapon like sword, arrow, dagger, knife etc. which shall not be harmful or danger to his life. Besides he shall be free from many afflictions.

It has also been narrated that if someone cannot read or write, he should have the written Du'a on his person provided he is in a pure ablution state.

This Du'a also gives surety of safe journey, exalted position in society and increase in provision.

If this Du'a is written and placed in the grave with a deceased person who has loved Ahle-Bayt, Inshallah he shall be safe from the hardships in the grave.

DU'A-E-NOOR

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALLA-HUMMA YA NOORAN-NOORAY
TANAV-VARTA BIN-NOORAY VAN-NOORO FEE-
NOORAY NOORAY-KA YA NOOR. ALLA-HUMMA
YA AZEEZO TA'AZZAZTA BIL- IZZATAY VAL-IZ-
ZATO FEE IZZATEKA YA AZEEZ. ALLA-HUMMA
YA JALEELO TAJALLAT BIL JALALE VAL-
JALAALO FEE-JALAALE JALAALEKA YA

JALEEL. ALLA-HUMMA YA WAHHABO TAVAH-
HABTA BIL-HEBATAY VAL-HEBATO FEE-
HEBATAY HEBATEKA YA WAHHAB. ALLA-
HUMMA YA AZEEMO TA'AZ-ZAMTA BIL AZ-
MATAY VAL-AZMATO FEE-AZMATAY AZ-
MATEKA YA AZEEM. ALLA-HUMMA YA ALIMO
TA'ALLAMTA BIL-ILMAY VAL-ILMO FFE-ILMAY
ILMEKA YA ALIM. ALLA-HUMMA YA QUD-
DOOSO TAQAD-DASTA BIL-QUDSAY VAL-
QUDSO FEE- QUDSAY QUDSEKA YA QUDDOOS.
ALLA-HUMMA YA JAMEELO TAJAMMALTA BIL-
JAMAALAY VAL-JAMAAALO FEE-JAMAALAY
JAMAALEKA YA JAMEEL. ALLA- HUMMA YA
SALAAMO TASALLAMTA BIS-SALAAMAY VAS-
SALAAMO FEE-SALAAME SALAAMEKA YA
SALAAM. ALLA-HUMMA YA SABOORO TASAB-
BARTA BIS-SABRAY VAS-SABRO FEE-SABRAY
SABREKA YA SABOOR. ALLA-HUMMA YA
MALIKO TAMALLAKTA BIL-MALAKOOTAY VAL-
MALAKOOTO FEE-MALAKOOTAY
MALKOOTEKA YA MAALIK. ALLA-HUMMA YA
RABBO TARABBAITA BIR-RABOObIYYATAY
VAR- RABOObIYYATO FEE-RABOObIYYATA
RABOObIYYATEKA YA RABB. ALLAHUMMA YA
MANNANO TAMANNANTA BIL MINNATAY VAL
MINNATO FEE MINNATAY MINNATEKA YA MAN-
NAN.

ALLA HUMMA YA HAKIMO TAHAKKAMTA
BIL HIKMATAY VAL HIKMATO FEE HIKMATAY
HIKMATEKÁ YA HAKEEM.

ALLA HUMMA YA HAMEEDO TAHAMMAD-TA BIL HAMDAY VAL HAMDO FEE HAMDAY HAMDEKA YA HAMEED.

ALLA HUMMA YA WAHEDO TAVAH-HADTA BIL VAHDA-NIYYATAY VAL VAH-DANIYYATO FEE VAHDA-NIYYATAY YA VAAHED.

ALLA-HUMMA YA FARDO TAFAR-RADTA BIL FARDA-NIYYATAY VAL-FARDA- NIYYATO FEE FARDA-NIYYATIN FARDANIYYATEKA YA FARDO

ALLA HUMMA YA HALIMO TAHALLAMTA BIL HILMAY VAL HILMO FEE HILMAY HILMEKA YA HALIM.

ALLA-HUMMA YA QADIRO TAQADDARTA BIL-QUDRATAY VAL-QUDRATO FEE-QUDRATAY QUDRATEKA YA QADEER. ALLA-HUMMA YA QADEEMO TAQAD-DAMTA BIL-QEDAMAY VAL-QEDAMO FEE-QEDAMAY QEDAMEKA YA QADEEM. ALLA-HUMMA YA SHAHEDO TASHAH-HADTA ,BISH-SHAHAADATAY VASH-SHAHAADATO FEE-SHAHAADATAY SHAHAADATEKA YA-SHAAHED. ALLA-HUMMA YA QARIBO TAQAR-RABTA BIL-QURBAY VAL-QURBO FEE-QURBAY QURBEKA YA QARIB. ALLA-HUMMA YA NASEERO TANAS-SARTA BIN-NUSRATAY VAN-NUSRATO FEE- NUSRATAY NUSRATEKA YA NASIR. ALLA-HUMMA YA SATTAARO TASAT-TARTA BIS-SATRAY VAS-SATRO FEE-SATRAY

SATREKA YA SATTAAR. ALLA-HUMMA YA QAH-
 HAARO TAQAH-HARTA BIL-QAHRAY VAL-
 QAHRO FEE-QAHRAY QAHREKA YA QAH-
 HAAR. ALLA-HUMMA YA RAZZAAQO TARAZ-
 ZAQTA BIR-RIZQAY VAR- RIZQO FEE-RIZQAY
 RIZQEKA YA RAZZAAQ. ALLA-HUMMA YA
 KHAALEQO TAKHALLAKTA BIL-KHALQAY VAL-
 KHALQO FEE-KHALQAY KHALQEKA YA KHAL-
 LAQ. ALLA-HUMMA YA FATTAHO TAFATTAH-
 TA BIL-FAT-HAY VAL-FAT-HO FEE-FAT-HAY
 FAT-HEKA YA FATTAH. ALLA-HUMMA YA
 RAFI'O TARAFFA'ATA BIR-RAF'ATAY VAR-
 RAF'ATO FEE RAF'ATAY RAF'ATEKA YA RAFI'A.
 ALLA-HUMMA YA HAFEEZO TAHAFFAZTA BIL-
 HIFZAY VAL-HIFZO FEE-HIFZAY HIFZEKA YA
 HAFEEZ. ALLA-HUMMA YA FAAZELO TAFAZ-
 ZALTA BIL-FAZLAY VAL-FAZLO FEE FAZLAY
 FAZLEKA YA FAAZEL. ALLA-HUMMA YA
 VAASELO TAVAS-SALTA BIL-VASLAY VAL-
 VASLO FEE-VASLAY VASLEKA YA VAASEL.
 ALLA-HUMMA YA FAA'ELO TAF'A-ALTA BIL-
 FE'A-LAY VAL-FE'ALO FEE-FE'A-LAY FE'ALEKA
 YA FAA'EL. ALLA-HUMMA YA FAAREZO TAFAR-
 RAZTA BIL-FARZAY VAL-FARZO FEE-FARZAY
 FARZEKA YA FAAREZ. ALLA-HUMMA YA GHAF-
 FAARO TAGHAFFARTA BIL-MAGHFERATAY
 VAL-MAGHFERATO FEE- MAGHFERATAY
 MAGHFERATEKA YA GHAFFAAR. ALLA-
 HUMMA YA JABBARO TAJABBARTA BIL
 JABAROOTAY VAL-JABROOTO FEE-JABROOTAY
 JABROOTEKA YA JABBAAR. ALLA-HUMMA YA
 SAMEE'O TASAM-MA'ATA BIS-SAM'AY VAS-

SAM'O FEE-SAM'AY SAM'EKA YA SAMEE'A.
 ALLA-HUMMA YA KABEERO TAKABBARTA BIL-
 KIBRIYAA'AY VAL-KIBRIYAA'O FEE-
 KIBRIYAA'AY KIBRIYAA'EKA YA KABEER.
 ALLA-HUMMA YA KARIMO TAKAR-RAMTA BIL-
 KARAMAY VAL-KARAMO FEE-KARAMAY
 KARAMEKA YA KARIM. ALLA-HUMMA YA
 RAHIMO TARAH-HAMTA BIR-RAHMAY VAR-
 RAHMO FEE-RAHMAY RAHMEKA YA RAHIM.
 ALLA-HUMMA YA MAJIDO TAMAJJADTA BIL-
 MAJDAY VAL-MAJDO FEE- MAJDAY KAJDEKA
 YA MAJEED. YA MUJIBO, YA ALLAHO, YA RAH-
 MANO, YA RAHIMO, YA HAYYO, YA HALIMO, YA
 AZIZO, YA NOORAN-NOORAY, YA LA- ILAHA
 ILLA HUWA ALAIHE TAWAKKALTO VA-HUNA
 RABBUL ARSHIL AZEEM.

ALHAMDO-LILLAHIL WAHHABE, SUB-
 HAANAL MAJEEDAY, SUB-HAANAS- SABOORAY,
 SUB-HAANAL BASEERAY, SUB-HAANAL-
 MAANE-AY, SUB-HAANAL QAYYOOMAY SUB-
 HAANAL-BARRAY, SUB-HAANAL MO'AAFEE,
 SUB-HAANAL AVVALAY, SUB-HAANAL MOIZ-
 ZAY, SUB-HANAZ ZAAHERAY, SUB-HAANASH
 SHAAFI, SUB-HAANAL KAAFI, SUB-HAANAS
 SALAMAY, SUB-HAANAL MO'A- MENAY, SUB-
 HAANAL MOHAIMENAY, SUB-HAANAL MOSAV-
 VER.

SUB-HAANAN NAASERAY, SUB-HAANAL
 VAAHIDAY, SUB-HAANAL AHADAY, SUB-
 HAANAL FARDAY, SUB-HAANAR RAHIMAY,
 SUB-HAANAL MOAKH-KHERAY, SUB- HAANAL

MOQADDAMAY, SUB-HAANAZ ZAAR-RAR. SUB-HAANAN NOORAY, SUB-HAANAL HAADI, SUB-HAANAL MOQADDARAY, SUB-HAANAL JALEELAY, SUB-HAANAL MAJEEDAY, SUB-HAANAR RAQEEB.

SUB-HAANAL-LAHE VAL-HAMDO LIL-LAHE VA-LA ILAAHA ILLAL-LAHO VALLAHO-AKBER, VA-LA HAVLA VA-LA QUVVATA ILLA BILLA HIL ALIYYIL'AZEEM.

SUB-HAANA MAYN-YASHAA'O BE-QUDRATEHI VA-YA'A-LAMO MAA-YORIDO BE-IZZATEHI SUB-HAANALLAHE VA-BE-HAMDEHI SUB-HAAN LIL-ARSHIL AZEEME VAL-HABIBATAY VAL-QUDRATAY VAL-KIBRIYAA'AY VAL-JABAROOT.

SUB-HAANAL MALEKIL MAQSOODAY,
SUB-HAANAL MALEKIL MOWJOODAY,
SUB-HAANAL MALEKIL MA'A-BOODAY,
SUB-HAANAL HAYYIL HAKEEM.

SUB-HAANALLAHE TAWAKKALTO ALA HAYYIL LAZI LA-YAMOOT.

SUBBOOHUN QUDDOOSUN RABBUL MALAAEKATAY VAR-ROOHE LA-ILAHA ILLAL-LAHO VAHDAHOO LA-SHARIKA LAHOO VALAHUL MULKO VALAHUL HAMDO VA-HUVA ALA KOOLLE SHAI'IN QADEER.

YA ALLAHO YA RAHMANO YA RAHIMO YA HAYYO YA QAYYOOMO YA ZAL-JALAALAY

VAL-IKRAAMAY YA NOORAS-SAMAAVATAY
 VAL-ARZAY YA LA-ILAHA ILLA ANTA ALAIKA
 TAWAKKALTO VA-ANTA RABBUL ARSHIL-
 AZEEM.

ALLA-HUMMAGHFIRLI BE-HURMATAY
 HAAZEHIL ASMAA'AY VASRIF ANNI ZAR-
 RAA'AY VAL-BALAA'AY VAL-HOMOOMAY VAL-
 GHOMOOMAY VA-JAMEEL'IL AAFATAY, VA-
 MIN AVLAADI VA-AABAAI VA-UMMA-HAATI
 VA-AQREBAA'I VA-ASHIRATI FA-INNA ALAIKA
 FEE JAMEE'IL OMOORAY I'ATEMAADI.

VAS-SALAATO VAS-SALAAMO ALA
 KHAIRAY KHALQEHI MOHAMMADIN VA-
 AALEHI AJMA'EENA BE-RAHMATEKA YA AR-
 HAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

NAMAAZ

Obligatory prayers are 5; Dawn (Fajr); Noon (Zohar); Afternoon(Asr); Evening (Maghrib) and Late evening (Ishaa). On Friday Noon (Juma'a) is also obligatory in congregation in lieu of Zohar prayers.

Besides these, there is Namaaz-e-Aayat, which is established at the time of sun or moon eclipse, earth-quake etc., then there is Namaaz-e-Tawaaf and Namaaz-e-Tawaaf-un-Nisaa; another is Namaaz-e-Istejaar i.e. to depute someone to perform Namaaz for the deceased. Also there is Namaaz to be performed by the eldest son for his parents, which they may not have performed during their life-time and this is compulsory/obligatory on the eldest son; Namaaz-e-Ahad i.e. if one has given an undertaking to Allah that one shall perform certain units of Namaaz; another is of a vow taken, Namaaz-e-Nazar; Namaaz-e-Qasam(Oath) Namaaz-e- Ehtiyaat(Precation) which is performed when one is doubtful about his daily prayer and then Namaaz-e-Maiyat which is performed for the deceased.

Dawn prayers consists of 2 Raka'at, Zohar, Asr and Ishaa prayers consist of 4 raka'at each Maghrib prayer consist of 3 raka'at. Juma prayers consist of 2 raka'at to be performed in congregation. Namaaz-e-Shab (Mid-night prayers) consist of 8 raka'at plus 2 raka'at Namaaz-e-Shafaa and 1 raka'at Namaaz-e- Vitra.

NIYYAT FOR NAMAAZ

Whichever Namaaz one wishes to establish, he should utter his Intention (Niyyat) for that Namaaz e.g. I

establish Namaaz-e- Fajr, 2 raka'at Qurbatan Illallah
(seeking nearness of Allah)

Fajr Namaaz (Dawn Prayers)

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALHAMDO LILLAHE RABBIL AALAMEEN
AR RAHMA NIR RAHIM. MAALIKI YAU MID DIN.
IYYAKA NA'ABUDU VA IYYAKA NAS-TAEEN.
IHIDINAS SIRAATAL MUSTAQEEM. SIRAATAL-
LAZEENA AN'AMTAA ALAIHIM GHAIRIL MAGH-
ZOOB-E- ALAIHIM VALAZ-ZAALLIN.

With the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the Merciful Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds, The Beneficient, the Merfiful.

Owner of the Day of Judgement, You (Alone) we worship; you (Alone) we ask for help. Show us the right path, the path of those whom You have favoured; Not (the path) of those who earn Your anger nor of those who go astray.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM.

QUL HUVALLAHO AHAD, ALLA-HUS-
SAMAD, LAM YALID VA-LAM YULAD VA-LAM YA
KULLAHU KUFUVAN AHAD.

Say ! He is Allah, the One. Allah, the Eternally Be-sought of all. He begets not nor was begotten. And there is none comparable unto Him.

Zikar for Rukoo (Kneeling):

SUB-HAAN RABBIAL AZEEME VA-BE HAM-
DEH ALLA HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMAD
VA-AALE MOHAMMAD

(I exalt my Lord the Great and praise Him. O Allah,
bless Mohammad and his Progeny.)

Standing up from Rukoo saying:

SAMI ALLAHU LEMAN HAIMDAAH, AL-
LAHO AKBAR

(Allah hears all those who thank Him. Allah is
Great)

Zikar for Prostration:(Sajdah)

SUB-HAAN RABBIYAL AALA VA-BE HAM-
DEH

ALLA-HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMAD
VA-AALE MOHAMMAD.

(I exalt my Lord, the Super and praise Him. O
Allah, bless Mohammad and his Progeny).

Raising head from prostration and sitting on legs,
say:

ALLAHO AKBER ASGAGHFIRULLAHE
RABBI VA-ATTOBO ILAIHE, ALLAHO AKBER.

Perform another prostration as the earlier one, and
on performing it, say thus rising for the second raka'at:

BE-HAW LILLAHE VA-QUVVATEHI
AQUMO VA AQ'OOD

(I rise and sit with the help and strength of Allah).

Having completed the First raka'at and while standing for the second raka'at, recite Surah Al-Hamd and one more Surah and thereafter raise your hands with palms facing upwards together and say the following Qunoot (Supplication):

RABBANAA AATENA FID-DUNYAA
 HASANATAN VA--FIL AAKHERATAY
 HASANATAN VA-QEENA AZAABAN-NAAR.
 ALLA HUMMA SALLE ALA MOHAMMAD VA-
 AALE MOHAMMAD.

(O Our Lord, bestow upon us in this world whatever is good and the Hereafter, whatever is good and save us from the fire of Hell).

Similar to first raka'at, perform Rukoo and two Sajdaah and after the second prostration, sit down and recite the Tashah-hood: (Testification)

ASH-HADO AL-LA-ILAHA ILLALLAHO
 VAHDAHOO LA-SHARIKALAHOO VA-ASH-
 HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN ABDOHOO VA-
 RASOOLOHOO. ALLA HUMMA SALLE ALA
 MOHAMMAD VA-AALE MOHAMMAD.

(I testify that there is no deity except Allah alone, who has no associate. I further testify that Mohammad is His servant and Prophet. O Allah, bless Mohammad and his Progeny).

Now recite Salaam as under:

ASSALAAMO ALAIKA AYYO HAN NABIYYO
 VA RAHMATULLAHE VA BARKAATOH;

**ASSALAMO ALAINAA VA-ALAA IBAADIL-
LA-HIS-SAALEHEEN; ASSALAMO ALAIKUM VA
RAHMATULLAHE VA BARKAATOH.**

Say thrice Allaho Akbar and the prayer of 2 raka'at is over.

If one wishes to establish 3 raka'at namaaz of Maghrib, he should only recite Tashah-hood in the second raka'at and then get up again for the third raka'at. In the third raka'at, one should say instead of Surah al-hamd and another Surah, Tasbihaatu Arba'ah thrice:

**SUB-HAANALLAHE VAL HAMDOLILLAHE
VA-LA ILAAHA ILLALLAHO VALLAHO AKBER**

(Glory be to Allah to whom all praise belongs and there is no deity except Allah and He is the Great).

Now perform Rukoo and Sajdah as performed earlier and after both the prostrations, sit down and recite Tashah-hood and Salaams and complete your Maghreb prayers, but then again, if you wish to establish, 4 raka'at of Zohar, Asr or Isha, you shall have to get up for the fourth rakaat after two prostrations saying;

**BE HAV LILLAHE VA-QUVVATEHI AQUMO
VA-AQ'OOD**

and perform the fourth raka'at as per third raka'at and complete your fourth raka'at with Tashah-hood and Salaam.

It is recommended that after the completion of your Namaaz, you should recite Tasbih of Lady Fatima:

Allaho Akbar 34 times

Alhamdo Lillahe 33 times

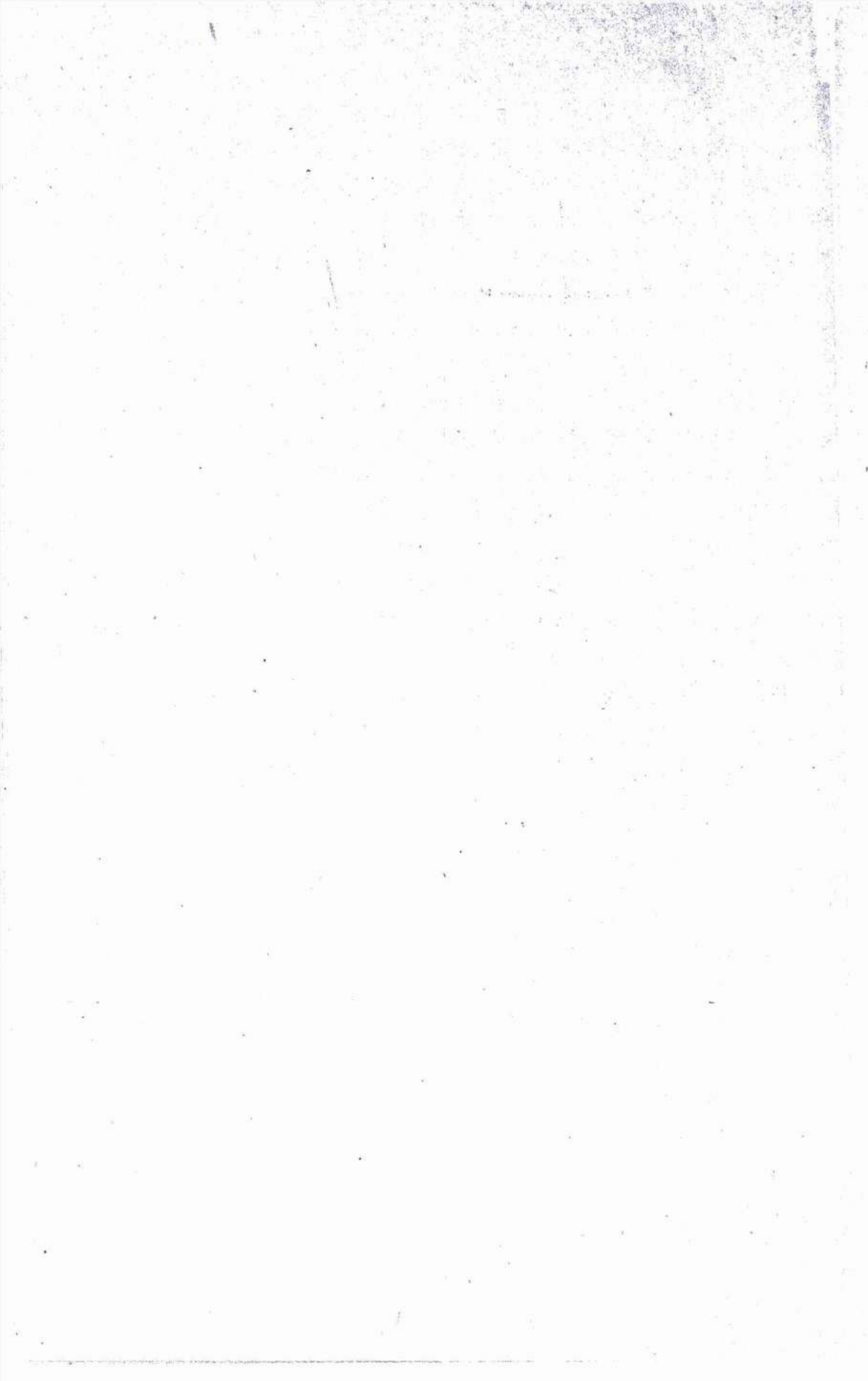
Sub-haanallah 33 times

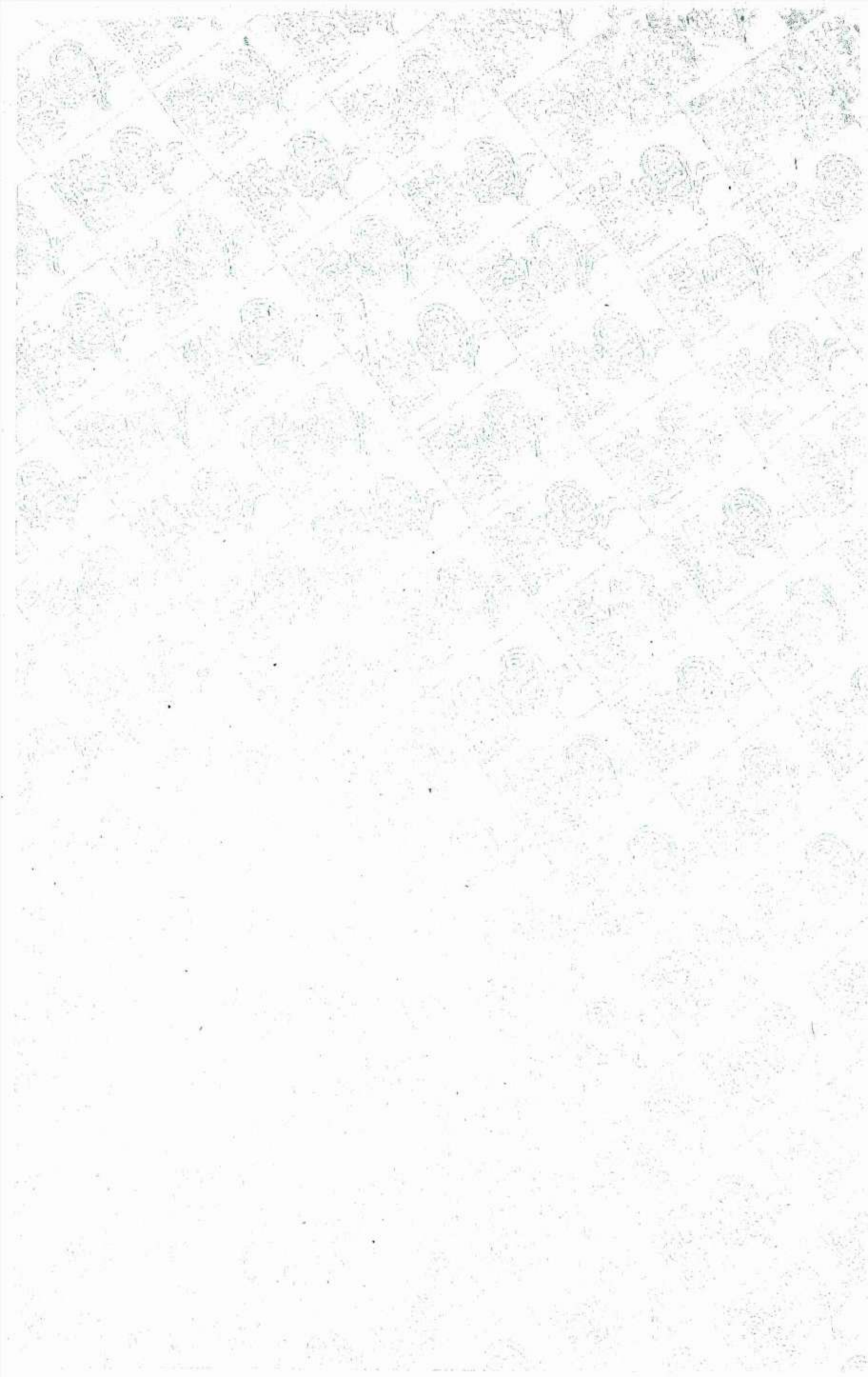
Note: Women while praying should recite in whisper and men shall recite Zohar and Asr prayers aswell as the third raka'at of Maghreb and third and fourth raka'at of Isha in whisper and two raka'at of Dawn, Maghreb and Isha prayhers slightly loudly.

* * * * *

Imam Khomeini Library
Karachi

RAHE NAJAT OFFICE KARACHI.





RAHE NAJAT PUBLICATIONS



For further details, please contact:
Rahe Najat Publications (Karachi)

RAHE NAJAT PUBLICATIONS

Karachi - Pakistan

Phone: (92-21) 2212582, Mobile: 0300-2212199,

Email: rahenajat@hotmail.com